Master Index

The Master Index combines the indexes for Volumes 1–11 in the *Rational Environment Reference Manual.* Thus, the prefix to the page number indicates where the item can be found, as shown below:

DEB Debugging (Volume 3)
DIO Data and Device Input/Output (Volume 7)
EI Editing Images (Volume 2)
EST Editing Specific Types (Volume 2)
LM Library Management (Volume 5)
PM Project Management (Volume 11)
PT Programming Tools (Volume 9)
QR Quick Reference to Parameter-Value Conventions (found in an appendix in Volumes 3, 4, 5, and 10)
RS Reference Summary (Volume 1)
SJM Session and Job Management (Volume 4)
SMU System Management Utilities (Volume 10)
ST String Tools (Volume 8)
TIO Text Input/Output (Volume 6)

This index contains information on key concepts as well as entries for each unit and its declarations, exceptions, errors, enumerations, pragmas, switches, and so on. The entries for each unit are arranged alphabetically by simple name. The first indented item under the simple name is the pathname; second-level indentions, if any, list units in which cross-references appear. A bold page number indicates the primary reference for an entry.

Units that are not documented separately as reference entries, but are cross-referenced, appear under their full pathnames (see the ! section at the beginning of the index). For a complete list of objects in the standard Environment and any existing documentation about those objects, see the Map of the Rational Environment Library System in the Environment Specifications tabbed section of the Reference Summary (RS) book.

SYMBOLS

! (exclamation mark)
  context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-24
  pathnames for library objects LM-3
  reserved character
    fully qualified pathnames DEB-18
    relative pathnames DEB-19
  root world LM-3
  special character PM-131

!! (double exclamation mark)
  context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-24

!!! (warning messages)
  filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

!Implementation.Work_Order_Implementation package PM-400

!Io.Device_Independent_Io package DIO-3, TIO-3
Io.Convert function TIO-17

!Io.Device_Independent_Io.File_Type type
Io.Convert function TIO-17
Io.Convert procedure TIO-18

!Io.Terminal_Specific package DIO-3, TIO-3

!Machine.Devices library SMU-259, SMU-281

!Machine.Devices.Terminal_N device DIO-3, SMU-281, SMU-299, TIO-3

!Machine.Editor_Data directory
Editor.Key package EI-28

!Machine.Editor_Data.Daily_Message file
What.Message procedure SJM-376

!Machine.Editor_Data.Rational_Commands procedure
Editor.Key package EI-28

!Machine.Editor_Data.Rational_User_Commands procedure
Editor.Key package EI-27, EI-28

!Machine.Editor_Data.Visible_Key_Names package
Window_Io package DIO-85
Window_Io.Image function DIO-179
Window_Io.Raw.Value function DIO-188
Window_Io.Raw.Value procedure DIO-190

!Machine.Error_Logs world SMU-5, SMU-11

!Machine.Operator_Capability file LM-111

!Machine.Release.Current.Activity PM-80, PM-83

!Machine.Release.Current.Commands.Login PM-83

!Machine.Search_Lists.Default file
Search_List.Reset_To_System_Default procedure SJM-320

!Machine.User_Acl_Suffix file SMU-68

!Machine.User_Default_Acl_Suffix file SMU-68

!Machine.Users username SMU-68

!Machine.Users world SMU-74

!Model.R1000 . . . . . PM-22

!Model.R1000 world SMU-68

!Model.R1000_Implementation PM-22

!Model.R1000_Portable PM-22

!Users library, home world SJM-3

"" execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

(pound sign)
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
substitution character PM-130, QR-5, RS-32, RS-33
symbol in window banner PM-135, PM-404
wildcard character . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-30
set notation LM-136

(user-defined messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

$ (dollar sign)
  context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-25, RS-27
  metacharacter . . . EI-56
  searchlist component . . . SJM-302
  special character . . . PM-131
  wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

$$ (double dollar sign)
  context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-25, RS-27
  special character . . . PM-132
  wildcard character . . . QR-5

$$$ (user-defined messages)
  filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

% (percent)
  debugger context character . . . QR-4, RS-49, RS-50
  metacharacter . . . EI-56
  naming tasks . . . DEB-36
  referencing task activations . . . DEB-31
  wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

%%% (exception messages)
  filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

%%ASCII command (PostScript)
  PostScript printing . . . SMU-116

%%BINARY command (PostScript)
  PostScript printing . . . SMU-116

%%INCLUDE command (PostScript)
  PostScript printing . . . SMU-116

' (single quotation mark)
  referencing overloaded units and subprograms . . . DEB-24
  searchlist component . . . SJM-302

* (asterisk)
  copying or restoring objects under original names . . . LM-139
  metacharacter . . . EI-56
  symbol in window banner . . . PM-210, PM-232, PM-244, PM-292
  wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

*** (error messages)
  filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

+ (plus) . . . PM-404
  function
    Calendar.+ . . . **PT-8**
    Time_Utilities.+ . . . **PT-176**

++* (negative messages)
  filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

+++ (positive messages)
  filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

, (comma)
  set notation . . . PM-133, QR-6

; (semicolon)
  separator . . . PM-133
  set notation . . . PM-133, QR-6

- (hyphen)
  levels of elision . . . LM-295

– (minus)
function
Time_Utilities.– **PT-177**

--- (notes messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

. (period)
debugger context character QR-4, RS-49
default level of detail in library images LM-292
library image LM-5
pathnames for library objects LM-3
special character PM-132

::: (auxiliary messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

< (less than)
function
Calendar.< **PT-8**
Io.< **TIO-10**
generic formal function
Table_Sort_Generic.< **PT-170**
see also Less_Than

<= function
Calendar.<= **PT-8**

= (equals)
function
Io.= **TIO-9**
symbol in window banner PM-135
see also Equal

> (greater than)
function
Calendar.> **PT-8**
Io.> **TIO-11**
see also Greater_Than

>= function
Calendar.>= **PT-8**

>>> (position messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

? (question mark)
metacharacter EI-56
recursive operation LM-291
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
substitution character PM-130
wildcard character . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-31
pattern matching LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53
set notation LM-136

?? (double question mark)
recursive operation LM-291
wildcard character PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-31
set notation LM-136

??? (debug messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

@ (at sign)

indicating frozen window state EI-63, EI-65, EI-67
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
substitution character PM-130, QR-5, RS-32, RS-33
wildcard character . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-30
set notation LM-136

@@@ (user-defined messages)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

[] (brackets)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-24
metacharacter EI-57
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
set notation QR-6, RS-34
special character LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-131, PM-133
wildcard character
pattern matching LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53
set notation LM-136

\ (backslash)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-27
metacharacter EI-57
resolving object names relative to searchlists SJM-304
special character PM-132
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

^ (caret)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-26, RS-27
metacharacter EI-56
special character PM-131
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

_ (underscore)
debugger context character QR-4, RS-49
indirect-file prefix RS-35
referencing stack frames DEB-31
special character PM-132

` (grave)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-28
searchlist component SJM-302
special character PM-132
systemwide default searchlists SJM-12

{ (left brace)
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

{} (braces)
displaying special variables DEB-47
levels of elision LM-295
metacharacters EI-56
special characters PM-131, PM-133
for specifying deleted objects RS-37

} (right brace)
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

~ (tilde) LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404
excluding properties RS-39
indicating replace window state EI-63, EI-65, EI-67
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
set notation QR-6
wildcard characters and set notation LM-136

A

A.M.
  Time_Utilities.Sun_Positions type PT-202

abandon PM-27

Abandon procedure
  Common.Abandon **EST-62**, PM-135
    Ada images EST-9
    Cmvc.Append_Notes procedure PM-210
    Cmvc.Get_Notes procedure PM-244
    Cmvc.Put_Notes procedure PM-292
    command images EST-47
    commands from package Common for debugger DEB-64
    commands from package Common for editing searchlists SJM-307
    commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
    commands from package Common for use in help windows SJM-361
    described DEB-5
    editing libraries with LM-298
    editing links with LM-377
    editing switches with LM-424
    help EST-126
    menu images EST-133
    Search_List.Release procedure SJM-317
    text images EST-140
    What.Jobs procedure SJM-368
    windows images EST-156
    xref images EST-161

Abandon_Reservation procedure
  Cmvc.Abandon_Reservation PM-28, **PM-202**
    Cmvc.Check_Out procedure PM-218

abort, *see* Kill

aborting task execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

About_To_Return enumeration
  Debug.Stop_Event type DEB-157

absolute, defined RS-21

absolute unit-state changes LM-21, LM-33

accept changes PM-14, PM-40, PM-41, PM-202, PM-205

accept statement
  fully qualified pathnames DEB-18
  object numbering rules DEB-26
  referencing declarations and simple statements DEB-25

Accept_Changes procedure
  Cmvc.Accept_Changes PM-41, PM-42, PM-46, **PM-205**
    Cmvc.Merge_Changes procedure PM-288
    Cmvc.Revert procedure PM-306

Accept_Tokens procedure
  !Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Accept_Tokens
    specification RS-270

access
  controlled objects, concurrently PM-43
  gaining to searchlists SJM-307

gaining to session switches . . . SJM-329
programmatic access . . . DEB-11
read . . . LM-64
to session switches, gaining . . . DEB-57
write . . . LM-64, SMU-52
see also specific access

access control . . . DIO-5, LM-64, LM-146, LM-291, SMU-50, TIO-5
change identity
Program.Change_Identity procedure . . . SJM-233
changing
Program.Change_Identity procedure . . . SJM-233
CMVC . . . LM-146
defined . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
groups . . . LM-64
defined . . . LM-6, LM-64
implications of . . . LM-67
links and . . . LM-376
see also access list; ACLs

access list . . . SMU-50
adding
Access_List.Add procedure . . . LM-71
adding default
Access_List.Add_Default procedure . . . LM-72
amending
Access_List_Tools.Amend function . . . LM-93
changing
Access_List.Add procedure . . . LM-71
Access_List.Add_Default procedure . . . LM-72
Access_List.Remove procedure . . . LM-81
Access_List.Remove_Default procedure . . . LM-82
Access_List.Set procedure . . . LM-83
Access_List.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-85
Access_List_Tools.Set procedure . . . LM-121
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-123
checking
Access_List_Tools.Check function . . . LM-95
class
Access_List_Tools.Access_Class subtype . . . LM-90
classes
Access_List.Create constant . . . LM-73
Access_List.Delete constant . . . LM-75
Access_List.Owner constant . . . LM-79
Access_List.Read constant . . . LM-80
Access_List.Write constant . . . LM-87
Access_List_Tools.Create constant . . . LM-99
Access_List_Tools.Delete constant . . . LM-100
Access_List_Tools.Owner constant . . . LM-118
Access_List_Tools.Read constant . . . LM-119
Access_List_Tools.Write constant . . . LM-125
creating
Access_List.Add procedure . . . LM-71
Access_List.Set procedure . . . LM-83
Access_List.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-85
Access_List_Tools.Set procedure . . . LM-121
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-123
Daemon.Get_Access_List_Compaction function . . . SMU-12
Daemon.Set_Access_List_Compaction procedure . . . SMU-30
displaying

Access_List.Display procedure . . . LM-76
displaying default
Access_List.Default_Display procedure . . . LM-74
editing
Access_List.Add procedure . . . LM-71
Access_List.Add_Default procedure . . . LM-72
Access_List.Remove procedure . . . LM-81
Access_List.Remove_Default procedure . . . LM-82
error
Access_List_Tools.Access_Tools_Error exception . . . LM-91
getting
Access_List_Tools.Get function . . . LM-101
Access_List_Tools.Get procedure . . . LM-103
getting default
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default function . . . LM-105
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default procedure . . . LM-107
maximum length
Access_List_Tools.Max_Acl_Length constant . . . LM-114
name
Access_List.Name subtype . . . LM-78
Access_List_Tools.Name subtype . . . LM-115
normalizing
Access_List_Tools.Normalize function . . . LM-116
operator capability
Access_List_Tools.Has_Operator_Capability function . . . LM-111
removing
Access_List.Remove procedure . . . LM-81
removing default
Access_List.Remove_Default procedure . . . LM-82
removing old entries
Access_List_Tools.Normalize function . . . LM-116
setting
Access_List.Set procedure . . . LM-83
Access_List_Tools.Set procedure . . . LM-121
setting default
Access_List.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-85
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-123
validity
Access_List_Tools.Check_Validity procedure . . . LM-97

access requirements . . . LM-20, LM-32, LM-145

access rights . . . LM-2, LM-65
adding
Access_List.Add procedure . . . LM-71
Access_List.Add_Default procedure . . . LM-72
Access_List_Tools.Amend function . . . LM-93
checking
Access_List_Tools.Check function . . . LM-95
commands for . . . LM-63, LM-89
defined . . . LM-6, LM-64
displaying
Access_List Display procedure . . . LM-76
Access_List.Default_Display procedure . . . LM-74
ensuring well-formed ACLs
Access_List_Tools.Check_Validity procedure . . . LM-97
Access_List_Tools.Normalize function . . . LM-116
mixing . . . LM-66
overriding . . . LM-66, LM-147
querying for operator capability

Access_List_Tools.Has_Operator_Capability function . . . LM-111
removing
Access_List.Remove procedure . . . LM-81
Access_List.Remove_Default procedure . . . LM-82
retrieving
Access_List_Tools.Get function . . . LM-101
Access_List_Tools.Get procedure . . . LM-103
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default function . . . LM-105
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default procedure . . . LM-107
setting
Access_List.Set procedure . . . LM-83
Access_List.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-85
Access_List_Tools.Set procedure . . . LM-121
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default procedure . . . LM-123

access-control groups . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
reclaiming . . . SMU-6

access-control identity
changing . . . SJM-232
defined . . . LM-65, SJM-16, SJM-232
of jobs . . . SJM-230

access-control lists, *see* ACLs

access-list compaction . . . SMU-6
defined . . . SMU-6

Access_Class subtype
Access_List_Tools.Access_Class . . . **LM-90**

Access_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163

Access_List package
!Commands.Access_List . . . **LM-63**
access-control groups . . . SMU-50
described . . . LM-6
key concepts for . . . LM-63
resources in . . . LM-63
specification . . . RS-78

Access_List_Tools package
!Tools.Access_List_Tools . . . **LM-89**
key concepts for . . . LM-89
resources in . . . LM-89
specification . . . RS-397

Access_Tools_Error exception
Access_List_Tools.Access_Tools_Error . . . **LM-91**
Amend function . . . LM-93
Check function . . . LM-96
Get function . . . LM-101
Get_Default function . . . LM-105

Account library switch
Ftp.Account
described . . . LM-417

Account session switch
Session_Ftp.Account
described . . . SJM-333

Accounting_Information package
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Accounting_Information

specification . . . RS-643

Accounting_Report procedure
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Accounting_Report
specification . . . RS-644

accounts . . . SJM-1
customizing . . . SJM-4
defined . . . SJM-1
overview of . . . SJM-1

Acl subtype
Access_List.Acl . . . **LM-70**
Access_List_Tools.Acl . . . **LM-92**

ACLs (access-control lists) . . . LM-64
default . . . LM-2, LM-7, LM-66
defined . . . LM-2, LM-6, LM-64, SMU-6, SMU-50
editor locks and . . . LM-67
for objects . . . LM-66
of restored objects . . . LM-131
versions and . . . LM-67
see also access control; access list

action, defined . . . SJM-9

Action_Utilities package
!Commands.Action_Utilities
specification . . . RS-80

Actions
client . . . SMU-4, SMU-22
defined . . . SMU-4
object manager . . . SMU-60

[Activate] key
breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
Debug.Activate procedure . . . DEB-65

Activate procedure
Debug.Activate . . . **DEB-65**
breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
Remove procedure . . . DEB-137

activated, defined . . . DEB-31, RS-49

activating child packages execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

activating child tasks execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

activations
multiple . . . DEB-36
task . . . DEB-14, DEB-31

active breakpoints . . . DEB-43
defined . . . DEB-43

Activity
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

activity . . . PM-12, PM-29, PM-52, PM-65, PM-136, PM-137, PM-139
adding entries . . . PM-66
creating an empty activity . . . PM-66
current . . . RS-47
default
Profile.Default_Activity function . . . SJM-143
defined . . . PM-1, RS-7

differential entries . . . PM-82
editing . . . PM-135, PM-150
images . . . EST-1
modes for creating entries . . . PM-82
nondefault . . . RS-63
release . . . PM-16
set
Profile.Set_Activity procedure . . . SJM-193
Profile.Set_Default_Activity procedure . . . SJM-196
setting the default . . . PM-67
specifying compatible load views in . . . PM-94
type
Profile.Activity_Type subtype . . . SJM-140
using for execution . . . PM-65

Activity function
Profile.Activity . . . **SJM-139**
Profile.Default_Activity function . . . SJM-143

Activity option
specifying nondefault activities . . . RS-63

Activity package
!Commands.Activity . . . PM-1, **PM-135**
changing job response profiles . . . SJM-25
setting response characteristics . . . SJM-26
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-24
specification . . . RS-81

Activity procedure
Check.Activity . . . **PM-178**

activity response characteristic
described . . . SJM-20, SJM-115
setting . . . SJM-25

<ACTIVITY> special name
defined . . . QR-3, RS-17
demoting across subsystems . . . LM-37
in Compilation commands . . . LM-29, LM-208, LM-218
in Library commands . . . LM-325, LM-327

activity window . . . PM-175

Activity_File session switch
Activity.Set_Default procedure . . . PM-161
described . . . SJM-333
session response profile . . . RS-57

Activity_Name subtype
Activity.Activity_Name . . . **PM-139**

Activity_Type subtype
Profile.Activity_Type . . . **SJM-140**

Ada
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41
client . . . SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
images . . . EST-1, EST-3
commands from package Common . . . EST-9
committing images . . . EST-8
cursor designation . . . EST-4
designation . . . EST-3
image structure . . . EST-3

incremental compilation . . . EST-7, EST-8
insertion points . . . EST-7
key concepts . . . EST-3
library switches . . . EST-9
locks . . . EST-9
selection . . . EST-4
special names . . . EST-5
unit states . . . EST-5
versions . . . EST-8
name . . . PM-127
name resolution mode . . . PM-132
object manager . . . SMU-60

Ada class, defined . . . LM-12

Ada compilation units . . . LM-12
access rights . . . LM-65
Ada unit states . . . LM-15
changing state
Compilation.Demote procedure . . . LM-224
Compilation.Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236
Compilation.Promote procedure . . . LM-242
creating from text files . . . LM-212
Compilation.Compile procedure . . . LM-220
Compilation.Parse procedure . . . LM-240
deleting
Compilation.Atomic_Destroy procedure . . . LM-217
Compilation.Delete procedure . . . LM-222
Compilation.Destroy procedure . . . LM-230
demoting . . . LM-31, LM-68
displaying . . . DEB-63
formatting . . . LM-415
listing dependencies
Compilation.Dependents procedure . . . LM-227
managing target keys
Compilation.Get_Target_Key function . . . LM-233
Compilation.Set_Target_Key procedure . . . LM-250
Show_Target_Key procedure . . . LM-252
multiple . . . LM-23, LM-35
prelinking during compilation
Compilation.Load procedure . . . LM-234
promoting . . . LM-18, LM-68
referencing constructs within . . . DEB-25
reformatting . . . LM-349
registering . . . LM-416
restored . . . LM-131
saving . . . LM-136
state changes
absolute . . . LM-21, LM-33
defined . . . LM-13
relative . . . LM-21, LM-33
switches for installing . . . LM-52
switches for semanticizing . . . LM-416
see also Ada unit; units

Ada enumeration
Time_Utilities.Date_Format type . . . PT-180
Time_Utilities.Time_Format type . . . PT-204

Ada identifiers . . . RS-51

Ada object manager . . . SMU-5

described . . . SMU-5
reclaiming access-control groups . . . SMU-6

Ada objects, pathnames for . . . RS-20

Ada package . . . EST-6, **EST-19**
!Commands.Ada
specification . . . RS-87

Ada source code
printing . . . SMU-114

Ada subclasses
arguments for 'C attribute . . . QR-10, RS-42

Ada unit
access classes
Access_List.Read constant . . . LM-80
Access_List.Write constant . . . LM-87
Access_List_Tools.Read constant . . . LM-119
Access_List_Tools.Write constant . . . LM-125
define coded
Xref.Uses procedure . . . LM-462
define installed
Xref.Uses procedure . . . LM-462
list coded
Xref.Used_By procedure . . . LM-458
list installed
Xref.Used_By procedure . . . LM-458
pretty-printing
Library.Reformat_Image procedure . . . LM-349
see also Ada compilation units; units

Ada-unit names
assigning . . . LM-16
when grave follows . . . RS-29

Ada_Format constant
Library.Ada_Format . . . **LM-301**

Ada_List renamed procedure
Library.Ada_List . . . **LM-302**
Ada_Format constant . . . LM-301

Ada_Location function
Debug_Tools.Ada_Location . . . **DEB-179**
jobs in debugger . . . DEB-3
programmatic access to debugger facilities . . . DEB-11

Ada_Object_Editor package
!Tools.Ada_Object_Editor
specification . . . RS-401

Ada_Program package
!Tools.Lrm.Ada_Program
specification . . . RS-470

Ada_Text package
!Tools.Ada_Text
specification . . . RS-402

add
comment
Editor.Region.Comment procedure . . . EI-46
cross-library link

Links.Add procedure . . . LM-379
entry, *see* Define
links . . . LM-68
to end, *see* Append
see also Create; Create_Group; Create_Session; Create_User; Insert; Push

Add procedure
Access_List.Add . . . **LM-71**
access control . . . LM-66
ACLs . . . LM-64, LM-67
Activity.Add . . . PM-82, **PM-140**
Links.Add . . . **LM-379**
Cmvc_Maintenance.Check_Consistency procedure . . . PM-341
creating links . . . LM-374
Insert procedure . . . LM-395
Link_Name subtype . . . LM-399
Replace procedure . . . LM-401
Queue.Add . . . **SMU-118**
Register procedure . . . SMU-149
Queue_Generic.Add . . . **PT-96**
Remote_Passwords.Add . . . **SJM-282**
Remote_Passwords.Show_Encryption procedure . . . SJM-296
Remote_Passwords.Add, Remote_Passwords.Change procedure . . . SJM-285
Remote_Passwords.Change
encrypting passwords . . . SJM-278
Search_List.Add . . . **SJM-310**
creating searchlists . . . SJM-305
editing searchlists . . . SJM-306
Search_List.Set_Up procedure . . . SJM-323
Set_Generic.Add . . . **PT-112**
Work_Order.List_Editor.Add . . . **PM-414**

Add_Child procedure
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Add_Child . . . PM-326, **PM-328**

Add_Comment procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Add_Comment . . . **PM-405**

Add_Configuration procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Add_Configuration . . . **PM-406**

Add_Default procedure
Access_List.Add_Default . . . **LM-72**
ACLs . . . LM-67

Add_To_Group procedure
Operator.Add_To_Group . . . **SMU-58**
Create_Group procedure . . . SMU-64
username groups . . . SMU-50

Add_To_List procedure
Work_Order.Add_To_List . . . **PM-365**

Add_User procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Add_User . . . **PM-407**

Add_Version procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Add_Version . . . **PM-408**

address
Debug.Location_To_Address procedure . . . DEB-109
System.Null_Address constant . . . PT-166

Address type

System.Address **PT-164**

Address_To_Location procedure
Debug.Address_To_Location **DEB-66**
Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name function DEB-185
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location function DEB-187
example of use DEB-186, DEB-188
Location_To_Address procedure DEB-109

Addresses enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-118

Adjust type
Table_Formatter.Adjust **ST-93**

adjusting output width RS-62

advanced startup techniques DEB-11

After option
Archive.Save procedure LM-128
summarized LM-133

Alert procedure
Editor.Alert **EI-10**

aliases, local LM-44

Alignment_Threshold library switch
Format.Alignment_Threshold
described LM-417

All
argument for 'V (version) attribute QR-9, RS-40

all response characteristic
setting SJM-25

all, send
Message.Send_All procedure SMU-47

All_Bad_Blocks constant
System_Utilities.All_Bad_Blocks **SMU-233**

All_Classes constant
Queue.All_Classes **SMU-121**

All_Events enumeration
Debug.Trace_Event type DEB-170

All_Fields constant
Library.All_Fields **LM-304**

All_Parts
value for Scope parameter LM-207

All_Parts enumeration
Compilation.Promote_Scope type LM-245

All_Spooler_Devices constant
Queue.All_Spooler_Devices **SMU-122**

All_State enumeration
Debug.State_Type type DEB-153

All_Tasks enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type DEB-162

<ALL_WORLDS>

promoting across libraries . . . LM-27
special value for Limit parameter . . . LM-29, LM-208, LM-218

All_Worlds constant
Compilation.All_Worlds . . . **LM-216**

<ALL_WORLDS> special value . . . LM-325, LM-327

Allocate function
String_Table.Allocate . . . **ST-50**

Allow_Edit_Of_Work_Orders enumeration
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . PM-400
Work_Order.Create_Field procedure . . . PM-370

Allow_Token_Conversion procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Allow_Token_Conversion
specification . . . RS-271

Allows_Deallocation function
Allows_Deallocation.Allows_Deallocation . . . **PT-2**

Allows_Deallocation generic function
!Tools.Allows_Deallocation . . . **PT-1**
specification . . . RS-408
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241
Unchecked_Deallocation procedure . . . PT-246

alphanumeric character set . . . DIO-82, DIO-157

Already_Open_Error
Io_Exceptions.Status_Error exception . . . DIO-36, TIO-162

Alternative_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Ambiguous_Name_Error
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161

Amend function
Access_List_Tools.Amend . . . **LM-93**

Analyze_Disks_For_Backup procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Analyze_Disks_For_Backup
specification . . . RS-272

ANSI-labeled tapes
processing . . . SMU-314

Any
argument for 'L (link) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-46
argument for 'V (version) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-40

Any constant
Links.Any . . . **LM-381**

Append procedure
Bounded_String.Append . . . **ST-2**
File_Utilities.Append . . . **LM-260**
Io.Append . . . **TIO-12**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Append . . . **DIO-40**
Unbounded_String.Append . . . **ST-104**

Append_Notes procedure
Cmvc.Append_Notes . . . **PM-210**
Cmvc.Create_Empty_Note_Window procedure . . . PM-232
Cmvc.Get_Notes procedure . . . PM-244
Cmvc.Put_Notes procedure . . . PM-292

application
copying . . . LM-155
execution . . . PM-84
single library . . . PM-15
testing . . . PM-85

archive
copying
Archive.Copy procedure . . . LM-163
listing
Archive.List procedure . . . LM-176
Operator.Get_Archive_On_Shutdown function . . . SMU-85
restoring
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-179
saving
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-193
see also Backup

archive objects
Compilation.Demote procedure . . . LM-224

Archive package
!Commands.Archive . . . **LM-127**
specification . . . RS-89
access requirements . . . LM-145
access rights . . . LM-69
described . . . LM-7
examples . . . LM-157
multiple-host development . . . LM-149
overview of Save, Restore, and Copy procedures . . . LM-128
resources in . . . LM-127
specifying destination names . . . LM-139
specifying source names . . . LM-135
summary of options . . . LM-133
transferring data between R1000s . . . LM-142
vs. system backups . . . LM-127

archive server
defined . . . LM-145
identities, changing . . . LM-147

Archive_On_Shutdown procedure
Operator.Archive_On_Shutdown . . . **SMU-60**
Get_Archive_On_Shutdown function . . . SMU-85
Show_Shutdown_Settings procedure . . . SMU-104

Archived
argument for 'S (compilation state) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-44

Archived enumeration
Compilation.Unit_State type . . . LM-254

archived state . . . EST-5, LM-18

Archived_Code
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

Archived_Code object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

argument prefixes, using . . . DEB-7

Argument_Digit procedure
Editor.Set.Argument_Digit . . . **EI-60**

Argument_Minus procedure
Editor.Set.Argument_Minus **EI-60**

Argument_Prefix procedure
Editor.Set.Argument_Prefix **EI-60**

arguments
for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42
for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43
for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) QR-10, RS-42
for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) QR-9, RS-41
for 'If conditional attribute QR-9, RS-48
for 'L (link) attribute QR-9, RS-46
for 'S (compilation state) attribute QR-9, RS-44
for 'V (version) attribute QR-9
predefined QR-9

array
Table_Sort_Generic.Element_Array generic formal type PT-172

ASCII characters DIO-1, DIO-85, TIO-1

ASCII devices
default formatting for SMU-117
printing using SMU-111

Ascii package
Standard.Ascii **PT-161**

Ascii.Ff DIO-6, TIO-5

Ascii.Lf DIO-6, TIO-5

Asm_Listing library switch
R1000_Cg.Asm_Listing
described LM-47, LM-417

Asm_Listing session switch
Command_Cg.Asm_Listing
described SJM-334

Aspect suboption
printing bitmapped images SMU-115

Assertion_Error exception
System.Assertion_Error **PT-164**
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion function PT-213
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function PT-233
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert function PT-227

assigning Ada-unit names LM-16

Associate procedure
Switches.Associate **LM-427**
associating library switch files LM-414
Create procedure LM-432, LM-435
Dissociate procedure LM-439

Associated function
Switches.Associated **LM-429**
Associate procedure LM-427
associating library switch files LM-414
Dissociate procedure LM-439

associated, library switch files
defined LM-410

associating library switch files LM-410, LM-414

Associations package
  !Tools.Lrm.Associations
    specification RS-483

asterisk (*)
  copying or restoring objects under original names LM-139
  metacharacter EI-56
  wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

at sign (@)
  indicating frozen window state EI-63, EI-65, EI-67
  restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
  substitution character PM-130, QR-5, RS-32, RS-33
  wildcard character . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-30
    set notation LM-136

At_Msg enumeration
  Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-172

atomic, defined LM-291

Atomic_Destroy procedure
  Compilation.Atomic_Destroy LM-207, **LM-217**
    using LM-206

attach, *see* Connect

Attached enumeration
  Scheduler.Job_Kind type SMU-187

attached job kind
  described SJM-18
  relationship between job classes and kinds SJM-19

attached jobs
  defined SJM-34, SMU-157

attempting entry call execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

Attribute type
  Window_Io.Attribute **DIO-102**

attributes PM-127, QR-8, RS-37
  defined DEB-14, DEB-24, RS-14, RS-20
  job
    Scheduler.Get_Job_Attribute function SMU-176
    Scheduler.Set_Job_Attribute procedure SMU-200
  syntax for RS-38
  with predefined arguments QR-9

Auto_Login library switch
  Ftp.Auto_Login
    described LM-417

Auto_Login session switch
  Session_Ftp.Auto_Login
    described SJM-334

automated compilation
  Compilation.Make renamed procedure LM-236
  Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242

automatic demotions, additional LM-38

automatic source display DEB-8

auxiliary messages (:::)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

Auxiliary_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-172

Availability_Report procedure
'Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Reports.Availability_Report
specification RS-648

B

B flag
Xref package LM-454

background
defined SJM-34
placing jobs in SJM-34
see also Disconnect

background job class
described SJM-17
relationship between job classes and kinds SJM-19

background job streams SMU-161
defined SMU-161
parameters SMU-195, SMU-198
Scheduler.Display procedure SMU-168

background jobs SMU-156, SMU-160
defined SMU-156

Background_Streams scheduler parameter
background job streams SMU-161

backoff SMU-10

backslash (\)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-27
metacharacter EI-57
resolving object names relative to searchlists SJM-304
special character PM-132
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

backup index, defined SMU-210

Backup procedure
System_Backup.Backup **SMU-211**
key concepts for System_Backup package SMU-209
Kind type SMU-219
varieties of backups SMU-210

backup tapes, structure of SMU-210

Backup_Generic generic procedure
System_Backup.Backup_Generic **SMU-212**

Backup_Generic.Backup_Finishing generic formal procedure
System_Backup.Backup_Generic.Backup_Finishing **SMU-214**

Backup_Generic.Backup_Starting generic formal procedure
System_Backup.Backup_Generic.Backup_Starting **SMU-215**

backups

full . . . SMU-210
primary . . . SMU-210
restoring . . . SMU-210
secondary . . . SMU-210
system . . . LM-127
varieties of . . . SMU-210

backward
deletion
Editor.Char.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Line.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-33
Editor.Word.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-70
movement
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19
Editor.Line.Previous procedure . . . EI-34
Editor.Window.Previous procedure . . . EI-67
Editor.Word.Previous procedure . . . EI-71
search . . . EI-4
Editor.Search.Previous procedure . . . EI-57
search and replace . . . EI-4
Editor.Search.Replace_Previous procedure . . . EI-58
tab
Editor.Char.Tab_Backward procedure . . . EI-14

Backward procedure
Editor.Cursor.Backward . . . EI-17, **EI-18**

bad blocks
System_Utilities.All_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-233
System_Utilities.Manufacturers_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-273

Bad_Block_Kinds type
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_Kinds . . . **SMU-234**

Bad_Block_List function
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_List . . . **SMU-235**
system hardware . . . SMU-229

banner
Window_Io.Read_Banner function . . . DIO-161
Window_Io.Set_Banner procedure . . . DIO-168

Banner parameter
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

Banner session switch
Queue.Banner
default formatting for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
described . . . SJM-334
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

base
default
Io.Integer_Io.Default_Base constant . . . TIO-144
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Default_Base constant . . . TIO-252
number
Io.Number_Base subtype . . . TIO-62
Text_Io.Number_Base subtype . . . TIO-192

Based On timestamp
restoring backups . . . SMU-210

basic operations on session switch files . . . DEB-56

batch, *see* Disconnect

batch job, *see* background jobs

baud rates
System_Utilities.Input_Rate function . . . SMU-263
System_Utilities.Output_Rate function . . . SMU-278
Terminal.Set_Input_Rate procedure . . . SMU-349
Terminal.Set_Output_Rate procedure . . . SMU-354

Become_Owner option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
summarized . . . LM-133

Beep_On_Errors session switch
Session.Beep_On_Errors
described . . . SJM-334

Beep_On_Interrupt session switch
Session.Beep_On_Interrupt
described . . . SJM-334

Beep_On_Messages session switch
Session.Beep_On_Messages
described . . . SJM-334

begin, *see* Run

begin at scheduled time
Daemon.Schedule procedure . . . SMU-28

Begin_Rendezvous enumeration
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157

beginning, *see* First

Beginning_Of procedure
Editor.Image.Beginning_Of . . . **EI-25**
Editor.Line.Beginning_Of . . . EI-31, **EI-32**
Editor.Region.Beginning_Of . . . **EI-45**
Editor.Window.Beginning_Of . . . **EI-64**
Editor.Word.Beginning_Of . . . **EI-69**

behavior
command . . . SJM-20
disconnect . . . SMU-334
job . . . SJM-15, SJM-331
login . . . SMU-334

being aborted execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

bell
Editor.Alert procedure . . . EI-10

Bell procedure
Window_Io.Bell . . . **DIO-104**

Binary
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

binary files, create
Direct_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-10
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-42
Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-63

binary objects, controlling . . . PM-25

Bind procedure

Editor.Macro.Bind . . . EI-37, **EI-38**

binding
key combinations . . . SJM-10
keys . . . SJM-7
Editor.Key package . . . EI-27
macros to keys . . . SJM-8

Bit constant
System.Bit . . . **PT-164**

Bit_Operations package
!Tools.Bit_Operations
specification . . . RS-409

bitmapped images
defined . . . SMU-115
format of . . . SMU-115
printing . . . SMU-115

bits
System_Utilities.Character_Bits_Range subtype . . . SMU-238
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits function . . . SMU-293
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits_Range subtype . . . SMU-294
Terminal.Character_Bits_Range subtype . . . SMU-338
Terminal.Set_Stop_Bits procedure . . . SMU-360
Terminal.Stop_Bits_Range subtype . . . SMU-366

blank line
Ada.Delete_Blank_Line procedure . . . EST-26
Ada.Insert_Blank_Line procedure . . . EST-29

block
declare . . . SJM-333
object numbering rules . . . DEB-26
System_Utilities.All_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-233
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_Kinds type . . . SMU-234
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_List function . . . SMU-235
System_Utilities.Manufacturers_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-273
System_Utilities.Retargeted_Blocks constant . . . SMU-286

Block procedure
Text.Block . . . **EST-146**
see also Disable; Hold; Quiesce

Block_List type
System_Utilities.Block_List . . . **SMU-236**

Blocked enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type . . . DEB-162

board information
System_Utilities.Get_Board_Info function . . . SMU-252

body
Ada.Create_Body procedure . . . EST-22

Body attribute . . . RS-40
described . . . QR-8, RS-38
referencing overloaded units and subprograms . . . DEB-24

Bold character attribute . . . DIO-102

Boolean options . . . DEB-10

Boolean type
Standard.Boolean . . . **PT-161**

Boolean value
read from file
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-49
write to current error file (message window)
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-31
write to file
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-78

Boolean values
options with . . . RS-54

boot
configuration
System_Utilities.System_Boot_Configuration function . . . SMU-295
last
System_Utilities.System_Up_Time function . . . SMU-296

boot system . . . SMU-333

Both enumeration
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents type . . . PT-192

bottom
image
Editor.Image.End_Of procedure . . . EI-26
of selection
Editor.Region.End_Of procedure . . . EI-46
of window
Editor.Window.End_Of procedure . . . EI-66

Bounded_String package . . . **ST-1**
!Tools.Bounded_String
specification . . . RS-410

braces ({})
displaying special variables . . . DEB-47
levels of elision . . . LM-295
metacharacters . . . EI-56
special characters for specifying deleted objects . . . PM-131, PM-133, RS-37

brackets ([])
context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-24
metacharacter . . . EI-57
restricted naming expression . . . LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
set notation . . . QR-6, RS-34
special character . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-131, PM-133
wildcard character
pattern matching . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53
set notation . . . LM-136

[Break ~Default] key
Debug.Break(False) procedure . . . DEB-67

break characters . . . EI-70

[Break] key
breakpoint type . . . DEB-43
Debug.Break procedure . . . DEB-67

Break procedure
Debug.Break . . . **DEB-67**
breakpoint numbering . . . DEB-44
breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
breakpoint type . . . DEB-43

breakpoints and tasks . . . DEB-42
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
Display procedure . . . DEB-86
locations for breakpoints . . . DEB-42
Editor.Word.Break
Word_Breaks session switch, described . . . SJM-359

Break_At_Creation enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-118

breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
defined . . . DEB-43

breakpoint type . . . DEB-43
defined . . . DEB-43

breakpoints . . . DEB-41
active breakpoints . . . DEB-43
canceling
Debug.Forget procedure . . . DEB-98
Debug.Remove procedure . . . DEB-137
canceling exception
Debug.Propagate procedure . . . DEB-127
characteristics . . . DEB-43
creating . . . DEB-41
Debug.Break procedure . . . DEB-67
creating and manipulating . . . DEB-63
defined . . . DEB-41
generics and . . . DEB-42
inactive breakpoints . . . DEB-43
locations for . . . DEB-41
loops and . . . DEB-42
manipulating . . . DEB-41
numbering . . . DEB-44
permanent breakpoints . . . DEB-43
programmatic
Debug_Tools.User_Break procedure . . . DEB-207
reactivate
Debug.Activate procedure . . . DEB-65
setting . . . DEB-44
Debug.Break procedure . . . DEB-67
showing
Debug.Information procedure . . . DEB-105
stopping execution
Debug.Catch procedure . . . DEB-71
tasks and . . . DEB-42
temporary breakpoints . . . DEB-43

Breakpoints enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Breaks procedure
Editor.Word.Breaks . . . EI-69, **EI-70**

broadcast bulletin, *see* Send; Send_All

brother
Common.Object.Next procedure . . . EST-113

BT flag
Xref package . . . LM-454

budget, foreground . . . SMU-159, SMU-160

buffer
create
Text.Create procedure EST-148
force characters to file
Io.Flush procedure TIO-39

Build procedure
Cmvc.Build PM-33, PM-49, PM-50, **PM-212**
Cmvc.Destroy_View procedure PM-239
Cmvc.Release procedure PM-294

Build_Activity procedure
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Build_Activity PM-326, **PM-329**

building
macros SJM-8
profiles SJM-137

byte
convert from byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function PT-232
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-231
convert to byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String function PT-238
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String generic function PT-237
receive Xon/Xoff bytes
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes function SMU-284
set receive Xon/Xoff bytes
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure SMU-358
set Xon/Xoff bytes
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure SMU-362
Xon/Xoff
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Bytes function SMU-310

Byte type
System.Byte **PT-164**

Byte_Defs package
!Tools.Networking.Byte_Defs
specification RS-531

Byte_Size constant
System.Byte_Size **PT-164**

Byte_String subtype
System_Utilities.Byte_String **SMU-237**
terminal ports SMU-227

Byte_String type
System.Byte_String **PT-164**

Byte_String_Io package
!Tools.Networking.Byte_String_Io
specification RS-532

C

C (class) attribute RS-41
arguments for (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42
arguments for (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43
arguments for (library subclasses) QR-10, RS-42
arguments for (object classes) QR-9, RS-41
described QR-8, RS-38

<c> special name
described . . . DEB-15

Cache_Stack_Frames debugger flag . . . DEB-96

cached
Profile.Get_Cached_Resolution procedure . . . SJM-158

Cached_Selected_Text function
Profile.Cached_Selected_Text . . . **SJM-141**

Calendar package
!Lrm.Calendar . . . **PT-5**
specification . . . RS-386

Call enumeration
Debug.Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170

call stacks . . . DEB-10
defined . . . DEB-31, RS-49
displaying . . . DEB-10

cancel break, *see* Remove

cancel exception break, *see* Forget; Propagate

Cancel procedure
Queue.Cancel . . . **SJM-252**, **SMU-123**
Display procedure . . . SJM-253, SMU-133

Cancel_Shutdown procedure
Operator.Cancel_Shutdown . . . **SMU-61**

Capability_Error exception
System.Capability_Error . . . **PT-164**
Unchecked_Conversion generic function . . . PT-209
Unchecked_Conversion.Target generic formal type . . . PT-211
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion function . . . PT-212, PT-213
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-232, PT-233
Unchecked_Conversions.Target generic formal type . . . PT-235
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package
generic package . . . PT-225
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert
function . . . PT-226, PT-227
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Target
generic formal type . . . PT-230

Capacity_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163

capitalize, *see* case; Upper_Case

Capitalize function
String_Utilities.Capitalize . . . **ST-70**

Capitalize procedure
Editor.Char.Capitalize . . . **EI-12**
Editor.Line.Capitalize . . . **EI-32**
Editor.Region.Capitalize . . . **EI-46**
Editor.Word.Capitalize . . . **EI-70**
String_Utilities.Capitalize . . . **ST-71**

Caption suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

car, *see* First

Cardinality function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Cardinality . . . **PT-10**
Map_Generic.Cardinality . . . **PT-68**
String_Map_Generic.Cardinality . . . **ST-26**

caret (^)
context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-26, RS-27
metacharacter . . . EI-56
special character . . . PM-131
wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

case
capitalize
Editor.Char.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Line.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-32
Editor.Word.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-70
String_Utilities.Capitalize function . . . ST-70
String_Utilities.Capitalize procedure . . . ST-71
conversion of strings
String_Map_Generic generic package . . . ST-25
String_Utilities package . . . ST-69
ignore
String_Map_Generic.Ignore_Case generic formal object . . . ST-32
lowercase
Editor.Char.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-14
Editor.Line.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-34
Editor.Region.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-48
Editor.Word.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-71
Io.Lower_Case constant . . . TIO-57
String_Utilities.Lower_Case function . . . ST-78
String_Utilities.Lower_Case procedure . . . ST-79
uppercase
Editor.Char.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-15
Editor.Line.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-35
Editor.Region.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-49
Editor.Word.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-72
Io.Upper_Case constant . . . TIO-104
String_Utilities.Upper_Case function . . . ST-89
String_Utilities.Upper_Case procedure . . . ST-90

[Catch] key
Debug.Catch procedure . . . DEB-71

Catch procedure
Debug.Catch . . . **DEB-71**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77
exception information requests . . . DEB-50
interaction with flags . . . DEB-51
matching requests . . . DEB-51
Option type . . . DEB-120
removing catch and propagate requests . . . DEB-51
specificity of requests . . . DEB-50

catch requests
defined . . . DEB-49
removing . . . DEB-51
setting . . . DEB-51

catching
defined . . . DEB-49
exceptions . . . DEB-49

category

Debug.Task_Category type DEB-162

CDB, *see* compatibility database

Cdb option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-132
Archive.Save procedure LM-129
converting secondary subsystems LM-155
other related options LM-152
propagating incremental changes LM-152
summarized LM-133

Cdb_Maintenance package
!Tools.Compatibility'Spec_View.Units.Cdb_Maintenance
specification RS-416

CDF
debuggers
package Debug_Tools DEB-178
using with subsystems PM-111

cdr, *see* Rest

Ce (core editor) jobs
defined SMU-157

Ce enumeration
Scheduler.Job_Kind type SMU-187

Center procedure
Editor.Line.Center EI-31, **EI-32**

Centered enumeration
Table_Formatter.Adjust type ST-93

change name
Library.Rename procedure LM-350

Change procedure
Activity.Change PM-85, **PM-142**
Remote_Passwords.Change **SJM-285**
encrypting passwords SJM-278
Remote_Passwords.Add procedure SJM-282
Remote_Passwords.Show_Encryption procedure SJM-296
Switches.Change **LM-430**
changing values of switches LM-414
Insert procedure LM-444
Set procedure LM-447

change schedule
password SMU-54

change session switches
Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes procedure LM-442

Change_Boot_Microcode procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Change_Boot_Microcode
specification RS-273

Change_Identity procedure
Program.Change_Identity **SJM-233**
access control LM-65, LM-68
changing access-control identity of jobs SJM-232
Condition subtype SJM-235
job identities SJM-17

Change_Limit subtype

Compilation.Change_Limit **LM-218**
All_Worlds constant LM-216
Current_Directory constant LM-221
Limit parameter LM-208
Same_Directories constant LM-247
Same_World constant LM-248
Same_Worlds constant LM-249

Change_Password procedure
Operator.Change_Password **SJM-106, SMU-62**
Create_User procedure SMU-68
encrypting passwords SJM-279
minimum password length SMU-54
Operator package SMU-49
Remote_Passwords.Update procedure SJM-298
username and password SJM-2

Changed_Objects option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-130
summarized LM-133

changes
incremental LM-152
interactive SMU-333
unit state LM-13, LM-21, LM-33

changing
access-control identity of jobs SJM-232
archive server identities LM-147
format of message prefixes RS-62
job response profiles SJM-25
key bindings SJM-7
links LM-375
target keys LM-45, LM-213
values of switches LM-414
workspace SJM-13

Char package
Editor.Char EI-5, **EI-11**

Char_At function
Bounded_String.Char_At **ST-4**
String_Table.Char_At **ST-51**
Unbounded_String.Char_At **ST-106**
Window_Io.Char_At **DIO-106**

Character type
Standard.Character **PT-161**

Character_Bits_Range subtype
System_Utilities.Character_Bits_Range **SMU-238**
terminal ports SMU-227
Terminal.Character_Bits_Range **SMU-338**

Character_Set type
Window_Io.Character_Set **DIO-105**

Character_Size function
System_Utilities.Character_Size **SMU-239**
terminal ports SMU-226

characteristics
breakpoint characteristics DEB-43
customizing SJM-12

job . . . SJM-15
program-specific . . . SJM-12
response . . . RS-55, RS-59, SJM-20, SJM-21, SJM-25, SJM-114
session-specific . . . SJM-11

characters
attributes . . . DIO-102
case conversion
Bounded_String.Char_At function . . . ST-4
Editor.Char.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Char.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-14
Editor.Char.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-15
Unbounded_String.Char_At function . . . ST-106
character pairs ([] and {}) . . . PM-131
context . . . DEB-14, DEB-20, QR-4, RS-14, RS-23, RS-49
deletion
Editor.Char.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Char.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Char.Delete_Next procedure . . . EI-13
Editor.Char.Delete_Previous procedure . . . EI-13
Editor.Char.Delete_Spaces procedure . . . EI-13
deletion of
Window_Io.Delete procedure . . . DIO-114
editing operations
Editor.Char package . . . EI-11
extraction of
Bounded_String.Extract function . . . ST-8
Unbounded_String.Extract function . . . ST-111
force from buffer to file
Io.Flush procedure . . . TIO-39
insert
Editor.Char.Insert_Character procedure . . . EI-13
pattern-matching . . . QR-7, RS-52
read
System_Utilities.Input_Count function . . . SMU-261
read current line except terminator
Io.Get_Line function . . . TIO-50
read from file
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-41
Text_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-181
receive Xon_Xoff characters
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters function . . . SMU-285
set receive Xon/Xoff characters
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure . . . SMU-359
set Xon/Xoff characters
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure . . . SMU-363
sets . . . DIO-80, DIO-82
Window_Io.Graphics constant . . . DIO-137
Window_Io.Plain constant . . . DIO-157
size
Terminal.Set_Character_Size procedure . . . SMU-342
special . . . PM-127, RS-34
strip leading
String_Utilities.Strip function . . . ST-86
String_Utilities.Strip_Leading function . . . ST-87
strip trailing
String_Utilities.Strip function . . . ST-86
String_Utilities.Strip_Trailing function . . . ST-88
substitution . . . LM-142, QR-5, RS-14, RS-32
transpose

Editor.Char.Transpose procedure . . . EI-15
wildcard . . . LM-136, LM-142, LM-258, QR-5, QR-7, RS-14, RS-29, RS-53
write to current error file (message window)
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-26
write to file
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-72
Io.Text_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-198
written
System_Utilities.Output_Count function . . . SMU-276
Xon/Xoff
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Characters function . . . SMU-311

Chatty suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Check function
Access_List_Tools.Check . . . **LM-95**

Check package . . . PM-1, **PM-177**
!Tools.Compatibility'Spec_View.Units.Check
specification . . . RS-418

check syntax
Common.Format procedure . . . EST-88

Check_And_Correct_Users procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Check_And_Correct_Users
specification . . . RS-273

Check_Compatibility library switch
R1000_Cg.Check_Compatibility
described . . . LM-417

Check_Compatibility session switch
Command_Cg.Check_Compatibility
described . . . LM-52, SJM-334

Check_Consistency procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Check_Consistency . . . PM-50, **PM-340**
consistency checking and Format switches . . . LM-155

Check_In procedure
Cmvc.Check_In . . . PM-26, PM-29, **PM-216**
Cmvc.Check_Out procedure . . . PM-218
Cmvc.Make_Controlled procedure . . . PM-264

Check_Out procedure
Cmvc.Check_Out . . . PM-26, PM-29, PM-39, PM-41, PM-42, **PM-218**
Cmvc.Make_Controlled procedure . . . PM-264

Check_Out_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163

Check_Universe_Acls procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Check_Universe_Acls
specification . . . RS-274

Check_Validity procedure
Access_List_Tools.Check_Validity . . . **LM-97**

Checked_In
argument for 'If conditional attribute . . . QR-9, RS-48

Checked_Out

argument for 'If conditional attribute QR-9, RS-48

checkin PM-6, PM-26, PM-202, PM-216, PM-317

checking
consistency of CMVC database LM-155
port settings SMU-333

checkout . . . . . PM-6, PM-25 – 26, PM-202, PM-218, PM-310, PM-312, PM-315 – 317
canceling PM-27
retrieving latest generation PM-41

Child procedure
Common.Object.Child **EST-102**, PM-137
Ada images EST-4, EST-16
command images EST-50
commands from package Common for debugger DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows SJM-361
described DEB-5
editing libraries with LM-299
editing links with LM-377
editing switches with LM-424
help EST-126
menu images EST-135
text images EST-142
windows images EST-158
xref images EST-163
Editor.Window.Child **EI-64**

child subsystem PM-16

children PM-16

Children function
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Children **PM-332**

Chop suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers SMU-113

Ci package
!Tools.Ci'Spec_View.Units.Ci
specification RS-412

circuit board
System_Utilities.Get_Board_Info function SMU-252

circular importing PM-53, PM-79

class
access
Access_List_Tools.Access_Class subtype LM-90
all
Queue.All_Classes constant SMU-121
condition
Daemon.Condition_Class type SMU-11
create
Queue.Create procedure SMU-126
defined SJM-33
destroy
Queue.Destroy procedure SMU-129
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type PT-130

Class enumeration

Library.Field type LM-333

Class_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception DIO-37, TIO-163

Class_Name subtype
Queue.Class_Name **SMU-125**

classes
defined LM-1, SMU-110
job SJM-17
object QR-9, RS-41
printer SMU-110
see also specific class

Classes procedure
Queue.Classes **SMU-124**

Clear procedure
Editor.Screen.Clear EI-51, **EI-52**
Redraw procedure EI-54
see also Make_Empty

Clear_Stepping procedure
Debug.Clear_Stepping **DEB-75**
Context procedure DEB-77
controlling program execution DEB-9
Run procedure DEB-139

Clear_Underlining procedure
Common.Clear_Underlining **EST-64**
Ada images EST-10
Ada.Get_Errors procedure EST-28
command images EST-47

client view PM-10

clients PM-51, SMU-3, SMU-4
Actions SMU-4, SMU-22
Ada SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
Daily SMU-4, SMU-6, SMU-17, SMU-44
DDB SMU-13, SMU-15, SMU-22
defined SMU-3
Directory SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
Disk SMU-4, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-26, SMU-34
Error_Log SMU-4
File SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
major
Daemon.Major_Clients constant SMU-22
object managers as SMU-5
Snapshot SMU-4, SMU-22, SMU-26
Weekly SMU-4, SMU-5
when last run
Daemon.Last_Run function SMU-20
when next run
Daemon.Next_Scheduled function SMU-23

Clock function
Calendar.Clock **PT-6**

Close procedure
Direct_Io.Close **DIO-8**
Io.Close **TIO-14**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Close **DIO-41**

Sequential_Io.Close **DIO-62**
Text_Io.Close **TIO-166**
Window_Io.Close **DIO-107**
Window_Io.Raw.Close **DIO-172**
Work_Order.Close **PM-366**

closed private part PM-11, PM-57, PM-87, PM-89, PM-113

Closed_Private_Part library switch
Semantics.Closed_Private_Part
described LM-417

CMVC PM-3
access control LM-146, SMU-50
access rights LM-68
controlling binary objects PM-25
controlling objects PM-25
defined PM-1
editing controlled objects PM-26
managing CMVC information interactively PM-188
overview PM-3
see also access control

CMVC database PM-6, PM-9, PM-25, PM-188, PM-212, PM-216, PM-232, PM-244, PM-285, PM-321, PM-340, PM-350
copying LM-153

CMVC operations
session switches for SJM-332

Cmvc package
!Commands.Cmvc PM-1, **PM-185**
specification RS-100

Cmvc_Access
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Cmvc_Access_Control package
!Commands.Cmvc_Access_Control . . . . . **PM-1** (insert)
access-control groups SMU-50
specification RS-123

Cmvc_Break_Long_Lines session switch
Session.Cmvc_Break_Long_Lines PM-362
described SJM-335

Cmvc_Capitalize session switch
Session.Cmvc_Capitalize PM-362
described SJM-335

Cmvc_Comment_Extent session switch PM-362
Session.Cmvc_Comment_Extent
described SJM-335

Cmvc_Configuration_Extent session switch
Session.Cmvc_Configuration_Extent PM-362
described SJM-335

Cmvc_Database
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Cmvc_Field_Extent session switch
Session.Cmvc_Field_Extent PM-362
described SJM-335

Cmvc_Hierarchy package

!Commands.Cmvc_Hierarchy . . . PM-2, **PM-325**
specification . . . RS-133

Cmvc_Indentation session switch
Session.Cmvc_Indentation . . . PM-362
described . . . SJM-335

Cmvc_Line_Length session switch
Session.Cmvc_Line_Length . . . PM-362
described . . . SJM-335

Cmvc_Maintenance package
!Commands.Cmvc_Maintenance . . . PM-2, **PM-339**
specification . . . RS-135

Cmvc_Shorten_Name session switch
Session.Cmvc_Shorten_Name . . . PM-362
described . . . SJM-335

Cmvc_Shorten_Unit_State session switch
Session.Cmvc_Shorten_Unit_State . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Add_Date session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Add_Date . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Add_Time session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Add_Time . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Lists session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Lists . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Orders session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Orders . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Objects session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Objects . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Versions session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Versions . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Display_Position session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Display_Position . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Edit_Info session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Edit_Info . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-336

Cmvc_Show_Field_Default session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Field_Default . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Field_Max_Index session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Field_Max_Index . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Field_Type session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Field_Type . . . PM-363
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Frozen session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Frozen . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Hidden_Fields session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Hidden_Fields . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Retention session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Retention . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Size session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Size
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Unit_State session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Unit_State . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Users session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Users . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Version_Number session switch
Session.Cmvc_Show_Version_Number . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-338

Cmvc_Uppercase session switch
Session.Cmvc_Uppercase . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-338

Cmvc_Version_Extent session switch
Session.Cmvc_Version_Extent . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-338

code
Compilation.Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236
source . . . SMU-114

[Code (All Worlds)] key
!Commands.Compilation_Make procedure . . . LM-236

[Code (This World)] key
!Commands.Compilation_Make procedure . . . LM-236

Code format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-112

code objects
Compilation.Promote procedure . . . LM-242

Code option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
summarized . . . LM-133

[Code Unit] key
Ada.Code_Unit procedure . . . EST-20

code view . . . PM-16, PM-30, PM-102, PM-262, PM-348
copying in multihost development . . . PM-104

Code_Database
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Code_Segment object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

Code_Segment_Object_Editor package

!Tools.Code_Segment_Object_Editor
specification . . . RS-415

Code_Unit procedure
Ada.Code_Unit . . . **EST-20**
promoting units . . . LM-21
summarized . . . LM-31, LM-37

Coded
argument for 'S (compilation state) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-44

Coded enumeration
Compilation.Unit_State type . . . LM-254

coded main programs
defined . . . LM-54, LM-214
shared resources and . . . LM-59

coded state . . . EST-5, LM-17
defined . . . LM-13
incremental compilation . . . EST-8

coded units
conditions and restrictions on . . . LM-18

coding
declare blocks . . . LM-41
units . . . LM-18, LM-20

Col function
Io.Col . . . **TIO-15**
Text_Io.Col . . . **TIO-167**

collating sequence
Table_Sort_Generic."<" generic formal function . . . PT-170

Collect procedure
Daemon.Collect . . . **SMU-9**

collection
defined . . . SMU-230
disk . . . SMU-4

Collection_Priority subtype
Daemon.Collection_Priority . . . **SMU-10**

collections, *see* Allows_Deallocation; Unchecked_Deallocation

column . . . DIO-79
current number
Io.Col function . . . TIO-15
Text_Io.Col function . . . TIO-167
entries
Table_Formatter.Adjust type . . . ST-93
fill
Editor.Set.Fill_Column procedure . . . EI-61
formatting
Table_Formatter package . . . ST-91
number . . . TIO-7
What.Line procedure . . . SJM-371
number of
Table_Formatter.Number_Of_Columns generic formal object . . . ST-99
set number
Io.Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-85
Text_Io.Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-203

Column_Error
Io_Exceptions.Layout_Error exception . . . DIO-33, TIO-159

Column_Number subtype
Window_Io.Column_Number . . . **DIO-108**

combinations, key . . . SJM-10

combined
subsystems . . . PM-79, PM-97, PM-117, PM-187
views . . . PM-53, PM-79, PM-113, PM-116, PM-187

Combined_Subsystem
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Combined_Subsystem enumeration
Cmvc.System_Object_Enum type . . . PM-324

Combined_View
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

combining
options and special values . . . RS-60

comma (,)
set notation . . . PM-133, QR-6

command behavior . . . SJM-20

command images . . . EST-1, EST-45
commands from package Common . . . EST-47
designation . . . EST-46
executing command windows . . . EST-46
histories . . . EST-46
key concepts . . . EST-46
library switches . . . EST-47
structure . . . EST-45
unit states . . . EST-46
versions . . . EST-46

command input
specifying . . . RS-51
Window_Io.Raw.Key_String type . . . DIO-182

command names
determining how they are being resolved . . . SJM-307
resolving without searchlists . . . SJM-304

command output
designating . . . DEB-17
redirecting . . . RS-62

Command package
!Commands.Command . . . **EST-53**
specification . . . RS-138

Command procedure
What.Command . . . **SJM-364**
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361

command scripts
executing procedures as in . . . LM-56

command windows
coding declare blocks in . . . LM-41
debugger command window . . . DEB-7
entering commands in . . . DEB-7

executing . . . EST-46
getting help on . . . EST-125
session switches for compiling declare blocks in . . . SJM-333
see also Create_Command

commands
bound to keys, using . . . DEB-7
compilation . . . LM-207
debugger commands . . . DEB-6
entering in command window . . . DEB-7
Environment . . . SJM-118
executing . . . LM-68
for promoting across libraries . . . LM-27
for promoting across subsystems . . . LM-28
from package Cmvc, grouped by topic . . . PM-186
from package Common . . . PM-135
from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-5, DEB-64
from package Common for editing libraries . . . LM-298
from package Common for editing links . . . LM-377
from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
from package Common for editing switches . . . LM-424
from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
from package Switches . . . LM-412
referencing objects in . . . DEB-8
specifying response characteristics to . . . SJM-21
task control commands . . . DEB-39
user-defined . . . SJM-118
using from package Links . . . LM-373
using from package Search_List . . . SJM-305
using in package Job . . . SJM-34
with Response parameter . . . SJM-21
see also procedures; *specific function or procedure*

comment . . . PM-15, PM-405
displaying . . . DEB-63
Editor.Char.Tab_To_Comment procedure . . . EI-15
Editor.Region.Comment procedure . . . EI-46
Editor.Region.Uncomment procedure . . . EI-49

Comment procedure
Debug.Comment . . . **DEB-76**
Editor.Region.Comment . . . **EI-46**

Comment_Column library switch
Editor.Char.Tab_To_Comment procedure . . . EI-15
Format.Comment_Column
described . . . LM-417

commit . . . PM-135

[Commit] key
Common.Commit procedure . . . EST-65

Commit procedure
Common.Commit . . . EST-59, **EST-65**, PM-27, PM-66, PM-135
Ada images . . . EST-10
command images . . . EST-47
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
saving session switch files . . . SJM-329
saving switch files . . . DEB-57, LM-414

text images . . . EST-140
windows images . . . EST-156

Commit_Disk enumeration
Daemon.Log_Threshold type . . . SMU-21

committing images . . . EST-59
Ada images . . . EST-8
text . . . EST-139
Window Directory . . . EST-155
windows images . . . EST-155

Common package
!Commands.Common . . . EST-3, **EST-61**
commands from for debugger . . . DEB-5, DEB-64
commands from for editing libraries . . . LM-298
commands from for editing links . . . LM-377
commands from for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from for editing switches . . . LM-424
commands from for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
managing objects in libraries . . . LM-6
specification . . . RS-139

Compact_Library procedure
Library.Compact_Library . . . **LM-305**

compaction
access list . . . SMU-6
Daemon.Get_Access_List_Compaction function . . . SMU-12
Daemon.Set_Access_List_Compaction procedure . . . SMU-30

compare, *see* Equal

Compare procedure
File_Utilities.Compare . . . **LM-261**
key concepts for package File_Utilities . . . LM-257
literal string matching . . . LM-257
pattern matching . . . LM-258

comparison
equal
Io.= function . . . TIO-9
Simple_Status.Equal function . . . PT-135
String_Table.Equal function . . . ST-53
String_Utilities.Equal function . . . ST-72
greater than
Calendar.> function . . . PT-8
Io.> function . . . TIO-11
String_Utilities.Greater_Than function . . . ST-73
greater than/equal to
Calendar.>= function . . . PT-8
less than
Calendar.< function . . . PT-8
Io.< function . . . TIO-10
String_Utilities.Less_Than function . . . ST-75
Table_Sort_Generic."<" generic formal function . . . PT-170
less than/equal to
Calendar.<= function . . . PT-8
of strings
String_Utilities package . . . ST-69

compatibility . . . PM-88
between spec views and load views in subsystems . . . LM-52

with previous releases of Environment . . . LM-50

compatibility database (CDB) . . . PM-105, PM-108, PM-344, PM-346, PM-351, PM-354, PM-356, PM-358
defined . . . LM-151

Compatibility_Database
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

compatible . . . PM-1, PM-11

Compatible enumeration
Check.Status . . . PM-179

compatible target key, defined . . . LM-46, LM-213

compilation . . . LM-2
access rights . . . LM-68
incremental . . . EST-7
coded units . . . EST-8
installed units . . . EST-7
multiple subsystems . . . PM-51
overview of R1000 compilation model . . . LM-12
review of traditional models . . . LM-11
setting for . . . LM-14
switches that control . . . LM-214
tailoring setting . . . LM-39
using library switches to control . . . LM-46
using sessions switches to control . . . LM-39
using worlds and views to control . . . LM-41

compilation commands
controlling extent of . . . LM-207
see also Promote procedure

compilation context . . . LM-42
default . . . LM-43
defined . . . LM-42
expanding . . . LM-44
restricting . . . LM-44

compilation limits, defined . . . LM-23, LM-35

compilation order
demoting and . . . LM-32
promoting and . . . LM-19

Compilation package
!Commands.Compilation . . . EST-6, **LM-203**
key concepts for . . . LM-203
resources in . . . LM-203
specification . . . RS-142
switches that control compilation . . . LM-214

compilation states, *see* unit states

compilation units, *see* Ada compilation units; units

Compilation_Unit
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Compilation_Units package
!Tools.Lrm.Compilation_Units
specification . . . RS-485

compile
Ada.Code_Unit procedure . . . EST-20

Ada.Install_Unit procedure . . . EST-31
Common.Promote procedure . . . EST-91
Compilation.Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236
Compilation.Promote procedure . . . LM-242

Compile procedure
Compilation.Compile . . . **LM-220**

compiled objects
copying . . . LM-150

compiler listings . . . LM-47

compiler optimizations . . . LM-49

compiling
declare blocks . . . SJM-333
main programs . . . LM-53
programs . . . LM-11
see also promoting

complete, *see* Done

[Complete] key
Common.Complete procedure . . . EST-67

Complete procedure
Common.Complete . . . **EST-67**, PM-192
Ada images . . . EST-10
command images . . . EST-47
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
Redo procedure . . . EST-49

components
defined . . . SJM-302
name . . . RS-18
name components . . . DEB-17
of session response profiles . . . SJM-134
profile . . . SJM-135
response profile . . . SJM-115
searchlist . . . SJM-302
setting . . . SJM-133
specifying . . . SJM-131

Composite_Name subtype
Switches.Composite_Name . . . **LM-431**

concepts, *see* key concepts

concurrency . . . DIO-5, TIO-5

Concurrent_Map_Generic generic package
!Tools.Concurrent_Map_Generic . . . **PT-9**
specification . . . RS-420

condition
Log.Put_Condition procedure . . . SJM-79
Simple_Status.Create_Condition procedure . . . PT-132
Simple_Status.Create_Condition_Name function . . . PT-133

condition handling
Simple_Status package . . . PT-127

Condition subtype
Program.Condition . . . **SJM-235**

Condition type

Simple_Status.Condition PT-127, **PT-129**
specifying components SJM-131

Condition_Class type
Daemon.Condition_Class **SMU-11**
Log_Threshold type SMU-21
Set_Log_Threshold procedure SMU-33
Simple_Status.Condition_Class **PT-130**

Condition_Name type
Simple_Status.Condition_Name **PT-131**

Configuration
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

configuration PM-3, PM-9, PM-30, PM-406
defined PM-7
releasing configurations PM-30
System_Utilities.System_Boot_Configuration function SMU-295

configuration images PM-188, PM-189

Configuration library switch
Parser.Configuration
described LM-418

configuration management PM-3, PM-9
defined PM-1

configuration object PM-32, PM-212
building a view from PM-50
deleting PM-49

Configuration object manager SMU-5, SMU-60
described SMU-5

configuring
ports SMU-331
RS232 ports SMU-335
system ports SMU-333

Connect procedure
Job.Connect **SJM-37**
Job.Disconnect procedure SJM-40
Job.Interrupt procedure SJM-45
placing jobs in background SJM-35
relationship between job classes and kinds SJM-19

connected jobs, *see* attached jobs

cons, *see* Make

consistency
checking CMVC database LM-155
ensuring throughout projects LM-410
in imports PM-78
semantic LM-14, LM-21, LM-34

consistency checking
Daemon.Get_Consistency_Checking function SMU-13
Daemon.Set_Consistency_Checking procedure SMU-32

Consistent_Breaking library switch
Format.Consistent_Breaking
described LM-418

Console_Print enumeration

Daemon.Log_Threshold type SMU-21

constant Errors
Profile.Errors
Log.Copy procedure SJM-65

constant Full
Profile.Full
Log.Copy procedure SJM-65

constant Quiet
Profile.Quiet
Log.Copy procedure SJM-65

constant Summary
Profile.Summary
Log.Copy procedure SJM-65

constant Terse
Profile.Terse
Log.Copy procedure SJM-66

Constraint_Error exception
Bounded_String package ST-1
Append procedure ST-3
Char_At function ST-4
Copy procedure ST-5
Delete procedure ST-7
Extract function ST-8
Insert procedure ST-13
Move procedure ST-16
Replace procedure ST-18
Set_Length procedure ST-19
Value function ST-22
Concurrent_Map_Generic generic package PT-9
Cardinality function PT-10
Copy procedure PT-11
Define procedure PT-12
Eval function PT-15
Find procedure PT-17
Init procedure PT-19
Is_Empty function PT-22
Make_Empty procedure PT-25
Undefine procedure PT-33
Debug package DEB-90
List_Generic generic package PT-49
First function PT-52
Rest function PT-63
Set_First procedure PT-64
Set_Rest procedure PT-65
Map_Generic generic package PT-67
Cardinality function PT-68
Copy procedure PT-69
Define procedure PT-70
Eval function PT-73
Find procedure PT-75
Init procedure PT-77
Is_Empty function PT-80
Make_Empty procedure PT-83
Undefine procedure PT-91
Queue_Generic generic package PT-95
Delete procedure PT-98

First function . . . PT-101
Set_Generic generic package . . . PT-111
Stack_Generic generic package
Next procedure . . . PT-153
Value function . . . PT-159
Standard.Constraint_Error . . . **PT-161**
String_Map_Generic generic package . . . ST-25
Cardinality function . . . ST-26
Copy procedure . . . ST-27
Define procedure . . . ST-28
Eval function . . . ST-30
Find procedure . . . ST-31
Init procedure . . . ST-33
Is_Empty function . . . ST-36
Make_Empty procedure . . . ST-39
Undefine procedure . . . ST-46
String_Table package . . . ST-49
Char_At function . . . ST-51
Length function . . . ST-60
System_Utilities package
Job_Name function . . . SMU-266
Time_Utilities package . . . PT-175
Value function . . . PT-205
Unbounded_String package . . . ST-103
Char_At function . . . ST-106
Delete procedure . . . ST-110
Extract function . . . ST-111
Unchecked_Conversion generic function
Unchecked_Conversion function . . . PT-213
Unchecked_Conversions package
Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-233
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package generic package
Convert function . . . PT-227

constructs
Ada
response to specific . . . LM-47
task . . . DEB-28
within Ada units, referencing . . . DEB-25

contents
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents type . . . PT-192

Contents function
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Contents . . . **PM-333**

context . . . DEB-21, RS-20
compilation . . . LM-42
control . . . DEB-21
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-77
current . . . RS-20
defined . . . DEB-13, DEB-21, LM-4, LM-15, LM-41, LM-288, RS-14, RS-20
evaluation . . . DEB-21, DEB-46
Debug.Catch procedure . . . DEB-73
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-78
Debug.Forget procedure . . . DEB-99
Debug.Propagate procedure . . . DEB-129
name resolution and . . . LM-288
setting . . . DEB-63

context characters . . . QR-4, RS-23
debugger . . . DEB-20, QR-4

defined . . . DEB-14, RS-14, RS-23
for use in debugger . . . RS-49
general . . . DEB-19
see also special characters

Context procedure
Debug.Context . . . **DEB-77**
Context_Type procedure . . . DEB-81
contexts . . . DEB-21
displaying and modifying program data . . . DEB-46
Library.Context . . . **LM-306**
name resolution and context . . . LM-288

Context_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Context_Name subtype
Library.Context_Name . . . **LM-308**

Context_Type type
Debug.Context_Type . . . **DEB-81**

Contexts enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Continue procedure
Text.Continue . . . **EST-147**
Block procedure . . . EST-146

control
access . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
System_Utilities.Flow_Control function . . . SMU-250
System_Utilities.Receive_Flow_Control function . . . SMU-283
Terminal.Set_Flow_Control procedure . . . SMU-347
Terminal.Set_Receive_Flow_Control procedure . . . SMU-356

control characters, insert
Editor.Char.Quote procedure . . . EI-12, EI-14

control context . . . DEB-77
defined . . . DEB-21

Control enumeration
Debug.Context_Type type . . . DEB-81

Control format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-111

[Control][G] key combination
Job.Interrupt
commands from package Common . . . DEB-5
job kinds . . . SMU-157

Controlled
argument for 'If conditional attribute . . . QR-9, RS-48

controlled . . . PM-6

controlled objects
accessing concurrently . . . PM-43
copying . . . LM-152
deleting . . . PM-35
editing . . . PM-26
library-management operations . . . PM-35
moving . . . PM-35
withdrawing . . . PM-35

controlling

extent of compilation commands . . . LM-207
library displays . . . LM-296
printers . . . SJM-333
program execution . . . DEB-9
tasks . . . DEB-63
textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
see also access control

[Control][Promote] key combination
Command.Spawn
job kinds . . . SMU-157

conventions, parameter-value . . . QR-1, RS-13

conversion
between different data types
Unchecked_Conversion generic function . . . PT-209
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion function . . . PT-212
Unchecked_Conversions package . . . PT-219
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package generic package PT-225
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert function PT-226
from byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-232
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-231
from text to Ada object
Compilation.Parse procedure . . . LM-240
numeric
Debug.Convert procedure . . . DEB-82
of strings, case
String_Utilities package . . . ST-69
to byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String function . . . PT-238
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-237
see also Image and Value functions for particular types

Convert function
Io.Convert . . . **TIO-16**, **TIO-17**
Time_Utilities.Convert . . . **PT-178**
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert . . . **PT-226**
Window_Io.Raw.Convert . . . **DIO-174**, **DIO-175**

Convert procedure
Debug.Convert . . . **DEB-82**
Io.Convert . . . **TIO-18**
Profile.Convert . . . **SJM-142**
converting between profile representations . . . SJM-138
Profile.Image function . . . SJM-162
Value function . . . SJM-223

Convert_From_Byte_String function
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String . . . **PT-232**
Convert_To_Byte_String function . . . PT-238
Source generic formal type . . . PT-240
Target generic formal type . . . PT-235

Convert_From_Byte_String generic function
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String . . . **PT-231**

Convert_Mailboxes procedure
!Commands.Convert_Mailboxes
specification . . . RS-146

Convert_Old_Subsystem procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Convert_Old_Subsystem . . . **PM-342**

Convert_Time function
Time_Utilities.Convert_Time . . . **PT-179**

Convert_To_Byte_String function
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String . . . **PT-238**
Source generic formal type . . . PT-240
Target generic formal type . . . PT-235

Convert_To_Byte_String generic function
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String . . . **PT-237**
Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-232

Convert_Tokens procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Convert_Tokens
specification . . . RS-274

converting
between profile representations . . . SJM-138
secondary subsystems . . . LM-154

Copy procedure
Archive.Copy . . . LM-132, **LM-163**, PM-103, PM-109
access control . . . LM-146
access requirements . . . LM-145
Archive package . . . LM-127
changing archive server identities . . . LM-147
CMVC access control . . . LM-146
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Primary procedure . . . PM-351
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Secondary procedure . . . PM-354
Cmvc_Maintenance.Update_Cdb procedure . . . PM-358
copying . . . LM-8
copying or restoring objects under different names . . . LM-140
defined . . . LM-7
described . . . LM-127
identities . . . LM-145
overriding access requirements . . . LM-147
overview of . . . LM-128
restricted naming expressions . . . RS-51
specifying destination names . . . LM-139
summary of options . . . LM-133
transferring data between R1000s . . . LM-142
User and Password options . . . LM-148
using to reorganize objects . . . LM-141
Archive.Save
specifying source objects for . . . LM-135
Bounded_String.Copy . . . **ST-5**
Cmvc.Copy . . . **PM-222**
Common.Object.Copy . . . **EST-104**
Ada images . . . EST-16
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-424
text images . . . EST-142
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Copy . . . **PT-11**
Editor.Line.Copy . . . EI-31, **EI-32**
Editor.Region.Copy . . . **EI-46**
Editor.Window.Copy . . . **EI-65**
Library.Copy . . . **LM-309**, PM-23, PM-43, PM-93
managing objects in libraries . . . LM-6
Links.Copy . . . **LM-382**
copying links . . . LM-374

Log.Copy . . . **SJM-65**
Log.Filter procedure . . . SJM-67
Log.Filter_Errors procedure . . . SJM-70
Log.Summarize procedure . . . SJM-102
Map_Generic.Copy . . . **PT-69**
Queue_Generic.Copy . . . **PT-97**
Set_Generic.Copy . . . **PT-113**
Stack_Generic.Copy . . . **PT-144**
String_Map_Generic.Copy . . . **ST-27**
Unbounded_String.Copy . . . **ST-107**

copy then delete, *see* Move

Copy_Top procedure
Editor.Hold_Stack.Copy_Top . . . **EI-21**
Editor.Mark.Copy_Top . . . EI-4, **EI-41**
Editor.Screen.Copy_Top . . . EI-7, EI-51, **EI-52**

copying
applications . . . LM-155
Archive package . . . LM-132
CMVC database . . . LM-153
compiled objects . . . LM-150
controlled objects . . . LM-152
Library package . . . LM-8
Library.Move renamed procedure . . . LM-344
links . . . LM-374
objects . . . LM-139, LM-141, LM-143

core editor (Ce) job kind
described . . . SJM-18
relationship between job classes and kinds . . . SJM-19

core editor (Ce) jobs
defined . . . SMU-157

count
Direct_Io.Positive_Count subtype . . . DIO-23
input
System_Utilities.Input_Count function . . . SMU-261
Io.Positive_Count subtype . . . TIO-71
output
System_Utilities.Output_Count function . . . SMU-276
page
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
retention . . . LM-9, LM-289
set retention
Library.Set_Retention_Count procedure . . . LM-355
Text_Io.Positive_Count subtype . . . TIO-197
Time_Utilities.Day_Count type . . . PT-182
Window_Io.Positive_Count subtype . . . DIO-160
see also Cardinality

Count subtype
Io.Count . . . TIO-7, **TIO-19**
Window_Io.Count . . . **DIO-109**

Count type
Direct_Io.Count . . . **DIO-9**
Text_Io.Count . . . TIO-165, **TIO-168**

counts
trip count . . . DEB-42

Cpu
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Priority function . . . SMU-173
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Time_Used function . . . SMU-174

Cpu function
System_Utilities.Cpu . . . **SMU-240**
jobs . . . SMU-225

CPU scheduling . . . SMU-158
parameters . . . SMU-195

CPU time
System_Utilities.Elapsed function . . . SMU-247

Cpu_Priority subtype
Scheduler.Cpu_Priority . . . **SMU-165**

crash
Operator.Explain_Crash procedure . . . SMU-83

create
new joined objects . . . PM-42
path . . . PM-47
spec view . . . PM-58
subpath . . . PM-37

Create (C) access right
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
described . . . LM-65

[Create Ada] key
Common.Object.Insert procedure . . . EST-108
see also insertion points

[Create Body] key
Ada.Create_Body procedure . . . EST-22

[Create Command] key
Common.Create_Command procedure . . . EST-68

Create constant
Access_List.Create . . . **LM-73**
Access_List_Tools.Create . . . **LM-99**

[Create Directory] key
Library.Create_Directory . . . LM-315

create entry, *see* Define

create one, *see* Allocate

[Create Private Part] key
Ada.Create_Private procedure . . . EST-24

Create procedure
Activity.Create . . . PM-66, PM-82, **PM-144**
Direct_Io.Create . . . **DIO-10**
Form function . . . DIO-17
Io.Create . . . **TIO-20**
Form function . . . TIO-40
Library.Create . . . **LM-313**
Create_Directory renamed procedure . . . LM-315
Create_Unit renamed procedure . . . LM-317
Create_World renamed procedure . . . LM-319
model worlds . . . LM-288
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Create . . . **DIO-42**
Form function . . . DIO-48

Queue.Create . . . **SMU-126**
Default procedure . . . SMU-127
printer classes . . . SMU-110
Register procedure . . . SMU-149
Remote_Passwords.Create . . . **SJM-287**
creating remote-passwords files . . . SJM-278
Sequential_Io.Create . . . **DIO-63**
Form function . . . DIO-70
Switches.Create . . . **LM-432**
creating session switch files . . . DEB-56, SJM-328
creating switch files . . . LM-412
Define procedure . . . LM-435
Text.Create . . . **EST-148**, PM-71, PM-72
creating remote-passwords files . . . SJM-278
Image_Kind type . . . EST-150
Text_Io.Create . . . **TIO-169**
Form function . . . TIO-180
Window_Io.Create . . . **DIO-110**
Form function . . . DIO-124
Work_Order.Create . . . **PM-367**

create space for, *see* Allocate

[Create Text] key
Text.Create procedure . . . EST-148

[Create World] key
Library.Create_World . . . LM-319

Create_Body procedure
Ada.Create_Body . . . **EST-22**
partially complete units . . . LM-16

Create_Command procedure
Common.Create_Command . . . EST-45, **EST-68**, PM-136
Ada images . . . EST-10
command images . . . EST-48
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
help . . . EST-126
menu images . . . EST-133
text images . . . EST-141
windows images . . . EST-156
xref images . . . EST-161

Create_Condition procedure
Simple_Status.Create_Condition . . . **PT-132**

Create_Condition_Name function
Simple_Status.Create_Condition_Name . . . **PT-133**

Create_Directory renamed procedure
Library.Create_Directory . . . **LM-315**

Create_Empty_Note_Window procedure
Cmvc.Create_Empty_Note_Window . . . **PM-232**
Cmvc.Append_Notes procedure . . . PM-210
Cmvc.Put_Notes procedure . . . PM-292

Create_Field procedure
Work_Order.Create_Field **PM-369**

Create_Group procedure
Operator.Create_Group **SMU-64**

Create_Internal_Links library switch
Directory.Create_Internal_Links
described LM-52, LM-418
grave RS-28
'L (link) attribute RS-46
restricting compilation context LM-44

Create_Job procedure
Program.Create_Job **SJM-236**
access control LM-65, LM-68
Condition subtype SJM-235
Current function SJM-240, SJM-241
job page limit LM-39
jobs SMU-225
Program.Run procedure SJM-243
Program.Wait_For procedure SJM-250
Run_Job procedure SJM-244, SJM-245, SJM-247
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231
Started_Successfully function SJM-249
starting jobs programmatically SJM-230

Create_List procedure
Work_Order.Create_List **PM-371**

Create_Private procedure
Ada.Create_Private **EST-24**

Create_Session procedure
Operator.Create_Session **SJM-108**, **SMU-66**
Operator package SMU-49

Create_Subprogram_Specs library switch
Directory.Create_Subprogram_Specs
described LM-52, LM-418
installing units LM-17
maintaining semantic consistency from source state LM-22

Create_Time enumeration
Library.Field type LM-333

Create_Unit renamed procedure
Library.Create_Unit **LM-317**

Create_User procedure
Operator.Create_User **SMU-68**
minimum password length SMU-54
sessions SMU-224
users SMU-223

Create_Venture procedure
Work_Order.Create_Venture **PM-372**

Create_World renamed procedure
Library.Create_World **LM-319**
disk volumes LM-2
model worlds LM-288
predefined sets of links LM-372

creating
breakpoints . . . DEB-41, DEB-63
directories
Library.Create procedure . . . LM-313
Library.Create_Directory renamed procedure . . . LM-315
libraries
Library.Create procedure . . . LM-313
Library.Create_Directory renamed procedure . . . LM-315
Library.Create_World renamed procedure . . . LM-319
remote-passwords files . . . SJM-278
searchlists . . . SJM-305
session switch files . . . SJM-328
switch files . . . DEB-56
units
Library.Create_Unit renamed procedure . . . LM-317
worlds
Library.Create procedure . . . LM-313
Library.Create_World renamed procedure . . . LM-319

Creation_Mode type
Activity.Creation_Mode . . . **PM-146**

Creator enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-333

cross-debugger, defined . . . DEB-2

cross-development
CDF debuggers . . . DEB-2
using CDFs with subsystems . . . PM-111

current activity, defined . . . RS-47

current context . . . RS-20
defined . . . RS-20

current cursor position . . . DIO-79, DIO-81

Current function
Program.Current . . . **SJM-240**

current index
Direct_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-14

current job
running sets of procedures as part of . . . SJM-229

current library . . . RS-21
defined . . . LM-4, LM-288, RS-20

current macro . . . EI-37

Current procedure
Activity.Current . . . PM-67, **PM-147**

Current renamed function
Terminal.Current . . . **SMU-339**

current task
Debug.Display procedure . . . DEB-86

current window
defined . . . RS-20, RS-24

current world
defined . . . RS-25

Current_Debugger procedure

Debug.Current_Debugger **DEB-83**
debugger window DEB-5

Current_Directory constant
Compilation.Current_Directory **LM-221**

Current_Error
commands without Response parameter SJM-22
destinations for job output SJM-29
directing job reports SJM-29
directing log messages SJM-30
redirecting command output RS-62
setting SJM-32
specifying SJM-31
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231
terminating jobs SJM-35
tracking job output SJM-31
versus Standard_Error SJM-32

Current_Error function
Io.Current_Error **TIO-22**

Current_Input
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231
terminating jobs SJM-35

Current_Input function
Io.Current_Input **TIO-23**
Text_Io.Current_Input **TIO-171**

Current_Output
checking current port settings SMU-333
commands without Response parameter SJM-22
destinations for job output SJM-29
directing job reports SJM-29
directing log messages SJM-30
redirecting command output RS-62
setting SJM-32
setting Current_Error SJM-32
specifying SJM-31
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231
system default profile SJM-23
terminating jobs SJM-35
tracking job output SJM-31
versus Standard_Output SJM-32

Current_Output constant
File_Utilities.Current_Output **LM-264**

Current_Output function
Io.Current_Output **TIO-24**
Text_Io.Current_Output **TIO-172**

<CURSOR>
described DEB-15
special name for designated objects DEB-8, EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128, QR-3, RS-16

cursor
current position DIO-79, DIO-81
movement DIO-80, EI-2, EI-17
Editor.Cursor.Backward procedure EI-18
Editor.Cursor.Down procedure EI-18
Editor.Cursor.Forward procedure EI-18

Editor.Cursor.Left procedure . . . EI-18
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19
Editor.Cursor.Right procedure . . . EI-19
Editor.Cursor.Up procedure . . . EI-20
moving
Window_Io.Move_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-148
planar movement . . . EI-2
positioning
Window_Io.Position_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-158
relative movement . . . EI-2, EI-3
reporting
Window_Io.Report_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-163
stream operations . . . EI-3

cursor designation . . . EST-57
Ada images . . . EST-4

Cursor package
Editor.Cursor . . . **EI-17**

Cursor_Bottom_Offset session switch
Session.Cursor_Bottom_Offset
described . . . SJM-338

Cursor_Left_Offset session switch
Session.Cursor_Left_Offset
described . . . SJM-338

Cursor_Right_Offset session switch
Session.Cursor_Right_Offset
described . . . SJM-338

Cursor_Top_Offset session switch
Session.Cursor_Top_Offset
described . . . SJM-338

Cursor_Transpose_Moves session switch
Session.Cursor_Transpose_Moves
described . . . SJM-339
Editor.Char.Transpose procedure . . . EI-15
Editor.Line.Transpose procedure . . . EI-34
Editor.Window.Transpose procedure . . . EI-68
Editor.Word.Transpose procedure . . . EI-71

customizing
accounts . . . SJM-4
characteristics . . . SJM-12
session behavior . . . EI-7
SMU and . . . SMU-2
workspace . . . SJM-4

D

daemon . . . SMU-3
Actions client . . . SMU-4
Daily client . . . SMU-4
Disk client . . . SMU-4
Error_Log client . . . SMU-4
Snapshot client . . . SMU-4
system . . . SMU-3, SMU-7
system daemon clients . . . SMU-4

Weekly client . . . SMU-4, SMU-5
when last run
Daemon.Last_Run function . . . SMU-20
when next run
Daemon.Next_Scheduled function . . . SMU-23

Daemon package
!Commands.Daemon . . . **SMU-3**
key concepts for . . . SMU-4
machine initialization . . . SMU-2
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-52
resources in . . . SMU-3
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-147

Daemon_Wsl scheduler parameter
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163

dailies, *see* System_Backup package

Daily client . . . SMU-4, SMU-17, SMU-44
Disk client . . . SMU-4
Error_Log client . . . SMU-4
object managers
Ada . . . SMU-5
Directory . . . SMU-5
File . . . SMU-5
reclaiming access-control groups . . . SMU-6

daily message
defined . . . SMU-45
What.Message procedure . . . SJM-376

data
conversion between different types
Unchecked_Conversion generic function . . . PT-209
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion function . . . PT-212
Unchecked_Conversions package . . . PT-219
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package generic package . . . PT-225
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert function . . . PT-226
conversion from byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-232
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-231
conversion to byte string
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String function . . . PT-238
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-237
defined . . . SMU-210
program data . . . DEB-45
transferring between R1000s . . . LM-142
transferring between systems by tape . . . SMU-314

data bits . . . SMU-336

Data format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-112

data values, referencing . . . DEB-32

data-transmission rate . . . SMU-335

Data_Error exception
Direct_Io generic package
Read procedure . . . DIO-24
Io package
Get procedure . . . TIO-46, TIO-48, TIO-49

Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-113, TIO-114
Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-124, TIO-125
Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-136, TIO-137
Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-147, TIO-148
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error . . . **DIO-30**, **TIO-156**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations package
Element_Type generic formal type . . . DIO-56
Read procedure . . . DIO-57
Write procedure . . . DIO-58
Sequential_Io package
Element_Type generic formal type . . . DIO-66
Read procedure . . . DIO-76
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-221, TIO-222
Text_Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-232, TIO-233
Text_Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-244, TIO-245
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-255, TIO-256

database, *see* CMVC database

DATE
changing format of message prefixes . . . RS-62

date
What.Time procedure . . . SJM-381

Date enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type . . . SJM-169

date formats
Operator.Set_System_Time procedure . . . SMU-100

Date suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Date_Format type
Time_Utilities.Date_Format . . . **PT-180**

Date_Only enumeration
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents type . . . PT-192

Day constant
Time_Utilities.Day . . . **PT-181**

Day function
Calendar.Day . . . **PT-6**

Day_Count type
Time_Utilities.Day_Count . . . **PT-182**

Day_Duration subtype
Calendar.Day_Duration . . . **PT-6**

Day_Month_Year enumeration
Time_Utilities.Date_Format type . . . PT-180

Day_Number subtype

Calendar.Day_Number **PT-6**

Day_Of_Week function
Time_Utilities.Day_Of_Week **PT-183**

Days subtype
Operator.Days **SMU-71**

Days type
Time_Utilities.Days **PT-184**

DDB
client SMU-13, SMU-15, SMU-22
object manager SMU-5, SMU-60

DDB object manager SMU-5
described SMU-5

deadline interval, defined SMU-54

deallocation
Allows_Deallocation generic function PT-1
Allows_Deallocation.Allows_Deallocation function PT-2
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure PT-241
Unchecked_Deallocation.Unchecked_Deallocation procedure PT-246

debug messages (???)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

Debug package
!Commands.Debug **DEB-63**
commands from package Common for debugger DEB-64
debugger interactions with editor DEB-4
entering debugger commands in command windows DEB-6, DEB-7
resources in DEB-63
specification RS-151

Debug procedure
Command.Debug **EST-54**
debugging programs using debugger DEB-2

Debug_Addresses session switch
Session.Debug_Addresses DEB-58
described SJM-339

Debug_Break_At_Creation session switch
Session.Debug_Break_At_Creation DEB-58
described SJM-339

Debug_Declaration_Display session switch
Session.Debug_Declaration_Display DEB-58
described SJM-339

Debug_Delete_Temporary_Breaks session switch
Session.Debug_Delete_Temporary_Breaks DEB-58
described SJM-339

Debug_Display_Count session switch
Session.Debug_Display_Count DEB-59
described SJM-339

Debug_Display_Creation session switch
Session.Debug_Display_Creation DEB-59
described SJM-339

Debug_Display_Level session switch
Session.Debug_Display_Level DEB-59

described . . . SJM-339

Debug_Echo_Commands session switch
Session.Debug_Echo_Commands . . . DEB-59
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_Element_Count session switch
Session.Debug_Element_Count . . . DEB-59
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_First_Element session switch
Session.Debug_First_Element . . . DEB-59
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_Freeze_Tasks session switch
Session.Debug_Freeze_Tasks . . . DEB-59
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_History_Count session switch
Session.Debug_History_Count . . . DEB-59
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_History_Entries session switch
Session.Debug_History_Entries . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_History_Start session switch
Session.Debug_History_Start . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-340

Debug_Include_Packages session switch
Session.Debug_Include_Packages . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Interpret_Control_Words session switch
Session.Debug_Interpret_Control_Words . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Kill_Old_Jobs session switch
Session.Debug_Kill_Old_Jobs . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Machine_Level session switch
Session.Debug_Machine_Level . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Maintenance package
!Commands.Debug_Maintenance . . . **DEB-173**
debugger interactions with editor . . . DEB-4
specification . . . RS-159

Debug_Memory_Count session switch
Session.Debug_Memory_Count . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-172

Debug_No_History_Timestamps session switch
Session.Debug_No_History_Timestamps . . . DEB-60
described . . . SJM-341

Debug_Off procedure
Debug.Debug_Off . . . **DEB-84**
Command.Debug procedure . . . EST-54
Debug_Require_Debug_Off session switch . . . DEB-61
Debug_Require_Debug_Off session switch, described . . . SJM-342

Debug_Tools.Debug_Off **DEB-182**
Debug.Debug_Off procedure DEB-84
Debug_On procedure DEB-183

Debug_On procedure
Debug_Tools.Debug_On **DEB-183**
Command.Debug EST-54
Debug_Off procedure DEB-182

Debug_Optimize_Generic_History session switch
Session.Debug_Optimize_Generic_History DEB-61
described SJM-341

Debug_Permanent_Breakpoints session switch
Session.Debug_Permanent_Breakpoints DEB-61
described SJM-341

Debug_Pointer_Level session switch
Session.Debug_Pointer_Level DEB-61
described SJM-342

Debug_Put_Locals session switch
Session.Debug_Put_Locals DEB-61
described SJM-342

Debug_Qualify_Stack_Names session switch
Session.Debug_Qualify_Stack_Names DEB-61
described SJM-342

Debug_Require_Debug_Off session switch
Session.Debug_Require_Debug_Off DEB-61
described SJM-342

Debug_Save_Exceptions session switch
Session.Debug_Save_Exceptions DEB-61
described SJM-342

Debug_Show_Location session switch
Session.Debug_Show_Location DEB-62
described SJM-342

Debug_Stack_Count session switch
Session.Debug_Stack_Count DEB-62
described SJM-342

Debug_Stack_Start session switch
Session.Debug_Stack_Start DEB-62
described SJM-342

Debug_Timestamps session switch
Session.Debug_Timestamps DEB-62
described SJM-343

Debug_Tools package
!Tools.Debug_Tools **DEB-177**
debugger interactions with editor DEB-4
programmatic access to debugger facilities DEB-11
resources in DEB-177
specification RS-423
use with CDF debuggers DEB-178

debugger
commands from package Common for DEB-64
context characters for use in RS-49
cross-debugger DEB-2
cross-development facility debuggers DEB-2

current
Debug.Current_Debugger procedure . . . DEB-83
debugging programs using . . . DEB-2
displaying state . . . DEB-63
interactions with editor . . . DEB-4
monitoring jobs in . . . DEB-3, DEB-53
overview . . . DEB-1
referencing objects in . . . DEB-13
starting . . . DEB-11

debugger command window, defined . . . DEB-7

debugger commands, entering . . . DEB-6

debugger context characters . . . QR-4, RS-49
described . . . DEB-20
pathnames qualified by . . . DEB-20

debugger facilities
programmatic access to . . . DEB-11
showing
Debug.Show procedure . . . DEB-143
summary of . . . DEB-1

debugger images . . . EST-1

debugger job, described . . . DEB-3

debugger operations, session switches for . . . DEB-58, SJM-332

debugger window . . . DEB-4
defined . . . DEB-4
writing message to
Debug.Comment procedure . . . DEB-76
Debug_Tools.Message procedure . . . DEB-190

[Debugger Window] key
Debug.Current_Debugger procedure . . . DEB-83
debugger window . . . DEB-5

Debugger_Initialization procedure
Debug.Debugger_Initialization . . . DEB-11
displaying special variables . . . DEB-46
Debug.Put procedure . . . DEB-132
Debug_Tools.Register generic procedure . . . DEB-191

debugging
allowing to run
Debug.Release procedure . . . DEB-136
assigning nickname
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
assigning synonym
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
canceling breakpoint
Debug.Forget procedure . . . DEB-98
Debug.Remove procedure . . . DEB-137
canceling stopping on breakpoint
Debug.Propagate procedure . . . DEB-127
changing value of object
Debug.Modify procedure . . . DEB-113
clear option flag
Debug.Disable renamed procedure . . . DEB-85

collecting history
Debug.Take_History procedure . . . DEB-159
creating breakpoints
Debug.Break procedure . . . DEB-67
current debugger
Debug.Current_Debugger procedure . . . DEB-83
defining debugger state
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153
defining event class
Debug.Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170
defining events to stop task
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157
displaying absolute memory
Debug.Memory_Display procedure . . . DEB-111
displaying an object
Debug.Put procedure . . . DEB-131
displaying code segment address
Debug.Location_To_Address procedure . . . DEB-109
displaying current location
Debug_Tools.Ada_Location function . . . DEB-179
displaying information about debugger facilities
Debug.Show procedure . . . DEB-143
displaying source
Debug.Source procedure . . . DEB-148
displaying stack
Debug.Stack procedure . . . DEB-150
displaying task history
Debug.History_Display procedure . . . DEB-101
displaying task information
Debug.Information procedure . . . DEB-105
displaying tasks
Debug.Task_Display procedure . . . DEB-163
exception location
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location function . . . DEB-187
exception name
Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name function . . . DEB-185
exceptions
Debug.Exception_Name subtype . . . DEB-90
Debug.Exception_To_Name procedure . . . DEB-93
flags
Debug.Flag procedure . . . DEB-96
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-118
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142
get nickname
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
get synonym
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
is program being debugged
Debug_Tools.Debugging function . . . DEB-184
killing job being debugged
Debug.Kill procedure . . . DEB-108
numeric conversion
Debug.Convert procedure . . . DEB-82
pathnames
Debug.Path_Name subtype . . . DEB-121
programmatic breakpoint
Debug_Tools.User_Break procedure . . . DEB-207
programs using debugger . . . DEB-2

quiet startup
Debug.Reset_Defaults procedure . . . DEB-138
reactivate breakpoint
Debug.Activate procedure . . . DEB-65
remove stepping
Debug.Clear_Stepping procedure . . . DEB-75
resuming execution
Debug.Execute procedure . . . DEB-94
Debug.Xecute procedure . . . DEB-172
sending trace output to file
Debug.Trace_To_File procedure . . . DEB-171
set option flag
Debug.Enable procedure . . . DEB-89
setting context
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-77
setting exception breakpoint
Debug.Catch procedure . . . DEB-71
setting trace
Debug.Trace procedure . . . DEB-167
show source
Debug.Display procedure . . . DEB-86
show source location
Debug.Address_To_Location procedure . . . DEB-66
special type displays
Debug_Tools.Register generic procedure . . . DEB-191
starting
Debug_Tools.Debug_On procedure . . . DEB-183
stepping . . . DEB-139
Debug.Run procedure . . . DEB-139
stopping
Debug.Debug_Off procedure . . . DEB-84
Debug_Tools.Debug_Off procedure . . . DEB-182
stopping special display
Debug_Tools.Un_Register generic procedure . . . DEB-205
stopping task execution
Debug.Hold procedure . . . DEB-104
Debug.Stop procedure . . . DEB-155
substituting your own data display routine
Debug_Tools.Register generic procedure . . . DEB-191
task category
Debug.Task_Category type . . . DEB-162
task names
Debug.Task_Name subtype . . . DEB-166
writing message to debugger window
Debug.Comment procedure . . . DEB-76
Debug_Tools.Message procedure . . . DEB-190

Debugging function
Debug_Tools.Debugging . . . **DEB-184**

decimal point
after
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Aft constant . . . TIO-120
Io.Float_Io.Default_Aft constant . . . TIO-132
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Aft constant . . . TIO-228
Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Aft constant . . . TIO-240
before
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Fore constant . . . TIO-122
Io.Float_Io.Default_Fore constant . . . TIO-134
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Fore constant . . . TIO-230

Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Fore constant TIO-242

Declaration enumeration
Library.Field type LM-333

declaration number PM-105

[declaration] prompt
partially complete units LM-16, LM-17

Declaration_Display enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-118

Declaration_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

declarations
referencing DEB-25
task declaration DEB-14

Declarations package
!Tools.Lrm.Declarations
specification RS-488

declare blocks
coding in command windows LM-41
session switches for compiling in command windows SJM-333

Def procedure
Cmvc.Def PM-192, **PM-234**

<DEFAULT>
described SJM-116
special value for specifying profiles DIO-6, PM-128, QR-14, RS-56, TIO-6

default
activity PM-65
adding
Access_List.Add_Default procedure LM-72
getting
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default function LM-105
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default procedure LM-107
Profile.Get_Default function SJM-159
including
Profile.Include_In_Default procedure SJM-165
removing
Access_List.Remove_Default procedure LM-82
resetting
Debug.Reset_Defaults procedure DEB-138
Search_List.Reset_To_System_Default procedure SJM-320
response profile DIO-6, PM-128, TIO-6
retention count
Library.Default_Keep_Versions constant LM-323
Library.Set_Retention_Count procedure LM-355
setting
Access_List.Set_Default procedure LM-85
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default procedure LM-123
Profile.Set_Default procedure SJM-194
Profile.Set_Default_Activity procedure SJM-196
Profile.Set_Default_Filter procedure SJM-197, SJM-199
Profile.Set_Default_Log_File procedure SJM-200
Profile.Set_Default_Prefixes procedure SJM-202
Profile.Set_Default_Reaction procedure SJM-203
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Passwords procedure SJM-204

Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Sessions procedure . . . SJM-205
Profile.Set_Default_Response procedure . . . SJM-206
Profile.Set_Default_Width procedure . . . SJM-208
storage
Unbounded_String.Default_Maximum_Length generic formal object . . . ST-109
system . . . SJM-306
version
Library.Default procedure . . . LM-321
Library.Default_Keep_Versions constant . . . LM-323
Wsl limits
Scheduler.Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-206

default ACL, defined . . . LM-2, LM-7, LM-66

default compilation context . . . LM-43

default format options, specifying . . . SMU-116

default formatting
for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
for PostScript devices . . . SMU-117

Default function
Work_Order.Default . . . **PM-373**

default job behavior, determining . . . SJM-331

default level of detail in library images . . . LM-292
defined . . . LM-292

default level of elision in library images
setting up . . . LM-296, LM-297

default login procedures . . . SJM-5
defined . . . SJM-5

default objects, special names for . . . QR-3, RS-17

Default procedure
Library.Default . . . **LM-321**
deleted versions and retention count . . . LM-289
Queue.Default . . . **SMU-127**
Search_Lists.Default
systemwide default searchlists . . . SJM-12

default profile, system . . . SJM-22, SJM-23, SJM-115

default remote-passwords file
overriding . . . SJM-280
setting . . . SJM-279

default response characteristics, profiles and . . . SJM-22

default searchlists, systemwide . . . SJM-12

default session, defined . . . SJM-4

default version . . . EST-58
defined . . . LM-289, RS-40

Default_Acl option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131, LM-132
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
summarized . . . LM-133

Default_Activity function
Profile.Default_Activity . . . **SJM-143**
Profile.Activity function . . . SJM-139

Default_Aft constant
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Aft . . . **TIO-120**
Io.Float_Io.Default_Aft . . . **TIO-132**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Aft . . . **TIO-228**
Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Aft . . . **TIO-240**

Default_Base constant
Io.Integer_Io.Default_Base . . . **TIO-144**
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Default_Base . . . **TIO-252**

Default_Display procedure
Access_List.Default_Display . . . **LM-74**
ACLs . . . LM-67

Default_Exp constant
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Exp . . . **TIO-121**
Io.Float_Io.Default_Exp . . . **TIO-133**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Exp . . . **TIO-229**
Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Exp . . . **TIO-241**

Default_File constant
Switches.Default_File . . . **LM-434**

Default_Filter constant
Profile.Default_Filter . . . **SJM-144**

Default_Font function
Window_Io.Default_Font . . . **DIO-111**

Default_Fore constant
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Fore . . . **TIO-122**
Io.Float_Io.Default_Fore . . . **TIO-134**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Fore . . . **TIO-230**
Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Fore . . . **TIO-242**

Default_Job_Page_Limit session switch
described . . . SJM-343
Session.Default_Job_Page_Limit
job page limit . . . LM-40
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291

Default_Keep_Versions constant
Library.Default_Keep_Versions . . . **LM-323**

Default_List function
Work_Order.Default_List . . . **PM-375**

Default_Log_File constant
Profile.Default_Log_File . . . **SJM-145**

Default_Maximum_Length generic formal object
Unbounded_String.Default_Maximum_Length . . . **ST-109**

Default_Prefixes constant
Profile.Default_Prefixes . . . **SJM-146**

Default_Profile function
Profile.Default_Profile . . . **SJM-147**
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
specifying predefined profiles . . . SJM-132

Default_Reaction constant
Profile.Default_Reaction . . . **SJM-148**

Default_Remote_Passwords function
Profile.Default_Remote_Passwords . . . **SJM-149**

Profile.Remote_Passwords function . . . SJM-185
Remote_Passwords.Get_Default function . . . SJM-292

Default_Remote_Sessions function
Profile.Default_Remote_Sessions . . . **SJM-150**
Profile.Remote_Sessions function . . . SJM-187

Default_Setting constant
Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Setting . . . **TIO-110**
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Setting . . . **TIO-218**

Default_Venture function
Work_Order.Default_Venture . . . **PM-377**

Default_Venture session switch
Cmvc.Default_Venture . . . PM-364
described . . . SJM-343
Work_Order.Set_Default_Venture procedure . . . PM-394

Default_Width constant
Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Width . . . **TIO-111**
Io.Integer_Io.Default_Width . . . **TIO-145**
Profile.Default_Width . . . **SJM-151**
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Width . . . **TIO-219**
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Default_Width . . . **TIO-253**

Define procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Define . . . **PT-12**
Editor.Key.Define . . . **EI-28**
Map_Generic.Define . . . **PT-70**
String_Map_Generic.Define . . . **ST-28**
Switches.Define . . . **LM-435**
Create procedure . . . LM-432
creating switch files . . . LM-412

[Definition] key
automatic source display . . . DEB-8
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71

[Definition In Place] key
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71

Definition procedure
Common.Definition . . . EI-6, EST-9, **EST-71**, PM-136, PM-192
Ada images . . . EST-11
command images . . . EST-48
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
help . . . EST-126
menu images . . . EST-133
underlined errors . . . LM-40
windows images . . . EST-157
xref images . . . EST-162

definitions
static definitions . . . DEB-32
Xref flag . . . LM-454

delaying in wait service execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

delete
configuration object . . . PM-49
objects . . . PM-35
view . . . PM-48

delete, *see* Cancel

Delete (D) access right
described . . . LM-65

Delete constant
Access_List.Delete . . . **LM-75**
Access_List_Tools.Delete . . . **LM-100**

delete old versions
Library.Expunge procedure . . . LM-331

delete print request
Queue.Cancel procedure . . . SJM-252, SMU-123

Delete procedure
Bounded_String.Delete . . . **ST-7**
Common.Object.Delete . . . **EST-105**, PM-35, PM-137
Ada images . . . EST-16
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing searchlists . . . SJM-306
editing switches with . . . LM-424
text images . . . EST-142
windows images . . . EST-158
Compilation.Delete . . . LM-206, **LM-222**, PM-48
Destroy procedure . . . LM-230
using . . . LM-206
Direct_Io.Delete . . . **DIO-12**
Editor.Line.Delete . . . EI-31, **EI-32**
Editor.Region.Delete . . . EI-5, **EI-46**
Editor.Window.Delete . . . EI-64, **EI-65**
Editor.Word.Delete . . . EI-69, **EI-70**
Io.Delete . . . **TIO-25**
Library.Delete . . . PM-48, PM-49
deleted objects . . . LM-290
Links.Delete . . . **LM-384**
removing links . . . LM-376
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Delete . . . **DIO-44**
Queue_Generic.Delete . . . **PT-98**
Remote_Passwords.Delete . . . **SJM-289**
Search_List.Delete . . . **SJM-312**
creating searchlists . . . SJM-305
editing searchlists . . . SJM-306
Search_List.Set_Up procedure . . . SJM-323
Sequential_Io.Delete . . . **DIO-65**
Set_Generic.Delete . . . **PT-114**
Text_Io.Delete . . . **TIO-173**
Unbounded_String.Delete . . . **ST-110**
Window_Io.Delete . . . **DIO-113**, **DIO-114**

Delete renamed procedure
Library.Delete . . . **LM-324**
Destroy renamed procedure . . . LM-326

Delete_Backward procedure

Editor.Char.Delete_Backward **EI-12**
Editor.Line.Delete_Backward **EI-33**
Editor.Word.Delete_Backward **EI-70**

Delete_Blank_Line procedure
Ada.Delete_Blank_Line **EST-26**

Delete_Field procedure
Work_Order.Delete_Field **PM-379**

Delete_Forward procedure
Editor.Char.Delete_Forward **EI-12**
Editor.Line.Delete_Forward **EI-33**
Editor.Word.Delete_Forward **EI-70**

Delete_Group procedure
Operator.Delete_Group **SMU-72**
Create_Group procedure SMU-64
Operator group SMU-51

Delete_Lines procedure
Window_Io.Delete_Lines **DIO-115**

Delete_Next procedure
Editor.Char.Delete_Next **EI-13**

Delete_Previous procedure
Editor.Char.Delete_Previous **EI-13**

Delete_Spaces procedure
Editor.Char.Delete_Spaces EI-12, **EI-13**

Delete_Temporary_Breaks enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-119

Delete_Temporary_Breaks option flag
breakpoint type DEB-43

Delete_Top procedure
Editor.Hold_Stack.Delete_Top EI-21, **EI-22**
Editor.Mark.Delete_Top EI-4, EI-41, **EI-42**
Editor.Screen.Delete_Top EI-7, EI-51, **EI-52**

Delete_Unreferenced_Leading_Generations procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Delete_Unreferenced_Leading_Generations **PM-343**

Delete_User procedure
Operator.Delete_User **SMU-74**
Delete_Group procedure SMU-72
Operator group SMU-51
username groups SMU-50

deleted, defined LM-289

deleted objects LM-290
defined LM-290
pathnames of QR-2
referring to PM-133
specifying RS-37

deleted versions, retention count and LM-289

deleting
Ada compilation units LM-217, LM-230
Compilation.Delete procedure LM-222
defined LM-206
Library package LM-9

delta
System.Fine_Delta constant . . . PT-165

Delta1 option, summarized . . . LM-133

Delta1_Code_View_Compatibility library switch
R1000_Cg.Delta1_Code_View_Compatibility
compatibility with previous releases of Environment . . . LM-51
described . . . LM-418
Retain_Delta1_Compatibility library switch . . . LM-51

demote
Ada.Source_Unit procedure . . . EST-42
defined . . . LM-21

[Demote] key
Common.Demote procedure . . . EST-76

Demote procedure
Common.Demote . . . **EST-76**, PM-192
Ada images . . . EST-13
command images . . . EST-48
demoting units . . . LM-33
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
menu images . . . EST-133
Redo procedure . . . EST-49
relative state changes . . . LM-33
summarized . . . LM-37
text images . . . EST-141
windows images . . . EST-157
xref images . . . EST-162
Compilation.Demote . . . **LM-224**
Ada images . . . EST-5
Ada.Source_Unit procedure . . . EST-42
additional automatic . . . LM-38
demoting across libraries . . . LM-37
demoting across subsystems . . . LM-37
demoting multiple Ada units . . . LM-35
Limit parameter . . . LM-35
summarized . . . LM-37
using . . . LM-205
Editor.Window.Demote . . . EI-63, EI-64, **EI-65**
Promote procedure . . . EI-67

demoting . . . LM-13
across libraries . . . LM-37
across subsystems . . . LM-37
Ada units . . . LM-31, LM-68
compilation order and . . . LM-32
defined . . . LM-13, LM-31
multiple Ada units . . . LM-35
objects
Compilation.Demote procedure . . . LM-224

demoting objects
Compilation.Delete procedure . . . LM-222

demotion
automatic . . . LM-38
effects of . . . PM-90
permitting . . . PM-42

dependencies between Ada units
explicit . . . LM-20

implicit LM-19

Dependents package
!Commands.Dependents
specification RS-160

Dependents procedure
Compilation.Dependents **LM-227**
compilation order and demoting LM-32
Delete procedure LM-222
Demote procedure LM-224
Links.Dependents **LM-386**
removing links LM-376

Dependents_Delta0_Compatibility session switch
Session.Dependents_Delta0_Compatibility
described SJM-343

Dependents_In_Order_Pathnames session switch
Session.Dependents_In_Order_Pathnames
described SJM-343

Dependents_Show_Library session switch
Session.Dependents_Show_Library
described SJM-343

Dependents_Show_Unit_State session switch
Session.Dependents_Show_Unit_State
described SJM-344

deposit, *see* Modify

Des
encrypting passwords SJM-279

descriptor, job
Scheduler.Get_Job_Descriptor function SMU-177
Scheduler.Job_Descriptor type SMU-183
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors generic procedure SMU-204

design changes PM-89

designate, defined DEB-8, DEB-13, RS-14

designated objects
special names for DEB-15, QR-3, RS-16

designating
command output DEB-17
locations DEB-16
variables DEB-16

designation DEB-14, EST-57, QR-2, RS-14
Ada images EST-3
command images EST-46
defined DEB-13, DEB-14, RS-14
menu images EST-130
text images EST-137, EST-138
Window Directory EST-154
xref images EST-160
see also selection

Designation type
Window_Io.Designation **DIO-116**

Designation_Off procedure
Editor.Set.Designation_Off EI-4, EI-59, **EI-60**

destination
defined . . . RS-14, RS-32
for job output . . . SJM-29

destination names, specifying . . . LM-139, RS-32

Destroy procedure
Compilation.Destroy . . . LM-206, **LM-230**, PM-48
Atomic_Destroy procedure . . . LM-217
Delete procedure . . . LM-222
using . . . LM-206
Library.Destroy . . . PM-48
Queue.Destroy . . . **SMU-129**

Destroy renamed procedure
Library.Destroy . . . **LM-326**
Delete renamed procedure . . . LM-324

Destroy_Cdb procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Destroy_Cdb . . . PM-109, **PM-344**

Destroy_Library procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Destroy_Library
specification . . . RS-275

Destroy_Subsystem procedure
Cmvc.Destroy_Subsystem . . . **PM-236**

Destroy_System procedure
Cmvc.Destroy_System . . . **PM-237**

Destroy_User procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Destroy_User
specification . . . RS-275

Destroy_View procedure
Cmvc.Destroy_View . . . PM-33, PM-48, PM-50, **PM-238**
Cmvc.Build procedure . . . PM-212

destroying
Ada compilation units . . . LM-230
defined . . . LM-9, LM-206
Compilation.Atomic_Destroy procedure . . . LM-217
see also Delete_Group; Delete_User

detach, *see* Disconnect

Detach_On_Disconnect function
System_Utilities.Detach_On_Disconnect . . . **SMU-241**

Detached enumeration
Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187

detached job kind
described . . . SJM-18
relationship between job classes and kinds . . . SJM-19

detached jobs, defined . . . SJM-34, SMU-157

detail, level of in library images . . . LM-292, LM-293, LM-297

determining
default job behavior . . . SJM-331
group space . . . SMU-7
how command names are being resolved . . . SJM-307
target keys for worlds or views . . . LM-213

when to use remote-passwords files . . . SJM-276

Developer (D) access right
CMVC access control . . . LM-146

development
applications using multiple hosts . . . PM-101
applications using multiple subsystems . . . PM-51
copying views among hosts . . . PM-103, PM-109
making design changes . . . PM-89
making implementation changes . . . PM-86
managing CMVC information interactively . . . PM-188
managing views . . . PM-48
moving a primary subsystem to another host . . . PM-108
multiple-host development . . . LM-149
propagating changes across hosts . . . PM-105
setting up multiple paths . . . PM-47
setting up primary and secondary subsystems . . . PM-103
setting up subsystems . . . PM-96
testing an application . . . PM-85
using CDFs with subsystems . . . PM-111
with joined objects . . . PM-38
see also subsystem

development path . . . PM-8, PM-33, PM-111, PM-268

device . . . DIO-2, TIO-2
add
Queue.Add procedure . . . SMU-118
ASCII . . . SMU-111, SMU-117
associate with class
Queue.Register procedure . . . SMU-149
class
Queue.All_Classes constant . . . SMU-121
class name
Queue.Class_Name subtype . . . SMU-125
defined . . . SMU-110
disable
Queue.Disable procedure . . . SMU-131
dissociate from class
Queue.Unregister procedure . . . SMU-154
enable
Queue.Enable procedure . . . SMU-134
PostScript . . . SMU-112, SMU-117
remote . . . LM-144
remove from print spooler
Queue.Remove procedure . . . SMU-151
spooler
Queue.All_Spooler_Devices constant . . . SMU-122
tape . . . SMU-228
terminal . . . SMU-223, SMU-228

Device parameter
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-129
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128
restoring from remote devices . . . LM-144
saving onto remote devices . . . LM-144

Device_Data_Error
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157

Device_Error exception
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error . . . **DIO-31**, **TIO-157**

Device_Independent_Io package
!Io.Device_Independent_Io
specification RS-326

Devices procedure
Queue.Devices **SMU-130**

diagnosis
Operator.Internal_System_Diagnosis procedure SMU-93

Diana_Edit procedure
Ada.Diana_Edit **EST-27**

Diana_Object_Editor package
!Tools.Diana_Object_Editor
specification RS-425

Diana_Tree package
!Commands.Diana_Tree
specification RS-177

Dictionary
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

difference
Calendar.– function PT-8

Difference procedure
File_Utilities.Difference **LM-265**
Merge procedure LM-278
Strip procedure LM-284

Different_Objects option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-130
summarized LM-133

Differential enumeration
Activity.Creation_Mode PM-146
Activity.Display procedure PM-148

digits
Editor.Set.Argument_Digit procedure EI-60
System.Max_Digits constant PT-165

Direct_Io generic package **DIO-7**
!Io.Direct_Io
specification RS-329

directing
job reports SJM-29
log messages SJM-30

<DIRECTORIES>
promoting across libraries LM-27
special value for Limit parameter . . LM-208, LM-218, LM-221, LM-247, LM-325, LM-327

directories LM-3
access rights LM-66

Directory
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) QR-10, RS-42
client SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
object manager SMU-60

directory
create

Library.Create procedure . . . LM-313
Library.Create_Directory renamed procedure . . . LM-315
current
Compilation.Current_Directory constant . . . LM-221
same
Compilation.Same_Directories constant . . . LM-247
see also library

Directory enumeration
Library.Kind type . . . LM-340

directory error, *see* Nonexistent_Directory_Error

directory name . . . PM-127

Directory object manager . . . SMU-5
described . . . SMU-5
reclaiming access-control groups . . . SMU-6

Directory procedure
Editor.Window.Directory . . . EI-6, EI-63, **EI-66**
Window Directory . . . EST-153

Directory switches . . . LM-416

Directory_Tools package
!Tools.Directory_Tools
specification . . . RS-426

Disable procedure
Job.Disable . . . **SJM-38**
job states . . . SJM-20, SMU-158
Job.Enable procedure . . . SJM-42
Job.Kill procedure . . . SJM-46
stopping . . . SJM-35
Text.Block procedure . . . EST-146
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-369, SJM-383
Queue.Disable . . . **SMU-131**
Scheduler.Disable . . . **SMU-166**
job states . . . SMU-158
key concepts for Scheduler package . . . SMU-156
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-369, SJM-383

Disable renamed procedure
Debug.Disable . . . **DEB-85**
Option type . . . DEB-118
options, numeric flags, and string flags . . . DEB-10

Disable_Deallocation pragma
Enable_Deallocation library switch . . . LM-50
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241
Unchecked_Deallocation.Unchecked_Deallocation procedure . . . PT-247

Disable_Terminal procedure
Operator.Disable_Terminal . . . **SMU-76**
enabling and disabling port login . . . SMU-334

disabled
System_Utilities.Login_Disabled function . . . SMU-271
Terminal.Set_Login_Disabled procedure . . . SMU-352

Disabled enumeration
Scheduler.Job_State type . . . SMU-189

Disabled function
System_Utilities.Disabled

terminal ports . . . SMU-227

disabled job, defined . . . SJM-35

Disabled job state, described . . . SJM-19, SMU-157, SMU-158

disabling, port login . . . SMU-334

disconnect
System_Utilities.Logoff_On_Disconnect function . . . SMU-272
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Disconnect procedure . . . SMU-344
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Failed_Login procedure . . . SMU-345
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Logoff procedure . . . SMU-346
Terminal.Set_Logoff_On_Disconnect procedure . . . SMU-353

disconnect behavior, port . . . SMU-334

Disconnect procedure
Job.Disconnect . . . **SJM-40**
Job.Connect procedure . . . SJM-37
Job.Interrupt procedure . . . SJM-45
placing jobs in background . . . SJM-34
Window_Io.Raw.Disconnect . . . **DIO-176**

Disconnect_On_Disconnect function
System_Utilities.Disconnect_On_Disconnect . . . **SMU-242**
setting port disconnect behavior . . . SMU-334
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

Disconnect_On_Failed_Login function
System_Utilities.Disconnect_On_Failed_Login . . . **SMU-243**
setting port disconnect behavior . . . SMU-335
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

Disconnect_On_Logoff function
System_Utilities.Disconnect_On_Logoff . . . **SMU-244**
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

disconnected jobs, *see* detached jobs

disjoint properties, specifying . . . RS-39

disk
bad blocks
System_Utilities.All_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-233
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_Kinds type . . . SMU-234
System_Utilities.Bad_Block_List function . . . SMU-235
System_Utilities.Block_List type . . . SMU-236
System_Utilities.Manufacturers_Bad_Blocks constant . . . SMU-273
collection . . . SMU-4
priority . . . SMU-10
start . . . SMU-9
drive
Daemon.Volume subtype . . . SMU-43
retargeted blocks
System_Utilities.Retargeted_Blocks constant . . . SMU-286
scheduling
parameters . . . SMU-195, SMU-198
space
Library.Space procedure . . . LM-358
volume
Library.Nil constant . . . LM-348
Library.Volume subtype . . . LM-368
wait load
Scheduler.Get_Disk_Wait_Load procedure . . . SMU-175

Disk client . . . SMU-4, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-26, SMU-34
defined . . . SMU-4

disk scheduling . . . SMU-164

disk volumes . . . LM-2

disk wait load, defined . . . SMU-164

disk-collection thresholds, defined . . . SMU-4

Disk_Daemon package
!Tools.Disk_Daemon
Disk client . . . SMU-4
specification . . . RS-457

Disk_Space package
!Commands.Disk_Space
specification . . . RS-178

Disk_Space procedure
Operator.Disk_Space . . . **SJM-110**, **SMU-78**

Disk_Waits function
Scheduler.Disk_Waits . . . **SMU-167**
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-183

display
Library.Ada_List renamed procedure . . . LM-302
Library.File_List renamed procedure . . . LM-336
Library.List procedure . . . LM-342
see also Default_Font; displaying; displays; Show

display defining occurrences
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71
Xref.Uses procedure . . . LM-462

display errors, *see* Filter_Errors

display image, *see* Designation; Font

display other part of Ada unit
Ada.Other_Part procedure . . . EST-36

display pathname
What.Object procedure . . . SJM-377

Display procedure
Access_List.Display . . . **LM-76**
ACLs . . . LM-64
Activity.Display . . . **PM-148**
Debug.Display . . . **DEB-86**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77
Debug_Declaration_Display session switch . . . DEB-58
Debug_Declaration_Display session switch, described . . . SJM-339
Debug_Display_Count session switch . . . DEB-59
Debug_Display_Count session switch, described . . . SJM-339
designating command output . . . DEB-17
displaying and modifying program data . . . DEB-45, DEB-46
locations for breakpoints . . . DEB-42
Numeric type . . . DEB-116
Option type . . . DEB-118
Library.Display . . . **LM-328**
Links.Display . . . **LM-390**
Edit procedure . . . LM-392

restricted naming expressions . . . RS-51
viewing links . . . LM-373
Queue.Display . . . **SJM-253**, **SMU-133**
Queue package . . . SMU-109
Scheduler.Display . . . **SMU-168**
background job streams . . . SMU-161
key concepts for Scheduler package . . . SMU-156
Set procedure . . . SMU-192
Search_List.Display . . . **SJM-314**
viewing searchlists . . . SJM-305
Switches.Display . . . **LM-437**
listing switches . . . LM-413
Table_Formatter.Display . . . ST-91, **ST-94**
Work_Order.Display . . . **PM-380**

display summary, *see* Summarize

display, default
Access_List.Default_Display procedure . . . LM-74

display/write, *see* Put_Condition; Put_Job_Messages; Put_Line; Put_System_Messages

Display_Cdb procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Display_Cdb . . . PM-105, **PM-346**

Display_Code_View procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Display_Code_View . . . **PM-348**

Display_Count enumeration
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116

Display_Creation enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Display_Group procedure
Operator.Display_Group . . . **SJM-111**, **SMU-79**
Add_To_Group procedure . . . SMU-58
Remove_From_Group procedure . . . SMU-96

Display_Large_Error_Logs procedure
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Reports.Display_Large_Error_Logs
specification . . . RS-650

Display_Level enumeration
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116

Display_Libraries procedure
Search_List.Display_Libraries . . . **SJM-316**
determining how command names are being resolved . . . SJM-307
Search_List.Display procedure . . . SJM-314

Display_List procedure
Work_Order.Display_List . . . **PM-381**

Display_Message function
Simple_Status.Display_Message . . . **PT-134**
Program.Condition subtype . . . SJM-235
Program.Started_Successfully function . . . SJM-249

Display_Queue procedure
Abbreviations.Display_Queue
Queue package . . . SMU-109

Display_Switches procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Display_Switches
specification . . . RS-276

Display_Tape procedure
Tape.Display_Tape . . . **SMU-315**
displaying contents of non-ANSI tapes . . . SMU-314

Display_Venture procedure
Work_Order.Display_Venture . . . **PM-382**

displaying
Ada program units . . . DEB-63
call stacks . . . DEB-10
comments . . . DEB-63
contents of non-ANSI tapes . . . SMU-314
debugger state . . . DEB-63
history
Debug.History_Display procedure . . . DEB-101
machine values . . . DEB-63
memory
Debug.Memory_Display procedure . . . DEB-111
program data . . . DEB-45
program state . . . DEB-63
qualified names in stacks . . . DEB-10
special variables . . . DEB-46
task status . . . DEB-37, DEB-63
tasks
Debug.Task_Display procedure . . . DEB-163
variables . . . DEB-45
see also display

displays
I/O window display . . . SJM-331
Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
library . . . LM-296, SJM-330
menu . . . SJM-330
screen display . . . SJM-330
source display . . . DEB-8
special type displays . . . DEB-46
see also display; displaying

Dissociate procedure
Switches.Dissociate . . . **LM-439**
Associate procedure . . . LM-427
dissociating library switch files . . . LM-414, LM-415

Distort suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

distributing objects onto multiple R1000s . . . LM-143

Do_Step procedure
!Commands.Do_Step
specification . . . RS-181

Document_Database
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

documentation set, introduction to . . . RS-1

DOD-STD-2167/2167A terms . . . RS-710

Does procedure
What.Does . . . **SJM-365**
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
Editor.Key package . . . EI-27
Editor.Key.Define procedure . . . EI-28

obtaining help on session switches . . . DEB-57, SJM-329

dollar sign ($)
context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-25, RS-27
metacharacter . . . EI-56
searchlist component . . . SJM-302
special character . . . PM-131
wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

dollar sign, double ($$)
context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-25, RS-27
special character . . . PM-132

Dollar_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-172

domain type . . . PT-9, PT-67, ST-25

Domain_Type generic formal type
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Domain_Type . . . **PT-13**
Map_Generic.Domain_Type . . . **PT-71**

Donate_Tokens procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Donate_Tokens
specification . . . RS-277

Done function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Done . . . **PT-14**
Init procedure . . . PT-19
Iterator type . . . PT-24
Next procedure . . . PT-28
List_Generic.Done . . . **PT-50**
Init procedure . . . PT-54
Iterator type . . . PT-57
Next procedure . . . PT-61
Map_Generic.Done . . . **PT-72**
Init procedure . . . PT-77
Iterator type . . . PT-82
Next procedure . . . PT-86
Queue_Generic.Done . . . **PT-99**
Init procedure . . . PT-102
Iterator type . . . PT-106
Next procedure . . . PT-108
Set_Generic.Done . . . **PT-115**
Init procedure . . . PT-117
Iterator type . . . PT-121
Next procedure . . . PT-123
Stack_Generic.Done . . . **PT-145**
Init procedure . . . PT-149
Iterator type . . . PT-151
Next procedure . . . PT-153
String_Map_Generic.Done . . . **ST-29**
Init procedure . . . ST-33
Iterator type . . . ST-38
Next procedure . . . ST-42
String_Table.Done . . . **ST-52**
Init procedure . . . ST-56
Iterator type . . . ST-59
Next procedure . . . ST-62
System_Utilities.Done . . . **SMU-245**
Init procedure . . . SMU-259
Job_Iterator type . . . SMU-265
Session_Iterator type . . . SMU-289

Terminal_Iterator type SMU-301

double dollar sign ($$)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-25, RS-27
special character PM-132

double exclamation mark (!!)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-24

double question mark (??)
recursive operation LM-291
wildcard character PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-31
set notation LM-136

Down procedure
Editor.Cursor.Down EI-17, **EI-18**
Editor.Image.Down **EI-25**
Window_Scroll_Overlap session switch, described SJM-359
Editor.Screen.Down **EI-53**

drives, *see* disk; tape

dump memory
Debug.Memory_Display procedure DEB-111

Dump procedure
Editor.Screen.Dump EI-51, **EI-53**
Screen_Dump_File session switch, described SJM-355
File_Utilities.Dump **LM-268**

duplicate, *see* Copy

duration
Calendar.Day_Duration subtype PT-6

Duration type
Standard.Duration **PT-161**
Calendar.Time_Error exception PT-7
Image function PT-190
Interval type PT-193
Time_Utilities.Duration
Daemon.Schedule procedure SMU-28

Duration_Until function
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until **PT-185**

Duration_Until_Next function
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until_Next **PT-186**
Daemon.Schedule procedure SMU-28

Dx,Dy suboption
printing bitmapped images SMU-115

DY_MON_YR
changing format of message prefixes RS-62

Dy_Mon_Yr enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169

dynamic objects, referencing DEB-30

E

Echo procedure
Io.Echo . . . . . **TIO-26 – 29**, **TIO-31**

Echo_Commands enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Echo_Line procedure
Io.Echo_Line . . . **TIO-32**

[Edit] key
Common.Edit procedure . . . EST-78, PM-136

Edit procedure
Activity.Edit . . . PM-135, **PM-150**
Cmvc.Edit . . . PM-40, **PM-241**
Common.Edit . . . EST-9, **EST-78**, PM-26, PM-27, PM-136
absolute state changes . . . LM-33
Activity.Change procedure . . . PM-142
Activity.Visit procedure . . . PM-174
Ada images . . . EST-13
changing source names . . . LM-375
changing values of switches . . . LM-414
command images . . . EST-48
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
demoting units . . . LM-33
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing searchlists . . . SJM-306
editing switch files . . . DEB-56, LM-424, SJM-328
menu images . . . EST-134
Redo procedure . . . EST-49
setting default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-279
summarized . . . LM-37
text images . . . EST-141
windows images . . . EST-157
Links.Edit . . . **LM-392**
viewing links . . . LM-373
Visit procedure . . . LM-407
Switches.Edit . . . **LM-440**
creating switch files . . . LM-413
Display procedure . . . LM-437
Edit_Session_Attributes procedure . . . LM-442
getting help on switches . . . LM-415
listing switches . . . LM-414
opening switch files for editing . . . LM-413
Visit procedure . . . LM-451
Work_Order.Edit . . . **PM-383**

edit session switches
Switches.Edit procedure . . . LM-440
Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes procedure . . . LM-442

Edit_List procedure
Work_Order.Edit_List . . . **PM-384**

Edit_Session_Attributes procedure
Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes . . . **LM-442**
creating switch files . . . DEB-56, LM-413, SJM-328
Define procedure . . . LM-435
Display procedure . . . LM-437
Edit procedure . . . LM-440
editing switch files . . . DEB-56, SJM-328
getting help on switches . . . LM-415
listing switches . . . LM-414
obtaining help on switches . . . DEB-57, SJM-329

opening switch files for editing . . . LM-413
setting default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-279

Edit_Venture procedure
Work_Order.Edit_Venture . . . **PM-385**

editing operations . . . EI-4
activities . . . PM-135, PM-150
bell
Editor.Alert procedure . . . EI-10
case changing
Editor.Char package . . . EI-11
characters
Editor.Char package . . . EI-11
controlled objects . . . PM-26
cursor movement
Editor.Cursor package . . . EI-17
do nothing
Editor.Noop procedure . . . EI-10
edit text . . . EI-5
editor parameters
Editor.Set package . . . EI-59
find images
Editor.Image package . . . EI-25
hold stack . . . EI-5
Editor.Hold_Stack package . . . EI-21
insert lines
Editor.Line package . . . EI-31
join lines
Editor.Line package . . . EI-31
key bindings
Editor.Key package . . . EI-27
keyboard macros
Editor.Macro package . . . EI-37
keymap procedures . . . SJM-9
libraries . . . LM-298
lines and tabs . . . EI-5
links . . . LM-374
Editor.Char package . . . EI-11
Editor.Line package . . . EI-31
log off
Editor.Quit procedure . . . EI-10
marks
Editor.Mark package . . . EI-41
opening switch files for . . . LM-413
remote-passwords files . . . SJM-278
retrieve text . . . EI-5
Editor.Hold_Stack package . . . EI-21
screen management
Editor.Screen package . . . EI-51
scroll images
Editor.Image package . . . EI-25
search and replace
Editor.Search package . . . EI-55
searchlists . . . SJM-306, SJM-307
select text . . . EI-6
Editor.Region package . . . EI-45
session switches for . . . SJM-331
State.Exports file . . . PM-58
switch files . . . DEB-56, LM-424, SJM-328

tabs
Editor.Char package EI-11
Editor.Set package EI-59
ventures PM-385, PM-417
window management
Editor.Window package EI-63
words
Editor.Word package EI-69
work orders PM-403
work-order list PM-384

editor, debugger interactions with DEB-4

editor locks, ACLs and LM-67

Editor package
!Commands.Editor EI-4, **EI-9**
specification RS-183
Work_Order.Editor **PM-403**

editor windows
Window_Io package DIO-79

EEDB (Environment Elaborator Database) interpreter
Operator.Internal_System_Diagnosis procedure SMU-93

Effort_Only option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-130
Archive.Save procedure LM-129
summarized LM-133

Effort_Only parameter
controlling extent of compilation commands LM-207

Elab_Order_Listing library switch
R1000_Cg.Elab_Order_Listing
described LM-47, LM-418

Elab_Order_Listing session switch
Command_Cg.Elab_Order_Listing
described SJM-344

elaboration order
example of Ada-program semantics LM-54
main-program semantics LM-54

elapsed duration
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until function PT-185
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until_Next function PT-186

Elapsed function
System_Utilities.Elapsed **SMU-247**
jobs SMU-225

Element generic formal type
List_Generic.Element **PT-51**
Queue_Generic.Element **PT-100**
Set_Generic.Element **PT-116**
Stack_Generic.Element **PT-146**
Table_Sort_Generic.Element **PT-171**

Element_Array generic formal type
Table_Sort_Generic.Element_Array **PT-172**

Element_Cache
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Element_Count enumeration
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116

Element_Type generic formal type
Direct_Io.Element_Type . . . **DIO-13**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations.Element_Type . . . **DIO-56**
Sequential_Io.Element_Type . . . **DIO-66**

elements . . . DIO-7, PM-44

Elide procedure
Common.Elide . . . **EST-81**, PM-193
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
levels of elision . . . LM-295
menu images . . . EST-134
structure of library images . . . LM-292
xref images . . . EST-162
Common.Object.Elide . . . PM-137

elision
defined . . . LM-292
levels of . . . LM-295, LM-297
menu images . . . EST-131
xref images . . . EST-160

empty
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . PT-22
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-25
List_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . PT-56
Map_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . PT-80
Map_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-83
Queue_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . PT-105
Queue_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-107
Set_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . PT-119
Set_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-122
Stack_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-152
String_Map_Generic.Is_Empty function . . . ST-36
String_Map_Generic.Make_Empty procedure . . . ST-39
see also Is_Nil; Nil; Underflow

Empty function
Stack_Generic.Empty . . . **PT-147**

Empty_Stack constant
Stack_Generic.Empty_Stack . . . **PT-148**
Make_Empty procedure . . . PT-152

emulator, terminal . . . SMU-228

Enable procedure
Debug.Enable . . . **DEB-89**
Option type . . . DEB-118
options, numeric flags, and string flags . . . DEB-10
Job.Enable . . . **SJM-42**
Job.Disable procedure . . . SJM-38
stopping jobs . . . SJM-35
Queue.Enable . . . **SMU-134**
Remove procedure . . . SMU-151
Scheduler.Enable . . . **SMU-170**
Disable procedure . . . SMU-166
key concepts for Scheduler package . . . SMU-156

Enable_Deallocation library switch
R1000_Cg.Enable_Deallocation
compiler optimization . . . LM-49
described . . . LM-418
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241

Enable_Deallocation pragma
Enable_Deallocation library switch . . . LM-50
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241, PT-242
Unchecked_Deallocation.Unchecked_Deallocation procedure . . . PT-247

Enable_Deallocation session switch
Command_Cg.Enable_Deallocation
described . . . SJM-344

Enable_Privileges option
overriding access requirements . . . LM-147
summarized . . . LM-133

Enable_Privileges procedure
Operator.Enable_Privileges . . . **SMU-80**
access control . . . LM-66
overriding access requirements . . . LM-147
Privileged group . . . SMU-51
Program.Change_Identity procedure . . . SJM-233

Enable_Terminal procedure
Operator.Enable_Terminal . . . **SMU-81**
enabling and disabling port login . . . SMU-334
System_Utilities.Enabled function . . . SMU-248
System_Utilities.Login_Disabled function . . . SMU-271
Terminal.Set_Login_Disabled procedure . . . SMU-352

Enabled function
Scheduler.Enabled . . . **SMU-171**
System_Utilities.Enabled . . . **SMU-248**
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

enabling port login . . . SMU-334

enclosing
library . . . PM-131
object . . . PM-131
world . . . PM-132

[Enclosing] key
Common.Enclosing procedure . . . EST-83

[Enclosing In Place] key
Common.Enclosing procedure . . . EST-83

[Enclosing Library] key
Common.Enclosing procedure . . . EST-83

Enclosing procedure
Common.Enclosing . . . **EST-83**
Ada images . . . EST-14
command images . . . EST-48
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
text images . . . EST-141

xref images . . . EST-163

Enclosing_Subsystem procedure
Activity.Enclosing_Subsystem . . . **PM-151**

Enclosing_View procedure
Activity.Enclosing_View . . . **PM-152**

Enclosing_World procedure
Library.Enclosing_World . . . **LM-329**
name resolution . . . LM-288

encrypting passwords . . . SJM-278

Encryption_Method parameter
encrypting passwords . . . SJM-278

Encryption_Method type
Remote_Passwords.Encryption_Method . . . **SJM-291**

end, *see* Quit

[End of Input] key
Text.End_Of_Input procedure . . . EST-149

end-of-file terminator . . . DIO-6, TIO-5

End_Error exception
Direct_Io generic package
Read procedure . . . DIO-24
Io package
Get procedure . . . TIO-41 – 49
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-50, TIO-52
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-86
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-92
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-97
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-98
Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-113
Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-124
Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-136
Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-147
Io_Exceptions package
Text.End_Of_Input procedure . . . EST-149
Io_Exceptions.End_Error . . . **DIO-32**, **TIO-158**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations package
Read procedure . . . DIO-57
Sequential_Io package
Read procedure . . . DIO-76
Text_Io package
Get procedure . . . TIO-181, TIO-182
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-184
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-204
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-207
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-211
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-212
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-221
Text_Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-232
Text_Io.Float_Io generic package

Get procedure . . . TIO-244
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-255

End_Of procedure
Editor.Image.End_Of . . . EI-25, **EI-26**
Editor.Line.End_Of . . . EI-31, **EI-33**
Editor.Region.End_Of . . . **EI-46**
Editor.Window.End_Of . . . EI-64, **EI-66**
Editor.Word.End_Of . . . **EI-71**

End_Of_File function
Direct_Io.End_Of_File . . . **DIO-14**
Io.End_Of_File . . . **TIO-33**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.End_Of_File . . . **DIO-45**
Sequential_Io.End_Of_File . . . **DIO-67**
Text_Io.End_Of_File . . . **TIO-174**
Window_Io.End_Of_File . . . **DIO-118**

End_Of_Input procedure
Text.End_Of_Input . . . **EST-149**

End_Of_Line function
Io.End_Of_Line . . . **TIO-34**
Text_Io.End_Of_Line . . . **TIO-175**
Window_Io.End_Of_Line . . . **DIO-119**

End_Of_Page function
Io.End_Of_Page . . . **TIO-35**
Text_Io.End_Of_Page . . . **TIO-176**

End_Rendezvous enumeration
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157

enter
Common.Commit procedure . . . EST-65

[Enter] key
Common.Commit procedure . . . EST-65

Enter Session Name: prompt
sessions . . . SJM-4

entering
commands in command window . . . DEB-7
cross-library link
Links.Add procedure . . . LM-379
debugger commands . . . DEB-6

entries, column
Table_Formatter.Adjust type . . . ST-93

Enum generic formal type
Io.Enumeration_Io.Enum . . . **TIO-112**
Get procedure . . . TIO-113, TIO-114
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Enum . . . **TIO-220**
Get procedure . . . TIO-221, TIO-222

enumeration literals
Io.Lower_Case constant . . . TIO-57
Io.Type_Set subtype . . . TIO-102
Io.Upper_Case constant . . . TIO-104
Text_Io.Type_Set type . . . TIO-215

enumeration value
read from file

Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-113
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-221
read from string
Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-114
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-222
write to file
Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-115
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-223
write to string
Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-117
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-225

Enumeration_Io generic package
Io.Enumeration_Io . . . **TIO-109**
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io . . . **TIO-217**

enumerations
Activity.Creation_Mode
Differential . . . PM-146, PM-148
Exact_Copy . . . PM-146, PM-148
Value_Copy . . . PM-146, PM-148
Check.Status
Compatible . . . PM-179
Error . . . PM-179
Incompatible . . . PM-179
Cmvc.System_Object_Enum
Combined_Subsystem . . . PM-324
Spec_Load_Subsystem . . . PM-324
System . . . PM-324
Compilation.Promote_Scope
All_Parts enumeration . . . LM-245
Load_Views enumeration . . . LM-246
Single_Unit enumeration . . . LM-245
Subunits_Too enumeration . . . LM-245
Unit_Only enumeration . . . LM-245
Compilation.Unit_State
Archived enumeration . . . LM-254
Coded enumeration . . . LM-254
Installed enumeration . . . LM-255
Source enumeration . . . LM-255
Daemon.Condition_Class
Fatal enumeration . . . SMU-11
Normal enumeration . . . SMU-11
Problem enumeration . . . SMU-11
Warning enumeration . . . SMU-11
Daemon.Log_Threshold
Commit_Disk enumeration . . . SMU-21
Console_Print enumeration . . . SMU-21
Log_To_Disk enumeration . . . SMU-21
Debug.Context_Type
Control enumeration . . . DEB-81
Evaluation enumeration . . . DEB-81
Debug.Information_Type
Exceptions enumeration . . . DEB-107
Rendezvous enumeration . . . DEB-107
Space enumeration . . . DEB-107
Debug.Numeric
Display_Count enumeration . . . DEB-116
Display_Level enumeration . . . DEB-116
Element_Count enumeration . . . DEB-116

First_Element enumeration . . . DEB-116
History_Count enumeration . . . DEB-116
History_Entries enumeration . . . DEB-117
History_Start enumeration . . . DEB-117
Memory_Count enumeration . . . DEB-117
Pointer_Level . . . DEB-117
Stack_Count enumeration . . . DEB-117
Stack_Start enumeration . . . DEB-117
Debug.Option
Addresses enumeration . . . DEB-118
Break_At_Creation enumeration . . . DEB-118
Declaration_Display enumeration . . . DEB-118
Delete_Temporary_Breaks enumeration . . . DEB-119
Display_Creation enumeration . . . DEB-119
Echo_Commands enumeration . . . DEB-119
Freeze_Tasks enumeration . . . DEB-119
Include_Packages enumeration . . . DEB-119
Interpret_Control_Words enumeration . . . DEB-119
Kill_Old_Jobs enumeration . . . DEB-119
Machine_Level enumeration . . . DEB-119
No_History_Timestamps enumeration . . . DEB-119
Optimize_Generic_History enumeration . . . DEB-119
Permanent_Breakpoints enumeration . . . DEB-119
Put_Locals enumeration . . . DEB-120
Qualify_Stack_Names enumeration . . . DEB-120
Require_Debug_Off enumeration . . . DEB-120
Save_Exceptions enumeration . . . DEB-120
Show_Location enumeration . . . DEB-120
Timestamps enumeration . . . DEB-120
Debug.State_Type
All_State enumeration . . . DEB-153
Breakpoints enumeration . . . DEB-153
Contexts enumeration . . . DEB-153
Exceptions enumeration . . . DEB-153
Flags enumeration . . . DEB-153
Histories enumeration . . . DEB-153
Libraries enumeration . . . DEB-153
Special_Types enumeration . . . DEB-153
Steps enumeration . . . DEB-153
Stops_And_Holds enumeration . . . DEB-154
Traces enumeration . . . DEB-154
Debug.Stop_Event
About_To_Return enumeration . . . DEB-157
Begin_Rendezvous enumeration . . . DEB-157
End_Rendezvous enumeration . . . DEB-157
Local_Statement enumeration . . . DEB-157
Machine_Instruction enumeration . . . DEB-157
Procedure_Entry enumeration . . . DEB-157
Returned enumeration . . . DEB-158
Statement enumeration . . . DEB-158
Debug.Task_Category
All_Tasks enumeration . . . DEB-162
Blocked enumeration . . . DEB-162
Held enumeration . . . DEB-162
Not_Running enumeration . . . DEB-162
Running enumeration . . . DEB-162
Stopped enumeration . . . DEB-162
Debug.Trace_Event
All_Events enumeration . . . DEB-170

Call enumeration . . . DEB-170
Exception_Raised enumeration . . . DEB-170
Machine_Instruction enumeration . . . DEB-170
Propagate_Exception enumeration . . . DEB-170
Rendezvous enumeration . . . DEB-170
Statement enumeration . . . DEB-170
Library.Field
Class enumeration . . . LM-333
Create_Time enumeration . . . LM-333
Creator enumeration . . . LM-333
Declaration enumeration . . . LM-333
Frozen enumeration . . . LM-333
Object enumeration . . . LM-333
Read_Time enumeration . . . LM-333
Reader enumeration . . . LM-333
Retain enumeration . . . LM-333
Size enumeration . . . LM-334
Status enumeration . . . LM-334
Subclass enumeration . . . LM-334
Update_Time enumeration . . . LM-334
Updater enumeration . . . LM-334
Version enumeration . . . LM-334
Library.Kind
Directory enumeration . . . LM-340
Subpackage enumeration . . . LM-340
World enumeration . . . LM-340
Profile.Error_Reaction
Persevere enumeration . . . SJM-154
Propagate enumeration . . . SJM-154
Quit enumeration . . . SJM-154
Raise_Error enumeration . . . SJM-154
Profile.Log_Output_File
Use_Error enumeration . . . SJM-168
Use_Output enumeration . . . SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212
Use_Standard_Error enumeration . . . SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212
Use_Standard_Output enumeration . . . SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212
Profile.Log_Prefix
Date enumeration . . . SJM-169
Dy_Mon_Yr enumeration . . . SJM-169
Hr_Mn enumeration . . . SJM-169
Hr_Mn_Sc enumeration . . . SJM-169
Mn_Dy_Yr enumeration . . . SJM-169
Nil enumeration . . . SJM-169
Symbols enumeration . . . SJM-169
Time enumeration . . . SJM-169
Yr_Mn_Dy enumeration . . . SJM-169
Profile.Msg_Kind
At_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Auxiliary_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Debug_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Dollar_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Error_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Exception_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-172
Negative_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173
Note_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173
Position_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173
Positive_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173
Sharp_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173
Warning_Msg enumeration . . . SJM-173

Scheduler.Job_Kind
Attached enumeration . . . SMU-187
Ce enumeration . . . SMU-187
Detached enumeration . . . SMU-187
Oe enumeration . . . SMU-187
Server enumeration . . . SMU-187
Terminated enumeration . . . SMU-188
Scheduler.Job_State
Disabled enumeration . . . SMU-189
Idle enumeration . . . SMU-189
Queued enumeration . . . SMU-189
Run enumeration . . . SMU-189
Wait enumeration . . . SMU-189
Simple_Status.Condition_Class
Fatal enumeration . . . PT-130
Normal enumeration . . . PT-130
Problem enumeration . . . PT-130
Warning enumeration . . . PT-130
System_Backup.Kind
Full enumeration . . . SMU-219
Primary enumeration . . . SMU-219
Secondary enumeration . . . SMU-219
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind
Even enumeration . . . SMU-280
None enumeration . . . SMU-280
Odd enumeration . . . SMU-280
Table_Formatter.Adjust
Centered enumeration . . . ST-93
Left enumeration . . . ST-93
Right enumeration . . . ST-93
Text.Image_Kind
File enumeration . . . EST-150
Input_Output enumeration . . . EST-150
Time_Utilities.Date_Format
Ada enumeration . . . PT-180
Day_Month_Year enumeration . . . PT-180
Expanded enumeration . . . PT-180
Month_Day_Year enumeration . . . PT-180
Year_Month_Day enumeration . . . PT-180
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents
Both enumeration . . . PT-192
Date_Only enumeration . . . PT-192
Time_Only enumeration . . . PT-192
Time_Utilities.Time_Format
Ada enumeration . . . PT-204
Expanded enumeration . . . PT-204
Military enumeration . . . PT-204
Short enumeration . . . PT-204
Window_Io.Designation
Prompt enumeration . . . DIO-116
Protected enumeration . . . DIO-116
Text enumeration . . . DIO-116
Window_Io.File_Mode
In_File enumeration . . . DIO-120
Out_File enumeration . . . DIO-120
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch
Allow_Edit_Of_Work_Orders . . . PM-370, PM-400
Journal_Comment_Lines . . . PM-400
Require_Comment_Lines . . . PM-400

Require_Comments_At_Check_In . . . PM-400
Require_Current_Work_Order . . . PM-401

Environment, name resolution and . . . RS-21

Environment commands, response profiles and . . . SJM-118

Environment Elaborator Database (EEDB) . . . SMU-93

Environment objects, referencing . . . RS-14

Environment output window
Message.Send procedure . . . SMU-46
Message.Send_All procedure . . . SMU-47

Environment-defined response profiles . . . SJM-115

Environment_Wsl scheduler parameter
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163

EOF, *see* End_Error; End_Of_File

EOL, *see* End_Of_Line

Epilog suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

equal
Io.= function . . . TIO-9

Equal function
File_Utilities.Equal . . . **LM-270**
key concepts for package File_Utilities . . . LM-257
literal string matching . . . LM-257
pattern matching . . . LM-258
Simple_Status.Equal . . . **PT-135**
String_Table.Equal . . . **ST-53**
String_Utilities.Equal . . . **ST-72**

error
Access_List_Tools.Access_Tools_Error exception . . . LM-91
Calendar.Time_Error exception . . . PT-7
Io.Current_Error function . . . TIO-22
Io.Note_Error generic formal procedure . . . TIO-106
Io.Pop_Error procedure . . . TIO-68
Io.Reset_Error procedure . . . TIO-81
Io.Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-87
Io.Standard_Error function . . . TIO-99
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error exception
Input_Syntax_Error . . . DIO-30, TIO-156
Input_Value_Error . . . DIO-30, TIO-156
Output_Type_Error . . . DIO-30, TIO-156
Output_Value_Error . . . DIO-30, TIO-156
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception
Device_Data_Error . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
Illegal_Heap_Access_Error . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
Illegal_Reference_Error . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
Page_Nonexistent_Error . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
Write_To_Read_Only_Page_Error . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
Io_Exceptions.Layout_Error exception
Column_Error . . . DIO-33, TIO-159
Illegal_Position_Error . . . DIO-33, TIO-159
Item_Length_Error . . . DIO-33, TIO-159
Io_Exceptions.Mode_Error exception
Illegal_Operation_On_Infile . . . DIO-34, TIO-160

Illegal_Operation_On_Outfile . . . DIO-34, TIO-160
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception
Ambiguous_Name_Error . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Illformed_Name_Error . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Nonexistent_Directory_Error . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Nonexistent_Object_Error . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Nonexistent_Version_Error . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Io_Exceptions.Status_Error exception
Already_Open_Error . . . DIO-36, TIO-162
Not_Open_Error . . . DIO-36, TIO-162
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception
Access_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Capacity_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Check_Out_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Class_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Frozen_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Line_Page_Length_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Lock_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Reset_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Unsupported_Error . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Log.Filter_Errors renamed procedure . . . SJM-70
Log.Pop_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-76
Standard.Constraint_Error exception . . . PT-161
Standard.Numeric_Error exception . . . PT-161
Standard.Program_Error exception . . . PT-161
Standard.Storage_Error exception . . . PT-161
Standard.Tasking_Error exception . . . PT-161
System.Assertion_Error exception . . . PT-164
System.Capability_Error exception . . . PT-164
System.Tape_Error exception . . . PT-167
see also Bell; Constraint_Error exception; errors; Numeric_Error exception; Storage_Error exception; Unknown_Key

error condition, severity
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type . . . PT-130

Error enumeration
Check.Status . . . PM-179

Error exception
Profile.Error . . . **SJM-152**
Error_Reaction type . . . SJM-154
Tape.Error . . . **SMU-318**

error file . . . DIO-3
current
Io.Current_Error function . . . TIO-22
Io.Pop_Error procedure . . . TIO-68
Io.Reset_Error procedure . . . TIO-81
Io.Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-87
Log.Pop_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-76
Log.Reset_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-93
Log.Set_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-98
standard . . . TIO-3
Io.Standard_Error function . . . TIO-99

Error function
Simple_Status.Error . . . **PT-136**
Condition subtype . . . SJM-235

error log
stable-storage . . . SMU-5

error message
Simple_Status.Message function PT-140

error message handling
Simple_Status package PT-127

error messages (***)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

error name
Simple_Status.Name function PT-141

Error option
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231

error reaction response characteristic DIO-6, PM-128, TIO-6
described SJM-20, SJM-115
setting RS-60, SJM-25

Error renamed exception
Library.Error **LM-330**

error reporting LM-40

error severity
Simple_Status.Severity function PT-142

Error_Log client SMU-4

Error_Logs file
operator capability SMU-52

Error_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-172

Error_Name function
System_Utilities.Error_Name **SMU-249**
names SMU-230
sessions SMU-224

Error_Reaction type
Profile.Error_Reaction **SJM-154**
Profile.Reaction function SJM-184
Profile.Set_Default_Reaction procedure SJM-203
Profile.Set_Reaction procedure SJM-215
Reaction session switch, described SJM-354

Error_Summary procedure
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Reports.Error_Summary
specification RS-650

Error_Summary_Server procedure
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Reports.Error_Summary_Server
specification RS-651

Error_Type function
Simple_Status.Error_Type **PT-138**

<ERRORS>
described SJM-117
special value for filtering messages QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles RS-58

errors
minor LM-48
reacting to RS-59
underlined LM-40
see also error

Errors constant
Profile.Errors **SJM-153**

Escape session switch
Telnet.Escape
described SJM-344

Escape_On_Break session switch
Telnet.Escape_On_Break
described SJM-344

Eval function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Eval **PT-15**
Map_Generic.Eval **PT-73**
String_Map_Generic.Eval **ST-30**

evaluation context
Debug.Context procedure DEB-78
defined DEB-21, DEB-46

Evaluation enumeration
Debug.Context_Type type DEB-81

Even enumeration
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind type SMU-280

event
Debug.Stop_Event type DEB-157
Debug.Trace_Event type DEB-170

Exact_Copy enumeration
Activity.Creation_Mode PM-146
Activity.Display procedure PM-148

examine, *see* Put

Examine_Labels procedure
Tape.Examine_Labels **SMU-319**
processing ANSI-labeled tapes SMU-314

exception information requests DEB-49

exception messages (%%%)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

exception trapping DEB-49
defined DEB-49

Exception_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-172

Exception_Name subtype
Debug.Exception_Name **DEB-90**

Exception_Raised enumeration
Debug.Trace_Event type DEB-170

Exception_To_Name procedure
Debug.Exception_To_Name **DEB-93**
Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name function DEB-185
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location function DEB-187
example of use DEB-186, DEB-188

exceptions DIO-6, TIO-6
Access_List_Tools package
Access_Tools_Error exception LM-91
Calendar package

Time_Error exception . . . PT-7
catching . . . DEB-49
Concurrent_Map_Generic generic package
Multiply_Defined exception . . . PT-27
Undefined exception . . . PT-34
Debug package
Constraint_Error exception . . . DEB-90
Numeric_Error exception . . . DEB-90
Program_Error exception . . . DEB-90
Storage_Error exception . . . DEB-90
Tasking_Error exception . . . DEB-90
handling . . . DEB-63
inevitable . . . LM-48
Io_Exceptions package
Data_Error exception . . . DIO-30, TIO-156
Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157
End_Error exception . . . DIO-32, EST-149, TIO-158
Layout_Error exception . . . DIO-33, TIO-159
Mode_Error exception . . . DIO-34, TIO-160
Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161
Status_Error exception . . . DIO-36, TIO-162
Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Library package
Error renamed exception . . . LM-330
location
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location function . . . DEB-187
Map_Generic generic package
Multiply_Defined exception . . . PT-85
Undefined exception . . . PT-92
name
Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name function . . . DEB-185
package Profile
Error exception . . . SJM-152
raise
Profile.Raise_Exception renamed function . . . SJM-182
Stack_Generic generic package
Underflow exception . . . PT-158
Standard package
Constraint_Error exception . . . PT-161
Numeric_Error exception . . . PT-161
Program_Error exception . . . PT-161
Storage_Error exception . . . PT-161
Tasking_Error exception . . . PT-161
String_Map_Generic generic package
Multiply_Defined exception . . . ST-41
Undefined exception . . . ST-47
String_Table package
Table_Full exception . . . ST-65
System package
Assertion_Error exception . . . PT-164
Capability_Error exception . . . PT-164
Tape_Error exception . . . PT-167
Tape package
Error exception . . . SMU-318
Window_Io.Raw package
Unknown_Key exception . . . DIO-187
see also specific exception

Exceptions enumeration
Debug.Information_Type type . . . DEB-107

Debug.State_Type type DEB-153

exchange, *see* Replace

exclamation mark (!)
context character QR-4, RS-23, RS-24
pathnames for library objects LM-3
root world LM-3
special character PM-131

excluding properties RS-39

Executable_Code
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

[Execute] key
controlling program execution DEB-9

Execute procedure
Debug.Execute **DEB-94**
Context procedure DEB-77
controlling program execution DEB-9
Hold procedure DEB-104
task control commands DEB-39, DEB-40
task states DEB-39
Debug_Tools.Execute
programmatic access to debugger facilities DEB-11
Editor.Macro.Execute EI-7, EI-37, **EI-38**
building macros SJM-8

executing
commands LM-68
main programs LM-53
procedures LM-55

execution
access rights LM-68
program execution DEB-9
setup for compiling multiple subsystems PM-51
state messages DEB-163
using Main pragma in subsystems LM-60

execution rights, defined LM-68

Existing_Objects option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-130
summarized LM-133

Expand procedure
Common.Expand **EST-85**, PM-190, PM-193
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
editing libraries with LM-298
editing links with LM-377
editing switches with LM-424
levels of elision LM-295
menu images EST-134
setting up default level of elision LM-296
structure of library images LM-292
What.Jobs procedure SJM-368
xref images EST-163
Common.Object.Expand PM-137
Editor.Window.Expand EI-64, **EI-66**

expand window size
Editor.Window.Expand procedure EI-66

Editor.Window.Join procedure . . . EI-66

Expand_Activity procedure
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Expand_Activity . . . **PM-334**

Expanded enumeration
Time_Utilities.Date_Format type . . . PT-180
Time_Utilities.Time_Format type . . . PT-204

expanded generation image . . . PM-29

Expanded parameter
saving macros . . . SJM-9

expanding
compilation context . . . LM-44
library display . . . LM-295

expansion
menu images . . . EST-131
xref images . . . EST-160

expired passwords . . . SMU-56

[Explain] key
Common.Explain procedure . . . EST-87

Explain procedure
Common.Explain . . . **EST-87**, PM-192
Ada images . . . EST-14
command images . . . EST-48
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
getting help on switches . . . LM-415
help . . . EST-126
miscellaneous level of detail . . . LM-293
obtaining help on switches . . . DEB-57, SJM-329
removing links . . . LM-376
standard level of detail . . . LM-293
structure of library images . . . LM-292
What.Jobs procedure . . . SJM-368
xref images . . . EST-163
Common.Object.Explain . . . PM-137

Explain_Crash procedure
Operator.Explain_Crash . . . **SMU-83**

explicit dependencies between Ada units, described . . . LM-20

explicitly held tasks, defined . . . DEB-40

explicitly stopped tasks, defined . . . DEB-39, DEB-40

exponent
Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Exp constant . . . TIO-121
Io.Float_Io.Default_Exp constant . . . TIO-133
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Default_Exp constant . . . TIO-229
Text_Io.Float_Io.Default_Exp constant . . . TIO-241

export restriction files . . . PM-22, PM-247
creating . . . PM-70
name resolution . . . PM-72

export restrictions . . . PM-56, PM-69

exports . . . PM-10, PM-51, PM-275
changing private parts . . . PM-87
defined . . . LM-28, PM-54

[expression] prompt
partially complete units . . . LM-16, LM-17

expressions
naming . . . LM-137, QR-7, RS-51
regular . . . RS-52

expunge, defined . . . LM-9, LM-206, LM-289

Expunge procedure
Library.Expunge . . . **LM-331**
ACLs . . . LM-67
Delete renamed procedure . . . LM-324
Links.Expunge . . . **LM-393**
removing links . . . LM-376

Expunge_Database procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Expunge_Database . . . PM-50, **PM-350**
Cmvc.Make_Uncontrolled procedure . . . PM-285

External
argument for 'L (link) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-46

External constant
Links.External . . . **LM-394**

external links, defined . . . LM-371

Extract function
Bounded_String.Extract . . . **ST-8**
Unbounded_String.Extract . . . **ST-111**

F

facilities
debugger . . . DEB-1, DEB-11
history . . . DEB-54
tracing . . . DEB-53

Faint character attribute . . . DIO-102

Fancy option
PostScript printing . . . SMU-116
printing Ada source code . . . SMU-114

Fatal enumeration
Daemon.Condition_Class type . . . SMU-11
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type . . . PT-130

fetch part of, *see* Extract

Field subtype
Io.Field . . . **TIO-36**
Echo procedure . . . TIO-28
Io.Integer_Io generic package . . . TIO-143
Put procedure . . . TIO-74
Text_Io.Field . . . **TIO-177**
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package . . . TIO-251

Field type
Library.Field . . . **LM-333**

Field_List type
Table_Formatter.Field_List . . . **ST-95**

fields
Library.All_Fields constant . . . LM-304

Fields type
Library.Fields . . . **LM-335**

FIFO
Queue_Generic generic package . . . PT-95
Queue_Generic.Queue type . . . PT-109

File
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41
client . . . SMU-12, SMU-15, SMU-22, SMU-30
object manager . . . SMU-60

file . . . DIO-1, TIO-1
access classes
Access_List.Read constant . . . LM-80
Access_List.Write constant . . . LM-87
Access_List_Tools.Read constant . . . LM-119
Access_List_Tools.Write constant . . . LM-125
access rights . . . LM-65
append
File_Utilities.Append procedure . . . LM-260
association
Direct_Io.Close procedure . . . DIO-8
Io.Close procedure . . . TIO-14
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Close procedure . . . DIO-41
Sequential_Io.Close procedure . . . DIO-62
Text_Io.Close procedure . . . TIO-166
Window_Io.Close procedure . . . DIO-107
comparison . . . LM-7
File_Utilities.Compare procedure . . . LM-261
compilation
Compilation.Compile procedure . . . LM-220
create binary
Direct_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-10
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-42
Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-63
create text
Io.Create procedure . . . TIO-20
Text.Create procedure . . . EST-148
Text_Io.Create procedure . . . TIO-169
current default error
Io.Current_Error function . . . TIO-22
current default input
Io.Current_Input function . . . TIO-23
Text_Io.Current_Input function . . . TIO-171
current default output
Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-24
Text_Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-172
current output
File_Utilities.Current_Output constant . . . LM-264
default
Switches.Default_File constant . . . LM-434
delete
Direct_Io.Delete procedure . . . DIO-12
Io.Delete procedure . . . TIO-25

Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Delete procedure . . . DIO-44
Sequential_Io.Delete procedure . . . DIO-65
Text_Io.Delete procedure . . . TIO-173
difference
File_Utilities.Difference procedure . . . LM-265
end of
Direct_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-14
Io.End_Of_File function . . . TIO-33
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-45
Sequential_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-67
Text_Io.End_Of_File function . . . TIO-174
Window_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-118
force characters to
Io.Flush procedure . . . TIO-39
handle . . . DIO-4, DIO-79, TIO-4
get, *see* open
Io package . . . TIO-7
Io.File_Type type . . . TIO-38
hexadecimal dump
File_Utilities.Dump procedure . . . LM-268
identical
File_Utilities.Equal function . . . LM-270
in
Io.In_File constant . . . TIO-53
index
Direct_Io package . . . DIO-7
indirect . . . LM-137, LM-138, PM-132, PM-133, QR-6, RS-14, RS-34, RS-35
length
Direct_Io.Size function . . . DIO-27
log . . . LM-40, SJM-30
merging . . . LM-7
name . . . DIO-5, TIO-4
Direct_Io.Name function . . . DIO-21
Io.Name function . . . TIO-59
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Name function . . . DIO-51
Sequential_Io.Name function . . . DIO-73
System_Utilities.Error_Name function . . . SMU-249
System_Utilities.Input_Name function . . . SMU-262
System_Utilities.Output_Name function . . . SMU-277
Text_Io.Name function . . . TIO-189
null filename
Direct_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-10
organization . . . DIO-7
out
Io.Out_File constant . . . TIO-65
overwrite capacity
Direct_Io.Write procedure . . . DIO-28
pointer
Direct_Io.Set_Index procedure . . . DIO-26
position
Direct_Io.Set_Index procedure . . . DIO-26
processing multiple files
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure . . . TIO-105
read, *see also* Get; Get_Line
read Boolean value from
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-49
read character from
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-41
Text_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-181

read enumeration value from
Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-113
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-221
read fixed-point value from
Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-123
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-231
read floating-point value from
Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-135
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-47
Text_Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-243
read integer value from
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-45
Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-146
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-254
read line from
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-43
read remaining characters except terminator
Io.Get_Line function . . . TIO-50
read string from
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-42
Text_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-182
read string from single line except terminator
Io.Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-51
Text_Io.Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-183
read, with different types of data
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
read-only access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-15
Io.File_Mode subtype . . . TIO-37
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-46
Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-68
Text_Io.File_Mode type . . . TIO-178
read/write access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-15
remote-information . . . RS-63
remote-passwords . . . LM-148, SJM-275, SJM-276
safe type . . . DIO-4
Direct_Io package . . . DIO-7
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-61
size
Direct_Io.End_Of_File function . . . DIO-14
Direct_Io.Size function . . . DIO-27
stack . . . TIO-8
Io package . . . TIO-7
Io.Pop_Error procedure . . . TIO-68
Io.Pop_Input procedure . . . TIO-69
Io.Pop_Output procedure . . . TIO-70
Io.Reset_Error procedure . . . TIO-81
Io.Reset_Input procedure . . . TIO-82
Io.Reset_Output procedure . . . TIO-83
Io.Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-87
Io.Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-89
Io.Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-94
standard error . . . TIO-7
Io.Standard_Error function . . . TIO-99
System_Utilities.Error_Name function . . . SMU-249
standard input . . . TIO-3, TIO-7
Io.Standard_Input function . . . TIO-100

System_Utilities.Input_Name function . . . SMU-262
Text_Io.Standard_Input function . . . TIO-213
standard output . . . TIO-3, TIO-7
Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-101
System_Utilities.Output_Name function . . . SMU-277
Text_Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-214
storage . . . DIO-2, TIO-2
subclasses, arguments for . . . QR-11, RS-43
switch . . . DEB-55 – 57, LM-410, LM-412, LM-414, SJM-327, SJM-328
temporary
Direct_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-10
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-42
Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-63
text . . . LM-212, TIO-7
trace
Debug.Trace_To_File procedure . . . DEB-171
transfers, switches for . . . LM-416
wildcards
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure . . . TIO-105
write, *see also* Put; Put_Line
write Boolean value to
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-78
write character to
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-72
Io.Text_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-198
write enumeration value to
Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-115
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-223
write fixed-point value to
Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-127
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-235
write floating-point value to
Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-139
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-76
Text_Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-247
write integer value to
Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-150
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-74
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-258
write string to
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-73
Text_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-199
write string to/advance line
Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Text_Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
write, with different types of data
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
write-only access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-15
Io.File_Mode subtype . . . TIO-37
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-46
Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-68
Text_Io.File_Mode type . . . TIO-178
see also object; *specific file*

File enumeration
Text.Image_Kind type . . . EST-150

File object manager . . . SMU-5
described . . . SMU-5

reclaiming access-control groups . . . SMU-6

File_List renamed procedure
Library.File_List . . . **LM-336**

File_Mode subtype
Io.File_Mode . . . **TIO-37**

File_Mode type
Direct_Io.File_Mode . . . **DIO-15**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode . . . **DIO-46**
Sequential_Io.File_Mode . . . **DIO-68**
Text_Io.File_Mode . . . **TIO-178**
Window_Io.File_Mode . . . **DIO-120**

File_Name subtype
Switches.File_Name . . . **LM-443**

File_Transfer package
!Tools.Networking.File_Transfer
specification . . . RS-533

File_Type type
Direct_Io.File_Type . . . DIO-7, **DIO-16**
Io.File_Type . . . TIO-7, **TIO-38**
Convert function . . . TIO-16, TIO-17
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Type . . . DIO-39, **DIO-47**
Sequential_Io.File_Type . . . DIO-61, **DIO-69**
Text_Io.File_Type . . . TIO-165, **TIO-179**
Io.Convert function . . . TIO-16
Io.Convert procedure . . . TIO-18
Window_Io.File_Type . . . DIO-79, **DIO-121**

File_Utilities package
!Commands.File_Utilities . . . **LM-257**, PM-45
described . . . LM-7
key concepts for . . . LM-257
resources in . . . LM-257
specification . . . RS-189

Filename suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

fill mode . . . EI-5, EI-59
Editor.Set.Fill_Mode procedure . . . EI-61

Fill procedure
Editor.Region.Fill . . . **EI-47**
Editor.Set.Fill_Column procedure . . . EI-61

fill string
Bounded_String.Set_Length procedure . . . ST-19
Unbounded_String.Set_Length procedure . . . ST-122

Fill_Column procedure
Editor.Set.Fill_Column . . . EI-59, **EI-61**
Fill_Mode procedure . . . EI-61
Image_Fill_Column session switch, described . . . SJM-345

Fill_Mode procedure
Editor.Set.Fill_Mode . . . EI-5, EI-59, **EI-61**
Image_Fill_Mode session switch, described . . . SJM-345

filter
log . . . SJM-30

Log.Filter procedure . . . SJM-67
messages . . . QR-14, RS-59, RS-61
Profile.Default_Filter constant . . . SJM-144
Profile.Filter function . . . SJM-155
Profile.Log_Filter type . . . SJM-167
Profile.Set_Default_Filter procedure . . . SJM-197, SJM-199
Profile.Set_Filter procedure . . . SJM-209, SJM-211

Filter function
Profile.Filter . . . **SJM-155**
Profile.Includes function . . . SJM-164

Filter procedure
Log.Filter . . . **SJM-67**
Log.Copy procedure . . . SJM-65
Log.Filter_Errors procedure . . . SJM-70
Log.Summarize procedure . . . SJM-102

Filter_Errors renamed procedure
Log.Filter_Errors . . . **SJM-70**
Log.Copy procedure . . . SJM-65
Log.Filter procedure . . . SJM-67
Log.Summarize procedure . . . SJM-102

Find function
String_Table.Find . . . **ST-54**
Nil function . . . ST-63

Find procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Find . . . **PT-16**
Editor.Image.Find . . . EI-25, **EI-26**
File_Utilities.Find . . . **LM-273**
key concepts for package File_Utilities . . . LM-257
literal string matching . . . LM-257
Map_Generic.Find . . . **PT-74**
String_Map_Generic.Find . . . **ST-31**
see also Locate; Reverse_Locate

find value, *see* Eval

Find_Block procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Find_Block
specification . . . RS-277

Find_Null_Acls procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Find_Null_Acls
specification . . . RS-278

Fine_Delta constant
System.Fine_Delta . . . **PT-165**

Finish procedure
Editor.Macro.Finish . . . EI-7, EI-37, **EI-38**
Editor.Region.Finish . . . EI-45, **EI-47**

finished, *see* Done

first
List_Generic.Set_First procedure . . . PT-64

First function
List_Generic.First . . . **PT-52**
Queue_Generic.First . . . **PT-101**
Delete procedure . . . PT-98

First_Child procedure

Common.Object.First_Child . . . **EST-106**, PM-137
Ada images . . . EST-16
command images . . . EST-50
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-424
help . . . EST-126
menu images . . . EST-135
text images . . . EST-142
windows images . . . EST-158
xref images . . . EST-163

First_Element enumeration
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116

fixed-point type, *see* Num

fixed-point value
read from file
Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-123
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-231
read from string
Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-125
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-233
write to file
Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-127
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-235
write to string
Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-129
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-237

Fixed_Io generic package
Io.Fixed_Io . . . **TIO-119**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io . . . **TIO-227**

flag definitions
Xref report . . . LM-454

Flag procedure
Debug.Flag . . . **DEB-96**
options, numeric flags, and string flags . . . DEB-10
State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Flag_Errors debugger flag . . . DEB-96

Flag_Inevitable_Exceptions library switch
Semantics.Flag_Inevitable_Exceptions
described . . . LM-49, LM-419

flags
clear option
Debug.Disable renamed procedure . . . DEB-85
interaction with . . . DEB-51
numeric . . . DEB-10
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142
options
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-118
set option

Debug.Enable procedure . . . DEB-89
setting
Debug.Flag procedure . . . DEB-96
setting and resetting . . . DEB-63
string . . . DEB-10
see also specific flag

Flags enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Flash_Screen session switch
Session.Flash_Screen
described . . . SJM-344

Float type
Standard.Float . . . **PT-161**

Float_Io generic package
Io.Float_Io . . . **TIO-131**
Text_Io.Float_Io . . . **TIO-239**

floating-point value
read from file
Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-135
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-47
Text_Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-243
read from string
Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-137
Text_Io.Float_Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-245
write to current error file (message window)
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-29
write to file
Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-139
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-76
Text_Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-247
write to string
Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-141
Text_Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-249

flow control . . . SMU-337
bytes
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure . . . SMU-362
characters
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure . . . SMU-363
defined . . . SMU-337
hardware . . . SMU-337
receive
System_Utilities.Receive_Flow_Control function . . . SMU-283
set
Terminal.Set_Flow_Control procedure . . . SMU-347
set receive
Terminal.Set_Receive_Flow_Control procedure . . . SMU-356
software . . . SMU-337

Flow suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Flow_Control function
System_Utilities.Flow_Control . . . **SMU-250**
terminal ports . . . SMU-226

Flush procedure
Io.Flush . . . **TIO-39**

Convert function . . . TIO-17
Save procedure . . . TIO-84
Log.Flush . . . **SJM-73**

Focus procedure
Editor.Window.Focus . . . EI-64, **EI-66**

font . . . DIO-80, DIO-82
declarations . . . DIO-82
default
Window_Io.Default_Font function . . . DIO-111

Font suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Font type
Window_Io.Font . . . **DIO-122**

Font_At function
Window_Io.Font_At . . . **DIO-123**

Footer parameter
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

Footer session switch
Queue.Footer
default formatting for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
described . . . SJM-345
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

For_Prefix parameter
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-130
copying or restoring objects under original names . . . LM-139
specifying destination names . . . LM-139
using Archive.Copy or Restore procedure to reorganize objects . . . LM-141

Force_Logoff procedure
Operator.Force_Logoff . . . **SJM-112**, **SMU-84**
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-382

foreground
defined . . . SJM-34
see also Connect

foreground budget . . . SMU-160
defined . . . SMU-159

foreground job class
described . . . SJM-17
relationship between job classes and kinds . . . SJM-19

foreground jobs . . . SMU-156, SMU-159
defined . . . SMU-156

Foreground_Time_Limit scheduler parameter
background job streams . . . SMU-161
CPU scheduling . . . SMU-159
job kinds . . . SMU-157
job states . . . SMU-158

[Forget] key
Debug.Forget procedure . . . DEB-98

Forget procedure
Debug.Forget . . . **DEB-98**
Catch procedure . . . DEB-71

Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
exception information requests . . . DEB-50
matching requests . . . DEB-51
Propagate procedure . . . DEB-127
removing catch and propagate requests . . . DEB-51
specificity of requests . . . DEB-50

fork, *see* Create_Job; Run_Job; Spawn

form . . . DIO-80, DIO-89

Form function
Direct_Io.Form . . . **DIO-17**
Io.Form . . . **TIO-40**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Form . . . **DIO-48**
Sequential_Io.Form . . . **DIO-70**
Text_Io.Form . . . **TIO-180**
Window_Io.Form . . . **DIO-124**

format
Ada
Library.Ada_Format constant . . . LM-301
of bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
reformatting Ada units . . . LM-349
terse
Library.Terse_Format constant . . . LM-360
Time_Utilities.Date_Format type . . . PT-180
Time_Utilities.Time_Format type . . . PT-204
verbose
Library.Verbose_Format constant . . . LM-365

[Format] key
Common.Format procedure . . . EST-88

format of message prefixes, changing . . . RS-62

Format option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-129
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128, LM-129
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112
printing using ASCII devices . . . SMU-111
printing using PostScript devices . . . SMU-112
summarized . . . LM-133

format options, default . . . SMU-116

Format procedure
Common.Format . . . **EST-88**, PM-189
Ada images . . . EST-14
command images . . . EST-49
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
partially complete units . . . LM-16

Format switches . . . LM-155

Format_Tape procedure
Tape.Format_Tape . . . **SMU-321**
processing ANSI-labeled tapes . . . SMU-314

formatting
Ada units . . . LM-415
default . . . SMU-117
printing text with . . . SMU-112
printing text without . . . SMU-112
Table_Formatter package . . . ST-91

forward
deletion
Editor.Char.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-12
Editor.Line.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-33
Editor.Word.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-70
movement
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19
Editor.Line.Next procedure . . . EI-34
Editor.Window.Next procedure . . . EI-67
Editor.Word.Next procedure . . . EI-71
search . . . EI-4
Editor.Search.Next procedure . . . EI-57
search and replace . . . EI-4
Editor.Search.Replace_Next procedure . . . EI-57
tab
Editor.Char.Tab_Forward procedure . . . EI-14

Forward procedure
Editor.Cursor.Forward . . . EI-17, **EI-18**

Found function
File_Utilities.Found . . . **LM-276**
key concepts for package File_Utilities . . . LM-257
literal string matching . . . LM-257

frames
defined . . . DEB-10, DEB-30
stack . . . DEB-10, DEB-31

Frames procedure
Editor.Window.Frames . . . EI-63, **EI-66**
Window_Frames session switch, described . . . SJM-358

Free procedure
Bounded_String.Free . . . **ST-10**
Move procedure . . . ST-16
List_Generic.Free . . . **PT-53**
Is_Empty function . . . PT-56
Unbounded_String.Free . . . ST-103, **ST-112**
Move procedure . . . ST-118

Freeze procedure
Library.Freeze . . . **LM-338**
Unfreeze procedure . . . LM-363

Freeze_Tasks enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Freeze_Tasks option flag . . . DEB-40
breakpoints and tasks . . . DEB-42
interaction with flags . . . DEB-51
terminology . . . DEB-40

Frozen
argument for 'If conditional attribute . . . QR-9, RS-48

frozen . . . PM-8
defined . . . LM-5

Frozen enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-333

frozen window state . . . EI-63

Frozen_Error
  Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception DIO-37, TIO-163

FTP, interaction between library and session switches LM-411

Ftp package
  !Commands.Ftp
    specification RS-192

Ftp switches LM-416

Ftp_Defs package
  !Tools.Networking.Ftp_Defs
    specification RS-541

Ftp_Name_Map package
  !Tools.Networking.Ftp_Name_Map
    specification RS-544

Ftp_Product package
  !Tools.Networking.Ftp_Product
    specification RS-544

Ftp_Profile package
  !Tools.Networking.Ftp_Profile
    specification RS-545

Ftp_Server package
  !Tools.Networking.Ftp_Server
    specification RS-546

full backup, defined SMU-210

Full constant
  Profile.Full **SJM-156**

Full enumeration
  System_Backup.Kind type SMU-219

Full generic formal function
  Log.Put_Line_Generic.Full
    Log.Put_Line_Generic.Simple generic formal function SJM-91

full pathnames DEB-121

full saves, *see* System_Backup package

full-view release PM-30

Full_Debugging library switch
  R1000_Cg.Full_Debugging
    compiler optimization LM-50
    described LM-419

Full_Debugging session switch
  Command_Cg.Full_Debugging
    described LM-50, SJM-345

fully qualified pathnames DEB-18, PM-131, RS-19
  defined DEB-13, DEB-18, LM-3, QR-2, RS-14, RS-19, RS-24
  name resolution and RS-21

function, session switches grouped by DEB-57

function keys EI-27

Function_Body
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Function_Instantiation
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Function_Rename
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Function_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

functions, *see* commands *or specific function*

G

gaining access
to searchlists . . . SJM-307
to session switches . . . DEB-57, SJM-329

garbage collection, *see* disk collection

Gateway package
!Commands.Gateway
specification . . . RS-200

Gateway_Class package
!Commands.Gateway_Class
specification . . . RS-202

general context characters
described . . . DEB-19
pathnames qualified by . . . DEB-19

generation . . . PM-6, PM-9, PM-25, PM-26, PM-305, PM-310, PM-317, PM-319, PM-321, PM-323, PM-340
collecting and displaying information . . . PM-29
images . . . PM-188, PM-193
retrieving latest at checkout . . . PM-41
reverting to previous . . . PM-28

generic formals . . . DIO-94

generic instantiations, referencing . . . DEB-24

Generic_Function
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Generic_Package
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Generic_Parameter_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Generic_Procedure
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

generics
breakpoints and . . . DEB-42
naming locations in . . . DEB-29
referencing . . . DEB-24

Get function
Access_List_Tools.Get . . . **LM-101**
Profile.Get . . . **SJM-157**
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
specifying predefined profiles . . . SJM-132
Scheduler.Get . . . **SMU-172**

Set procedure SMU-192

Get procedure
Access_List_Tools.Get **LM-103**
Max_Acl_Length constant LM-114
Io.Enumeration_Io.Get **TIO-113, TIO-114**
Io.Fixed_Io.Get **TIO-123, TIO-125**
Io.Float_Io.Get **TIO-135, TIO-137**
Io.Get . . . . . **TIO-41 – 49**
Set_Col procedure TIO-85
Io.Integer_Io.Get **TIO-146, TIO-148**
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Get **TIO-221, TIO-222**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Get **TIO-231, TIO-233**
Text_Io.Float_Io.Get **TIO-243, TIO-245**
Text_Io.Get **TIO-181, TIO-182**
Set_Col procedure TIO-203
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Get **TIO-254, TIO-256**
Window_Io.Get **DIO-125, DIO-127**
Window_Io.Raw.Get **DIO-177**
see also Extract

Get_Access_List_Compaction function
Daemon.Get_Access_List_Compaction **SMU-12**

Get_Archive_On_Shutdown function
Operator.Get_Archive_On_Shutdown **SMU-85**

Get_Board_Info function
System_Utilities.Get_Board_Info **SMU-252**
system hardware SMU-229

Get_Cached_Resolution procedure
Profile.Get_Cached_Resolution **SJM-158**

Get_Consistency_Checking function
Daemon.Get_Consistency_Checking **SMU-13**

Get_Cpu_Priority function
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Priority **SMU-173**
Job_Descriptor type SMU-183

Get_Cpu_Time_Used function
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Time_Used **SMU-174**

Get_Default function
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default **LM-105**
Profile.Get_Default **SJM-159**
obtaining profiles SJM-135
specifying predefined profiles SJM-132
Remote_Passwords.Get_Default **SJM-292**
Remote_Passwords.Set_Default procedure SJM-294

Get_Default procedure
Access_List_Tools.Get_Default **LM-107**
Max_Acl_Length constant LM-114

Get_Disk_Wait_Load procedure
Scheduler.Get_Disk_Wait_Load **SMU-175**
Set procedure SMU-198
State procedure SMU-203

Get_Errors procedure
Ada.Get_Errors **EST-28**

Get_Exception_Name function

Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name . . . **DEB-185**
programmatic access to debugger facilities . . . DEB-11

Get_Job function
System_Utilities.Get_Job . . . **SMU-253**
jobs . . . SMU-225

Get_Job_Attribute function
Scheduler.Get_Job_Attribute . . . **SMU-176**

Get_Job_Descriptor function
Scheduler.Get_Job_Descriptor . . . **SMU-177**

Get_Job_Kind function
Scheduler.Get_Job_Kind . . . **SMU-178**
job kinds . . . SMU-157

Get_Job_State function
Scheduler.Get_Job_State . . . **SMU-179**
job states . . . SMU-157
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-183

Get_Line function
Io.Get_Line . . . **TIO-50**
Window_Io.Get_Line . . . **DIO-131**

Get_Line procedure
Io.Get_Line . . . **TIO-51**
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-85
Text_Io.Get_Line . . . **TIO-183**
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-203
Window_Io.Get_Line . . . **DIO-134**
Line_Image function . . . DIO-144

Get_Log_Threshold function
Daemon.Get_Log_Threshold . . . **SMU-14**

Get_Login_Limit function
Operator.Get_Login_Limit . . . **SMU-86**

Get_Machine_Id function
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Get_Machine_Id
specification . . . RS-278

Get_Minimum_Password_Length function
Operator.Get_Minimum_Password_Length . . . **SMU-87**

Get_Notes procedure
Cmvc.Get_Notes . . . **PM-244**
Cmvc.Append_Notes procedure . . . PM-210
Cmvc.Check_In procedure . . . PM-216
Cmvc.Check_Out procedure . . . PM-219
Cmvc.Put_Notes procedure . . . PM-292

Get_Page_Counts procedure
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts . . . **SMU-254**
jobs . . . SMU-225
Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291

Get_Password_Deadline function
Operator.Get_Password_Deadline . . . **SMU-88**

Get_Password_Warning function
Operator.Get_Password_Warning . . . **SMU-89**

Get_Raise_Location function
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location . . . **DEB-187**

jobs in debugger . . . DEB-3
programmatic access to debugger facilities . . . DEB-11

Get_Run_Queue_Load procedure
Scheduler.Get_Run_Queue_Load . . . **SMU-180**
State procedure . . . SMU-203

Get_Session function
System_Utilities.Get_Session . . . **SMU-256**
sessions . . . SMU-224

Get_Shutdown_Interval function
Operator.Get_Shutdown_Interval . . . **SMU-90**

Get_Site function
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Get_Site
specification . . . RS-278

Get_Size procedure
Daemon.Get_Size . . . **SMU-15**

Get_Snapshot_Settings procedure
Daemon.Get_Snapshot_Settings . . . **SMU-16**

Get_Target_Key function
Compilation.Get_Target_Key . . . **LM-233**
deterimining target keys for worlds or views . . . LM-213
other operations with target keys . . . LM-46

Get_Task_Name function
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name . . . **DEB-189**

Get_Time function
Time_Utilities.Get_Time . . . **PT-187**

Get_User_Deadline function
Operator.Get_User_Deadline . . . **SMU-91**

Get_User_Warning function
Operator.Get_User_Warning . . . **SMU-92**

Get_Warning_Interval function
Daemon.Get_Warning_Interval . . . **SMU-17**

Get_Withheld_Task_Load procedure
Scheduler.Get_Withheld_Task_Load . . . **SMU-181**
State procedure . . . SMU-203

Get_Wsl_Limits procedure
Scheduler.Get_Wsl_Limits . . . **SMU-182**

glossary
DOD-STD-2167/2167A terms . . . RS-710
Rational-specific terms . . . RS-695

go, *see* Execute

[Go] key
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9

go to other part of Ada unit
Ada.Other_Part procedure . . . EST-36

Goal option
CMVC access control . . . LM-147

Goal parameter
using Demote procedure . . . LM-205

Goal_State option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
summarized . . . LM-133

goto, *see* Source

Grants function
Access_List_Tools.Grants . . . **LM-109**

graphics character set . . . DIO-82, DIO-88, DIO-137

Graphics constant
Window_Io.Graphics . . . **DIO-137**

graphics utilities . . . DIO-88

grave (`)
context character . . . QR-4, RS-23, RS-28
searchlist component . . . SJM-302
special character . . . PM-132
systemwide default searchlists . . . SJM-12

greater than
Calendar.> function . . . PT-8
Io.> function . . . TIO-11

greater than/equal to
Calendar.>= function . . . PT-8

Greater_Than function
String_Utilities.Greater_Than . . . **ST-73**

Group
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

group
add
Operator.Add_To_Group procedure . . . SMU-58
access-control . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
create
Operator.Create_Group procedure . . . SMU-64
defined . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
delete
Operator.Delete_Group procedure . . . SMU-72
display
Operator.Display_Group procedure . . . SJM-111, SMU-79
Network_Public . . . SMU-51
Operator . . . SMU-50, SMU-52
Privileged . . . SMU-51
Public . . . SMU-51
remove
Operator.Remove_From_Group procedure . . . SMU-96
user-defined . . . SMU-51
username . . . SMU-50

Group object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

group space, determining . . . SMU-7

H

handle, file . . . TIO-4
get, *see* Open

Io package . . . TIO-7
Io.File_Type type . . . TIO-38

handling
exceptions . . . DEB-63
variables . . . DEB-63

hardware system . . . SMU-229

hardware error, *see* Device_Data_Error

hardware flow control . . . SMU-250, SMU-347
defined . . . SMU-337

hardware ports, R1000 . . . SMU-332

Has_Operator_Capability function
Access_List_Tools.Has_Operator_Capability . . . **LM-111**

Hash generic formal function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Hash . . . **PT-18**
Map_Generic.Hash . . . **PT-76**

Hash package . . . **PT-37**
!Tools.Hash
specification . . . RS-463

hash table mapping
Concurrent_Map_Generic package . . . PT-9
Map_Generic generic package . . . PT-67
String_Map_Generic generic package . . . ST-25

Hash_String function
String_Utilities.Hash_String . . . **ST-74**

head, *see* First

Header parameter
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

Header procedure
Table_Formatter.Header . . . ST-91, **ST-96**

Header session switch
Queue.Header
default formatting for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
described . . . SJM-345
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116

Header suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

headers, column
Table_Formatter.Adjust type . . . ST-93

Height suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

Held enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type . . . DEB-162

held task state
defined . . . DEB-39

help
Common.Explain procedure . . . EST-87
facility, online
commands from package Common . . . EST-126

designation . . . EST-122
determining key bindings . . . EST-125
help on a topic . . . EST-124
help on commands . . . EST-124
help on keys . . . EST-123
help using a command window . . . EST-125
help using selection . . . EST-123
menus . . . EST-122
moving the cursor . . . EST-122
organization . . . EST-121
reviewing previous help messages . . . EST-122
special names . . . EST-123
images . . . EST-1
on switches . . . LM-415, SJM-329
using . . . RS-12
What.Command procedure . . . SJM-364
What.Does procedure . . . SJM-365
see also Complete

[Help] key
What.Does procedure . . . SJM-365

[Help on Help] key
What.Does procedure . . . SJM-365

[Help on Key] key
Editor.Key.Name procedure . . . EI-29

help on switches
obtaining . . . DEB-57

[Help Window] key
Editor.Image.Find procedure . . . EI-26

help windows
commands from package Common for use in . . . SJM-361

Hex
encrypting passwords . . . SJM-279

Hex_Number subtype
Debug.Hex_Number . . . **DEB-100**

Hex_Values debugger flag . . . DEB-96

hexadecimal display . . . SMU-315

hexadecimal dump
File_Utilities.Dump procedure . . . LM-268

histories . . . EST-59
command images . . . EST-46
defined . . . DEB-53
task histories . . . DEB-54

Histories enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

history
collecting
Debug.Take_History procedure . . . DEB-159
Common.Redo procedure . . . EST-93
Common.Undo procedure . . . EST-99

history facility, defined . . . DEB-54

history images . . . PM-188, PM-194

History procedure
System_Backup.History **SMU-216**
restoring backups SMU-210

History_Count enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-116

History_Display procedure
Debug.History_Display **DEB-101**
Context procedure DEB-77
Debug_History_Count session switch DEB-60
Debug_History_Count session switch, described SJM-340
Debug_History_Start session switch DEB-60
Debug_History_Start session switch, described SJM-340
Debug_No_History_Timestamps session switch DEB-60
Debug_No_History_Timestamps session switch, described SJM-341
Numeric type DEB-116
Option type DEB-119
recording task histories DEB-54

History_Entries enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-117

History_Start enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-117

hold, *see* Disable; Quiesce

hold output
Text.Block procedure EST-146

Hold procedure
Debug.Hold **DEB-104**
Context procedure DEB-77
purpose of holding and releasing tasks DEB-39
task control commands DEB-39, DEB-40
terminology DEB-40

hold stack EI-5
current selection
Editor.Hold_Stack.Push procedure EI-22
move from bottom to top
Editor.Hold_Stack.Rotate procedure EI-22
replace with next item
Editor.Hold_Stack.Next procedure EI-22
replace with previous item
Editor.Hold_Stack.Previous procedure EI-22
retrieve most recent item
Editor.Hold_Stack.Top procedure EI-23
top
Editor.Hold_Stack.Copy_Top procedure EI-21
Editor.Hold_Stack.Delete_Top procedure EI-22
Editor.Hold_Stack.Top procedure EI-23
transpose top two items
Editor.Hold_Stack.Swap procedure EI-23

Hold_Stack package
Editor.Hold_Stack EI-5, **EI-21**

holding tasks DEB-38

<HOME>
home world SJM-3

special name for objects QR-3, RS-16

home library, defined SMU-223

[Home Library] key
What.Home_Library procedure SJM-367

home world, defined SJM-1, SJM-3, SMU-223

Home_Library function
System_Utilities.Home_Library **SMU-257**
names SMU-230
users SMU-224

Home_Library procedure
What.Home_Library **SJM-367**
home world SJM-3

horizontal layout DIO-93, DIO-94

Host_Id_Io package
!Tools.Networking.Host_Id_Io
specification RS-546

hosts
moving primary subsystems to another host LM-154
multiple-host development LM-149

Hour constant
Time_Utilities.Hour **PT-188**

hours
Time_Utilities.Military_Hours type PT-195

Hours type
Time_Utilities.Hours **PT-189**

HR_MN
changing format of message prefixes RS-62

Hr_Mn enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169

HR_MN_SC
changing format of message prefixes RS-62

Hr_Mn_Sc enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169

hyphen (-)
levels of elision LM-295

I

<i> special name
described DEB-15

I/O window
definition EST-137
display, session switches for SJM-331
Io.Current_Input function TIO-23
Io.Current_Output function TIO-24
Io.Standard_Input function TIO-100
Io.Standard_Output function TIO-101
Text_Io.Current_Input function TIO-171
Text_Io.Current_Output function TIO-172

Text_Io.Standard_Input function . . . TIO-213
Text_Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-214

Id
Program.Job_Id subtype . . . SJM-242
Scheduler.Job_Id subtype . . . SMU-186
System_Utilities.Job_Id subtype . . . SMU-264
System_Utilities.Session_Id subtype . . . SMU-288
see also IDs

Id subtype
Job.Id . . . **SJM-44**
System_Backup.Id . . . **SMU-218**

Id_Case library switch
Format.Id_Case
described . . . LM-419

identical match, *see* Equal

identification, job numbers . . . SJM-15, SJM-16

identifiers . . . SMU-229
Ada . . . RS-51

identifying R1000 hardware ports . . . SMU-332

identities . . . LM-145
access control . . . LM-65, SJM-16, SJM-230, SJM-232
archive server . . . LM-147
defined . . . LM-145
job . . . SJM-15, SJM-16, SJM-232
Program.Change_Identity procedure . . . SJM-233

Idle enumeration
Scheduler.Job_State type . . . SMU-189

Idle job state
described . . . SJM-19, SMU-157

IDs
job . . . SMU-229
session . . . SMU-229
tape . . . SMU-229
terminal port . . . SMU-229
see also Id; identities

If conditional attribute . . . RS-48
arguments for . . . QR-9, RS-48
described . . . QR-8, RS-38

<IGNORE>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58

Ignore function
Profile.Ignore
building profiles through internal representations . . . SJM-137
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135

Ignore renamed function
Profile.Ignore . . . **SJM-160**

Ignore_Case generic formal object
String_Map_Generic.Ignore_Case . . . **ST-32**

Ignore_Cdb option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-132
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-129
described . . . LM-152
summarized . . . LM-133

Ignore_Interface_Pragmas library switch
Semantics.Ignore_Interface_Pragmas
described . . . LM-47, LM-48, LM-419

Ignore_Invalid_Rep_Specs library switch
Semantics.Ignore_Invalid_Rep_Specs
described . . . LM-48, LM-419

Ignore_Minor_Errors library switch
Semantics.Ignore_Minor_Errors
described . . . LM-48, LM-419

Ignore_Unsupported_Rep_Specs library switch
Semantics.Ignore_Unsupported_Rep_Specs
described . . . LM-48, LM-420

Illegal_Heap_Access_Error
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157

Illegal_Operation_On_Infile
Io_Exceptions.Mode_Error exception . . . DIO-34, TIO-160

Illegal_Operation_On_Outfile
Io_Exceptions.Mode_Error exception . . . DIO-34, TIO-160

Illegal_Position_Error
Io_Exceptions.Layout_Error exception . . . DIO-33, TIO-159

Illegal_Reference_Data_Error
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157

Illformed_Name_Error
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161

<IMAGE>
described . . . DEB-15
special name . . . DEB-8, EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128, QR-3, RS-16

image . . . DIO-79, DIO-81
active
Editor.Window.Directory procedure . . . EI-66
activity . . . EST-1
Ada . . . EST-1
bottom of
Editor.Image.End_Of procedure . . . EI-26
command . . . EST-1, EST-45
committing . . . EST-59
coordinates . . . DIO-81
create
Window_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-110
debugger . . . EST-1
delete
Window_Io.Delete procedure . . . DIO-113
display, *see* Designation; Font
editing operations
Editor.Image package . . . EI-25
find
Editor.Image.Find procedure . . . EI-26
help . . . EST-1

job . . . EST-1
library . . . EST-1
line
Window_Io.Line_Image function . . . DIO-144
links . . . EST-1
marks
Editor.Mark package . . . EI-41
menu . . . EST-1
name
Window_Io.Name function . . . DIO-150
read-only access
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120
reformat
Library.Reformat_Image procedure . . . LM-349
remembered positions
Editor.Mark package . . . EI-41
scroll down
Editor.Image.Down procedure . . . EI-25
scroll left
Editor.Image.Left procedure . . . EI-26
scroll right
Editor.Image.Right procedure . . . EI-26
scroll up
Editor.Image.Up procedure . . . EI-26
searchlist . . . EST-1
structure
Ada . . . EST-3
command . . . EST-45
menu . . . EST-129
text . . . EST-137
window . . . EST-153
Window Directory . . . EST-153
xref . . . EST-159
switch . . . EST-1
text . . . EST-1, EST-137
top of
Editor.Image.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-25
types . . . EST-1
updating . . . EST-59
value
Switches.Value_Image subtype . . . LM-450
venture . . . EST-1
windows . . . EST-1, EST-153
work list . . . EST-1
work order . . . EST-2
write-only access
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120
xref . . . EST-2

Image function
Bounded_String.Image . . . **ST-11**
Log.Image . . . **SJM-74**
Profile.Image . . . **SJM-162**
Profile.Value function . . . SJM-223
String_Table.Image . . . **ST-55**
System_Utilities.Image . . . **SMU-258**
names . . . SMU-230
Time_Utilities.Image . . . **PT-190**
Date_Format type . . . PT-180
Image_Contents type . . . PT-192

Time_Format type PT-204
Value function PT-205
Unbounded_String.Image **ST-113**
Window_Io.Raw.Image **DIO-179**

Image option
format of bitmapped images SMU-115
PostScript printing SMU-116
printing bitmapped images SMU-115

Image package
Editor.Image **EI-25**

Image procedure
Profile.Image
converting between profile representations SJM-138
Profile.Convert procedure SJM-142

image structure
Ada EST-3
command EST-45
menu EST-129
text EST-137
window EST-153
Window Directory EST-153
xref EST-159

image types EST-57

Image_Contents type
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents **PT-192**

Image_Fill_Column session switch
Session.Image_Fill_Column
described SJM-345
Editor.Region.Fill procedure EI-47
Editor.Region.Justify procedure EI-48

Image_Fill_Extra_Space session switch
Session.Image_Fill_Extra_Space
described SJM-345
Editor.Region.Justify procedure EI-48

Image_Fill_Indent session switch
Session.Image_Fill_Indent
described SJM-345
Editor.Region.Justify procedure EI-48

Image_Fill_Mode session switch
Session.Image_Fill_Mode
described SJM-345

Image_Fill_Prefix session switch
Session.Image_Fill_Prefix
described SJM-346
Editor.Region.Fill procedure EI-47
Editor.Region.Justify procedure EI-48

Image_Insert_Mode session switch
Session.Image_Insert_Mode
described SJM-346

Image_Kind type
Text.Image_Kind **EST-150**

Image_Tab_Stops session switch

Session.Image_Tab_Stops
described . . . SJM-346

Image_Tree_Consistency procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Image_Tree_Consistency
specification . . . RS-278

images
bitmapped . . . SMU-115
configuration . . . PM-189
generation . . . PM-193
history . . . PM-194
library . . . LM-5, LM-291

implementation changes . . . PM-86

implicit dependencies between Ada units, described . . . LM-18, LM-19

implicitly held tasks, defined . . . DEB-40

implicitly stopped tasks, defined . . . DEB-39, DEB-40

Import format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-112

Import procedure
Cmvc.Import . . . PM-63, PM-70, PM-76, PM-92, **PM-246**
Cmvc.Copy procedure . . . PM-223

import restriction files . . . PM-22, PM-247
creating . . . PM-72
filenames . . . PM-73

import restrictions . . . PM-69

Imported_Views function
Cmvc.Imported_Views . . . **PM-251**
Cmvc.Build procedure . . . PM-213
Cmvc.Initial procedure . . . PM-258

imports . . . PM-10, PM-11, PM-22, PM-51, PM-63, PM-76, PM-246, PM-251, PM-270, PM-283, PM-299, PM-301
circular . . . PM-53, PM-79
consistency . . . PM-78
customizing . . . SJM-12
defined . . . LM-28, SJM-12
defining . . . PM-62
links . . . PM-64
removing . . . PM-64

in wait service execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

In_File constant
Io.In_File . . . **TIO-53**

In_File enumeration
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120

In_Progress function
Daemon.In_Progress . . . **SMU-18**

inactive breakpoints . . . DEB-43
defined . . . DEB-43

Include procedure
Profile.Include . . . **SJM-163**
Profile.Include_In_Default procedure . . . SJM-165
Profile.Includes function . . . SJM-164
querying about components of profiles . . . SJM-136

setting components . . . SJM-133

Include_In_Default procedure
Profile.Include_In_Default . . . **SJM-165**
Profile.Include procedure . . . SJM-163
Profile.Includes function . . . SJM-164

Include_Packages enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Includes function
Profile.Includes . . . **SJM-164**
Profile.Filter function . . . SJM-155
Profile.Include procedure . . . SJM-163
Profile.Include_In_Default procedure . . . SJM-165

Incoming_Mail_Message
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Incompatible enumeration
Check.Status . . . PM-179

increment, *see* Next

incremental changes to Ada units
propagating . . . LM-152

incremental compilation
Ada images . . . EST-7
coded units . . . EST-8
installed units . . . EST-7

incremental operations
defined . . . LM-13, LM-17, LM-453

incrementals, *see* System_Backup package

Indent procedure
Editor.Line.Indent . . . EI-31, **EI-33**

index
backup . . . SMU-210
Direct_Io.Set_Index procedure . . . DIO-26
String_Table.Unique_Index function . . . ST-67
String_Utilities.Hash_String function . . . ST-74

Index function
Direct_Io.Index . . . **DIO-18**

index functions
Hash package . . . PT-37

Index generic formal type
Table_Sort_Generic.Index . . . **PT-173**

indirect files . . . PM-132, PM-133, QR-6
defined . . . RS-14, RS-34, RS-35
restoring objects through . . . LM-138
saving objects through . . . LM-137
special characters for specifying sets of objects . . . RS-34

inevitable exceptions
defined . . . LM-49
responses to . . . LM-48

information
job . . . SMU-221
obtaining about jobs . . . SJM-20, SJM-35

obtaining through iteration operations . . . SMU-223
session . . . SMU-221
system . . . SMU-222
terminal-device . . . SMU-222
terminal-port . . . SMU-222
user . . . SMU-221

Information procedure
Cmvc.Information . . . PM-63, PM-92, **PM-253**
Debug.Information . . . DEB-38, **DEB-105**
Debug_Addresses session switch . . . DEB-58
Debug_Addresses session switch, described . . . SJM-339
exception information requests . . . DEB-50
Information_Type type . . . DEB-107
Option type . . . DEB-118

information requests
exception information requests . . . DEB-49

Information_Type type
Debug.Information_Type . . . **DEB-107**

Init procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Init . . . **PT-19**
Iterator type . . . PT-24
List_Generic.Init . . . **PT-54**
Iterator type . . . PT-57
Map_Generic.Init . . . **PT-77**
Iterator type . . . PT-82
Queue_Generic.Init . . . **PT-102**
Iterator type . . . PT-106
Set_Generic.Init . . . **PT-117**
Iterator type . . . PT-121
Stack_Generic.Init . . . **PT-149**
Iterator type . . . PT-151
String_Map_Generic.Init . . . **ST-33**
Iterator type . . . ST-38
String_Table.Init . . . **ST-56**
Iterator type . . . ST-59
System_Utilities.Init . . . **SMU-259**
job iteration . . . SMU-231
Job_Iterator type . . . SMU-265
session iteration . . . SMU-231
Session_Iterator type . . . SMU-289
terminal iteration . . . SMU-232
Terminal_Iterator type . . . SMU-301

Initial procedure
Cmvc.Initial . . . PM-20 – 22, PM-103, **PM-256**, PM-326
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Primary procedure . . . PM-351
primary and secondary subsystems . . . LM-150

initialization
during system boot . . . SMU-333
machine . . . SMU-2
system-daemon . . . SMU-7

Initialize procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Initialize . . . **PT-21**
Map_Generic.Initialize . . . **PT-79**
Queue_Generic.Initialize . . . **PT-104**
Set_Generic.Initialize . . . **PT-118**
Simple_Status.Initialize . . . **PT-139**

Condition type PT-129
String_Map_Generic.Initialize **ST-35**

initiate, *see* Run

inline
Ada.Make_Inline procedure EST-33

Inline pragma PM-116

input file DIO-3, TIO-3
current
Io.Current_Input function TIO-23
Io.Pop_Input procedure TIO-69
Io.Reset_Input procedure TIO-82
Io.Set_Input procedure TIO-89
Log.Pop_Input renamed procedure SJM-77
Log.Reset_Input renamed procedure SJM-94
Log.Set_Input renamed procedure SJM-99
Text_Io.Current_Input function TIO-171
Text_Io.Set_Input procedure TIO-205
standard
Io.Standard_Input function TIO-100
Text_Io.Standard_Input function TIO-213

Input option
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error SJM-231

input rate
Terminal.Set_Input_Rate procedure SMU-349

input window
Io.Current_Input function TIO-23
Io.Standard_Input function TIO-100
Text_Io.Current_Input function TIO-171
Text_Io.Standard_Input function TIO-213

input/output to windows
Window_Io package DIO-79

Input_Count function
System_Utilities.Input_Count **SMU-261**
Output_Count function SMU-276
terminal iteration SMU-232
terminal ports SMU-227

Input_From procedure
Editor.Set.Input_From EI-59, **EI-61**

Input_Logging_Off procedure
Editor.Set.Input_Logging_Off EI-59, **EI-61**

Input_Logging_To procedure
Editor.Set.Input_Logging_To EI-59, **EI-61**
Input_From procedure EI-61

Input_Name function
System_Utilities.Input_Name **SMU-262**
names SMU-230

Input_Output enumeration
Text.Image_Kind type EST-150

Input_Rate function
System_Utilities.Input_Rate **SMU-263**
terminal ports SMU-226

Input_Syntax_Error
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error exception . . . DIO-30, TIO-156

Input_Value_Error
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error exception . . . DIO-30, TIO-156

inputs, command . . . RS-51

insert mode . . . EI-5, EI-11, EI-59
Editor.Set.Insert_Mode procedure . . . EI-62

Insert procedure . . . EI-11
Activity.Insert . . . PM-66, **PM-153**
Bounded_String.Insert . . . **ST-12**
Common.Object.Insert . . . **EST-108**, PM-137
Activity.Insert procedure . . . PM-153
Ada images . . . EST-16
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing searchlists with . . . SJM-306, SJM-307
editing switches with . . . LM-424
Switches.Insert procedure . . . LM-444
windows images . . . EST-158
Editor.Line.Insert . . . EI-31, **EI-33**
Links.Insert . . . **LM-395**
Add procedure . . . LM-379
creating links . . . LM-374
Replace procedure . . . LM-401
Switches.Insert . . . **LM-444**
Change procedure . . . LM-430
changing values of switches . . . LM-414
Set procedure . . . LM-447
Unbounded_String.Insert . . . **ST-114**
Window_Io.Insert . . . **DIO-138**
Designation type . . . DIO-117
New_Line procedure . . . DIO-151
see also Add; Push; Unique

Insert_Blank_Line procedure
Ada.Insert_Blank_Line . . . **EST-29**

Insert_Character procedure
Editor.Char.Insert_Character . . . **EI-13**
Quote procedure . . . EI-14

Insert_File procedure
Common.Insert_File . . . **EST-90**
Ada images . . . EST-15
command images . . . EST-49
text images . . . EST-141

Insert_Mode procedure
Editor.Set.Insert_Mode . . . EI-5, EI-59, **EI-62**
Image_Insert_Mode session switch, described . . . SJM-346

Insert_String procedure
Editor.Char.Insert_String . . . **EI-13**
Quote procedure . . . EI-14

insertion points
Ada images . . . EST-7

install objects
Compilation.Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236

Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242

[Install Stub] key
Ada.Install_Stub procedure EST-30

[Install (This World)] key
Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242

[Install Unit] key
Ada.Install_Unit procedure EST-31

Install_Stub procedure
Ada.Install_Stub **EST-30**, PM-36

Install_Unit procedure
Ada.Install_Unit **EST-31**
demoting units LM-33
promoting units LM-21
summarized LM-31, LM-37

Installed
argument for 'S (compilation state) attribute QR-9, RS-44

Installed enumeration
Compilation.Unit_State type LM-255

installed state EST-5, LM-16
defined LM-13
incremental compilation EST-7
maintaining semantic consistency LM-22, LM-34

installed units, modifications to LM-17

installing
Ada units LM-17, LM-52
objects
Compilation.Demote procedure LM-224

instantiations, generic DEB-24

integer
Hash.Long_Integer_To_Integer function PT-38
Hash.Pointer_To_Integer function PT-40
Hash.Pointer_To_Integer generic function PT-39
Hash.Pointer_To_Long_Integer function PT-44
Hash.Pointer_To_Long_Integer generic function PT-43
System.Max_Int constant PT-165
System.Min_Int constant PT-166

Integer type
Standard.Integer **PT-161**

integer value
read from file
Io.Get procedure TIO-45
Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-146
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-254
read from string
Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-148
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-256
write to current error file (message window)
Io.Echo procedure TIO-28
write to file
Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure TIO-150
Io.Put procedure TIO-74
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure TIO-258

write to string
Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-152
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-260

Integer_Io generic package
Io.Integer_Io . . . **TIO-143**
Text_Io.Integer_Io . . . **TIO-251**

interactions
debugger interactions . . . DEB-4
with flags . . . DEB-51

interactive, *see* Connect

interactive changes . . . SMU-333

Interchange package
!Tools.Networking.Interchange
specification . . . RS-547

Interchange_Defs package
!Tools.Networking.Interchange_Defs
specification . . . RS-554

Interface pragma . . . LM-47, LM-48

interfaces, among subsystems . . . PM-10, PM-11

Internal
argument for 'L (link) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-46

Internal constant
Links.Internal . . . **LM-397**

internal links, defined . . . LM-371

internal representations
building profiles through . . . SJM-137
setting profiles through . . . SJM-132

Internal_System_Diagnosis procedure
Operator.Internal_System_Diagnosis . . . **SMU-93**

interpret, defined . . . SJM-11

Interpret_Control_Words enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Interpret_Import_Words debugger flag . . . DEB-96

Interpreter_Dump debugger flag . . . DEB-96

Interpreter_Trace debugger flag . . . DEB-96

Interrupt procedure
Job.Interrupt . . . **SJM-45**
Command.Spawn procedure . . . EST-56
commands from package Common . . . DEB-5
job kinds . . . SMU-157
Job.Connect procedure . . . SJM-37
Job.Disconnect procedure . . . SJM-40
placing jobs in background . . . SJM-34
Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187

interrupt program
Debug.Stop procedure . . . DEB-155

intersection, defined . . . RS-39

interval
Daemon.Warning_Interval procedure . . . SMU-44
deadline . . . SMU-54
Operator.Get_Shutdown_Interval function . . . SMU-90
review . . . SMU-158
warning . . . SMU-54

Interval function
Daemon.Interval . . . **SMU-19**

Interval parameter
obtaining information about jobs . . . SJM-36

Interval type
Time_Utilities.Interval . . . PT-175, **PT-193**
Image function . . . PT-190

Inverse character attribute . . . DIO-102

Io package
!Io.Io . . . **TIO-7**
specification . . . RS-331
transferring data between systems by tape . . . SMU-314

Io_Exceptions package
!Io.Io_Exceptions . . . DIO-6, **DIO-29**, TIO-6, **TIO-155**
specification . . . RS-341

Is_Empty function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **PT-22**
List_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **PT-56**
Map_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **PT-80**
Queue_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **PT-105**
Set_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **PT-119**
String_Map_Generic.Is_Empty . . . **ST-36**

Is_In_Group function
Access_List_Tools.Is_In_Group . . . **LM-112**

Is_Member function
Set_Generic.Is_Member . . . **PT-120**

Is_Nil function
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Is_Nil . . . **PT-23**
Map_Generic.Is_Nil . . . **PT-81**
String_Map_Generic.Is_Nil . . . **ST-37**
String_Table.Is_Nil . . . **ST-57**
Time_Utilities.Is_Nil . . . **PT-194**
Unbounded_String.Is_Nil . . . **ST-116**

Is_Open function
Direct_Io.Is_Open . . . **DIO-19**
Io.Is_Open . . . **TIO-54**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Is_Open . . . **DIO-49**
Sequential_Io.Is_Open . . . **DIO-71**
Text_Io.Is_Open . . . **TIO-185**
Window_Io.Is_Open . . . **DIO-140**

Is_Valid_Group function
Access_List_Tools.Is_Valid_Group . . . **LM-113**

item . . . EI-1
next
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19
off

Editor.Set.Designation_Off procedure EI-60
previous
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure EI-19

[Item Off] key
Editor.Set.Designation_Off procedure EI-60

Item procedure
Table_Formatter.Item ST-91, **ST-97**

Item type
String_Table.Item **ST-58**
Nil function ST-63

Item_Length_Error
Io_Exceptions.Layout_Error exception DIO-33, TIO-159

iterate, *see* Init; Next

iteration SMU-230
job SMU-231
obtaining information through SMU-223
session SMU-231
terminal-port SMU-232

iterator
job
System_Utilities.Init procedure SMU-259
System_Utilities.Job_Iterator type SMU-265
System_Utilities.Next procedure SMU-274
session
System_Utilities.Session_Iterator type SMU-289
stepping through jobs
System_Utilities.Done function SMU-245
stepping through sessions
System_Utilities.Done function SMU-245
stepping through terminals
System_Utilities.Done function SMU-245
terminal
System_Utilities.Terminal_Iterator type SMU-301
wildcard
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure TIO-105
Io.Wildcard_Iterator procedure TIO-108

Iterator type
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Iterator **PT-24**
List_Generic.Iterator **PT-57**
Map_Generic.Iterator **PT-82**
Queue_Generic.Iterator **PT-106**
Set_Generic.Iterator **PT-121**
Stack_Generic.Iterator **PT-151**
String_Map_Generic.Iterator **ST-38**
String_Table.Iterator **ST-59**

J

job DIO-5, SMU-156, SMU-225, TIO-5
access-control identity of SJM-230
attached SJM-34, SMU-157
attribute
Scheduler.Get_Job_Attribute function SMU-176
Scheduler.Set_Job_Attribute procedure SMU-200

background . . . SMU-156, SMU-160
placing in . . . SJM-34
Scheduler.Display procedure . . . SMU-168
streams . . . SMU-195
behavior . . . SJM-15
changing access-control identity of . . . SJM-232
characteristics . . . SJM-15
classes . . . SJM-17
relationship between job kinds and . . . SJM-18
connect terminal to
Job.Connect procedure . . . SJM-37
core editor . . . SMU-157
CPU time
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Time_Used function . . . SMU-174
create
Program.Create_Job procedure . . . SJM-236
current . . . SJM-229
debugger . . . DEB-3
monitoring . . . DEB-53, DEB-63
default . . . SJM-331
defined . . . DEB-2, LM-4, LM-288, SJM-15, SJM-33, SMU-223, SMU-224, SMU-225
descriptor
Scheduler.Get_Job_Descriptor function . . . SMU-177
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors generic procedure . . . SMU-204
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors procedure . . . SMU-204
detached . . . SJM-34, SMU-157
disabled . . . SJM-35
disconnect
Job.Disconnect procedure . . . SJM-40
enabled or disabled
Scheduler.Enabled function . . . SMU-171
foreground . . . SMU-156, SMU-159
get
Scheduler.Get_Job_Attribute function . . . SMU-176
Scheduler.Get_Job_Descriptor function . . . SMU-177
Scheduler.Get_Job_Kind function . . . SMU-178
Scheduler.Get_Job_State function . . . SMU-179
System_Utilities.Get_Job function . . . SMU-253
Id
Scheduler.Job_Id subtype . . . SMU-186
System_Utilities.Job_Id subtype . . . SMU-264
identification numbers . . . SJM-15, SJM-16, SJM-33, SMU-156
identifier
System_Utilities.Value function . . . SMU-307
identity . . . SJM-232
IDs . . . SMU-229
images . . . EST-1
information, obtaining . . . SMU-221
instructing to wait . . . SJM-231
iteration . . . SMU-231
interrupt
Job.Interrupt procedure . . . SJM-45
I/O, text images . . . EST-139
kill
Job.Kill procedure . . . SJM-46
kind . . . SJM-18, SMU-157
defined . . . SJM-18
relationship between job classes and . . . SJM-18
Scheduler.Get_Job_Kind function . . . SMU-178

Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187
names . . . SJM-16
defined . . . SJM-15
number of runnable on streams . . . SMU-161
object editor . . . SMU-157
obtaining information about . . . SJM-20, SJM-35
output . . . SJM-27
defined . . . SJM-27
destinations for . . . SJM-29
kinds of . . . SJM-27
tracking . . . SJM-31
page limit . . . LM-39, LM-52
defined . . . SMU-225
priority
System_Utilities.Priority function . . . SMU-282
program . . . DEB-3
reports . . . SJM-27
directing . . . SJM-29
log messages and . . . SJM-28
response profile . . . DIO-6, PM-128, RS-57, SJM-24, TIO-6
changing . . . SJM-25
defined . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-23, SJM-24, SJM-116
initial . . . SJM-25
setting . . . SJM-130
restart
Job.Enable procedure . . . SJM-42
resume execution
Scheduler.Enable procedure . . . SMU-170
run
Program.Run_Job procedure . . . SJM-245
What.Jobs procedure . . . SJM-368
server . . . SMU-157
Session option . . . SJM-230
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error for . . . SJM-231
starting programmatically . . . SJM-230
state . . . SJM-19, SMU-157
defined . . . SJM-19, SMU-157
Scheduler.Get_Job_State function . . . SMU-179
Scheduler.Job_State type . . . SMU-189
stepping
System_Utilities.Done function . . . SMU-245
stopping . . . SJM-35
stop temporarily
Job.Disable procedure . . . SJM-38
streams
background . . . SMU-161
time limits . . . SMU-161
subtype
Job.Id subtype . . . SJM-44
suspend temporarily
Scheduler.Disable . . . SMU-166
terminating . . . SJM-35, SMU-157
termination message
Job.Set_Termination_Message procedure . . . SJM-48
types . . . SJM-17
User option . . . SJM-230
withheld . . . SMU-160
working set limit
defined . . . SMU-163

Scheduler.Set_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-201
working set size, defined . . . SMU-163

[Job Connect] key
Job.Connect procedure . . . SJM-37

[Job Disable] key
Job.Disable procedure . . . SJM-38

[Job Enable] key
Job.Enable procedure . . . SJM-42

[Job Kill] key
Job.Kill procedure . . . SJM-46

Job package
!Commands.Job . . . **SJM-33**
job classes . . . SJM-17
job kinds . . . SJM-18
key concepts for . . . SJM-33
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-52
relationship between job classes and kinds . . . SJM-19
resources in . . . SJM-33
specification . . . RS-204
using commands in . . . SJM-34

Job_Context_First session switch
Session.Job_Context_First
described . . . SJM-346

Job_Context_Length session switch
Session.Job_Context_Length
described . . . SJM-346

Job_Descriptor type
Scheduler.Job_Descriptor . . . **SMU-183**
Get_Job_Descriptor function . . . SMU-177

Job_Id subtype
Program.Job_Id . . . **SJM-242**
Scheduler.Job_Id . . . **SMU-186**
Traverse_Job_Descriptors procedure . . . SMU-204
System_Utilities.Job_Id . . . **SMU-264**
jobs . . . SMU-226

Job_Id type
System_Utilities.Job_Id
defined . . . SMU-156
IDs for sessions, jobs, terminal ports, and tapes . . . SMU-229

Job_Iterator type
System_Utilities.Job_Iterator . . . **SMU-265**
job iteration . . . SMU-226, SMU-231

Job_Kind type
Scheduler.Job_Kind . . . **SMU-187**
Get_Job_Attribute function . . . SMU-176
Get_Job_Kind function . . . SMU-178
job kinds . . . SMU-157
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-184
State procedure . . . SMU-202

Job_Name function
System_Utilities.Job_Name . . . **SMU-266**
names . . . SMU-230

Job_Name_Length session switch
Session.Job_Name_Length
described . . . SJM-346

Job_Name_Separator session switch
Session.Job_Name_Separator
described . . . SJM-346

Job_Number function
Window_Io.Job_Number . . . **DIO-141**
Set_Banner procedure . . . DIO-168

Job_State type
Scheduler.Job_State . . . **SMU-189**
Get_Job_State function . . . SMU-179
job states . . . SMU-157
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-183
State procedure . . . SMU-202
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-369, SJM-383

Job_Time function
Window_Io.Job_Time . . . **DIO-142**
Set_Banner procedure . . . DIO-168

Jobs procedure
What.Jobs . . . **SJM-368**
commands from package Common for display . . . SJM-362
job identification numbers . . . SJM-15, SJM-16
job names . . . SJM-16
Job.Id subtype . . . SJM-44
jobs . . . SMU-225
obtaining information about jobs . . . SJM-20, SJM-35, SJM-36

join . . . PM-14, PM-226, PM-260, PM-266, PM-268, PM-288, PM-310
see also Wait_For

Join procedure
Cmvc.Join . . . PM-43, PM-44, PM-45, PM-48, **PM-260**
Cmvc.Copy procedure . . . PM-223, PM-226
Cmvc.Make_Path procedure . . . PM-272
Editor.Line.Join . . . EI-31, **EI-34**
Editor.Window.Join . . . EI-64, **EI-66**

join set . . . PM-38, PM-43, PM-44, PM-205, PM-308, PM-317, PM-350

joined . . . PM-38

joined object
accepting changes . . . PM-41
checking out . . . PM-39
creating new . . . PM-42
developing with . . . PM-38
keeping updated . . . PM-40
permitting demotion . . . PM-42
preventing automatic updating . . . PM-42
retrieving latest at checkout . . . PM-41

joined units
using pragma Main in subsystems . . . LM-61

Journal_Comment_Lines enumeration
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . PM-400

Justify procedure
Editor.Region.Justify . . . **EI-48**

Editor.Set.Fill_Column procedure EI-61

K

keep window on screen
Editor.Window.Promote procedure EI-67

Kernel: prompt
Error_Log client SMU-5

key DIO-83
bindings EI-1, RS-689
changing SJM-7
defined SJM-7
determining EST-125
Editor.Key package EI-27
procedures SJM-9
session-specific SJM-10
combinations
binding SJM-10
change default parameters
Editor.Key.Prompt procedure EI-29
define
Editor.Key.Define procedure EI-28
function keys EI-27
help on key EST-123
Editor.Key.Name procedure EI-29
keymap EI-1
log keystrokes
Editor.Set.Input_Logging_To procedure EI-61
macros
Editor.Macro package EI-37
modifier keys EI-2
names DIO-85
prompt for
Editor.Key.Prompt procedure EI-29
rebinding SJM-8
Editor.Key package EI-27
redefine DIO-80
sequence
Window_Io.Raw.Stream_Type type DIO-185
simple
Window_Io.Raw.Simple_Key subtype DIO-184
stop logging keystrokes
Editor.Set.Input_Logging_Off procedure EI-61
target LM-2, LM-45, LM-212
using commands bound to DEB-7

key-binding procedures, rebinding keys through SJM-9

key-binding objects, customizing SJM-12

key concepts DIO-1
Access_List package LM-63
Access_List_Tools package LM-89
Ada images EST-3
command images EST-46
Compilation package LM-203
Daemon package SMU-4
File_Utilities package LM-257

Job package . . . SJM-33
Library package . . . LM-287
Links package . . . LM-369
menu images . . . EST-130
Message package . . . SMU-45
Operator package . . . SMU-50
Program package . . . SJM-229
Queue package . . . SMU-111
Remote_Passwords package . . . SJM-275
Scheduler package . . . SMU-155
Search_List package . . . SJM-301
session switches . . . DEB-55, SJM-327
SMG . . . SMU-1
SMU . . . SMU-1
Switches package . . . LM-409
System_Backup package . . . SMU-209
System_Utilities package . . . SMU-223
Tape package . . . SMU-313
Terminal package . . . SMU-331
text images . . . EST-138
Window Directory . . . EST-154
windows images . . . EST-154
xref images . . . EST-160
Xref package . . . LM-453

Key package
Editor.Key . . . **EI-27**

Key procedure
What.Key
Editor.Key package . . . EI-27
Editor.Key.Define procedure . . . EI-28

Key type
Window_Io.Raw.Key . . . **DIO-181**

Key_Directory session switch
Session.Key_Directory
described . . . SJM-347
making key bindings session-specific . . . SJM-10

Key_String type
Window_Io.Raw.Key_String . . . **DIO-182**

keyboard input . . . DIO-85

keyboard macros . . . EI-7
Editor.Macro package . . . EI-37

keymap . . . EI-1, RS-685

keymap procedures, editing . . . SJM-9

keystrokes
program's access to
Window_Io.Raw.Close procedure . . . DIO-172
read, typed by users
Window_Io.Raw package . . . DIO-171

Keyword_Case library switch . . . EST-9, EST-14
Format.Keyword_Case
described . . . LM-420

kill buffer
Editor.Hold_Stack package . . . EI-21

Kill procedure
Debug.Kill **DEB-108**
Job.Kill **SJM-46**
Job.Disable procedure SJM-38
terminating jobs SJM-35
Text.Block procedure EST-146
What.Users procedure SJM-382
see also Cancel; Delete_Group; Delete_User; Force_Logoff

kill ring
Editor.Hold_Stack package EI-21

kill user session, *see* Force_Logoff

Kill_Old_Jobs enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-119

Kill_Old_Jobs option flag
jobs in debugger DEB-3

Kill_Print_Spooler procedure
Queue.Kill_Print_Spooler **SMU-135**

kind
defined SJM-33, SMU-157
job SMU-157
Scheduler.Get_Job_Kind function SMU-178
Scheduler.Job_Kind type SMU-187
link
Links.Link_Kind subtype LM-398
message
Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-172
parity
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind type SMU-280
Terminal.Parity_Kind subtype SMU-340

Kind type
Library.Kind **LM-340**
System_Backup.Kind **SMU-219**

L

L (link) attribute RS-45
arguments for QR-9, RS-46
described QR-8, RS-38

label
Tape.Examine_Labels procedure SMU-319

Label option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-129
Archive.Save procedure LM-128
summarized LM-133

Last_Child procedure
Common.Object.Last_Child **EST-110**, PM-138
Ada images EST-17
command images EST-50
commands from package Common for debugger DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows SJM-361

described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-424
help . . . EST-126
menu images . . . EST-135
text images . . . EST-143
windows images . . . EST-158
xref images . . . EST-164

Last_Gasp_Destroy procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Last_Gasp_Destroy
specification . . . RS-279

Last_Line function
Window_Io.Last_Line . . . **DIO-143**
Report_Size procedure . . . DIO-166

Last_Login function
System_Utilities.Last_Login . . . **SMU-267**
users . . . SMU-224

Last_Logout function
System_Utilities.Last_Logout . . . **SMU-268**
users . . . SMU-224

Last_Run function
Daemon.Last_Run . . . **SMU-20**

Last_Subitem procedure
Table_Formatter.Last_Subitem . . . ST-91, **ST-98**
Subitem procedure . . . ST-101

Layout_Error exception
Io package
Col function . . . TIO-15
Line function . . . TIO-55
Page function . . . TIO-66
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-86
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-92
Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-117
Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-129, TIO-130
Io.Float_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-141
Io.Integer_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-152
Io_Exceptions.Layout_Error . . . **DIO-33**, **TIO-159**
Text_Io package
Col function . . . TIO-167
Line function . . . TIO-186
Page function . . . TIO-195
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-204
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-207
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-225
Text_Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-237
Text_Io.Float_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-249
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package
Put procedure . . . TIO-260

Window_Io package
Move_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-149

leading characters
String_Utilities.Strip function . . . ST-86
String_Utilities.Strip_Leading function . . . ST-87

left brace ({)
metacharacter . . . EI-56
wildcard character . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

Left enumeration
Table_Formatter.Adjust type . . . ST-93

Left procedure
Editor.Cursor.Left . . . EI-17, **EI-18**
Editor.Image.Left . . . EI-25, **EI-26**
Window_Shift_Overlap session switch, described . . . SJM-359
Editor.Screen.Left . . . **EI-53**

length . . . DIO-79
file
Direct_Io.Size function . . . DIO-27
line . . . TIO-8
Io.Line_Length function . . . TIO-56
Io.Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-93
Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-103
Text_Io.Line_Length function . . . TIO-187
Text_Io.Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-208
Text_Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-216
Window_Io.Line_Length function . . . DIO-145
maximum
Bounded_String.Max_Length function . . . ST-15
Unbounded_String.Default_Maximum_Length generic formal object . . . ST-109
maximum ACL
Access_List_Tools.Max_Acl_Length constant . . . LM-114
page . . . TIO-8
Io.Page_Length function . . . TIO-67
Io.Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-96
Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-103
Text_Io.Page_Length function . . . TIO-196
Text_Io.Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-210
Text_Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-216
password . . . SMU-54
set
Bounded_String.Set_Length procedure . . . ST-19
Unbounded_String.Set_Length procedure . . . ST-122
string
Bounded_String.String_Length subtype . . . ST-21
Unbounded_String.String_Length subtype . . . ST-123

length error, *see* Item_Length_Error

Length function
Bounded_String.Length . . . **ST-14**
List_Generic.Length . . . **PT-58**
String_Table.Length . . . **ST-60**
Unbounded_String.Length . . . **ST-117**

Length suboption
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112

less than
Calendar.< function . . . PT-8

Io.< function . . . TIO-10
Table_Sort_Generic."<" generic formal function . . . PT-170

less than/equal to
Calendar.<= function . . . PT-8

Less_Than function
String_Utilities.Less_Than . . . **ST-75**

Letter option
PostScript printing . . . SMU-116
printing letters . . . SMU-114

letters, printing . . . SMU-114

level numbers . . . PM-34, PM-230, PM-275, PM-303
coordinating in spec and released view names . . . PM-94
spec-view names . . . PM-59

level of detail in library images . . . LM-292 – 297
default . . . LM-292, LM-296, LM-297
miscellaneous . . . LM-293, LM-294, LM-297
standard . . . LM-293, LM-294, LM-297

lib units
level of elision . . . LM-295

lib vers
level of elision . . . LM-295

Libraries enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Library
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

library
compact
Library.Compact_Library procedure . . . LM-305
copying objects into another . . . LM-140, LM-141
create
Library.Create_Directory renamed procedure . . . LM-315
Library.Create_World renamed procedure . . . LM-319
create switch file
Switches.Define procedure . . . LM-435
current . . . LM-4, LM-288, RS-20, RS-21
defined . . . LM-1
demoting across . . . LM-37
display
Library.Display procedure . . . LM-328
Library.Enclosing_World procedure . . . LM-329
Search_List.Display_Libraries procedure . . . SJM-316
session switches for . . . SJM-330
editing . . . LM-298
enclosing . . . PM-131
home
System_Utilities.Home_Library function . . . SMU-257
images . . . EST-1, LM-5
controlling . . . LM-296
structure of . . . LM-291
introduction to . . . LM-1
managing . . . LM-1, PM-9
operations for controlled objects . . . PM-35
name . . . PM-127

when grave follows . . . RS-28
objects in . . . LM-6
pathnames for . . . LM-3
presentation of . . . LM-298
program . . . LM-14
project . . . LM-155
promoting across . . . LM-26
providing local aliases for units in other . . . LM-44
restoring . . . LM-138
root . . . PM-131
saving . . . LM-136
subclasses
arguments for . . . QR-10
arguments for 'C attribute . . . RS-42
switch file association
associating . . . LM-410, LM-414
dissociating . . . LM-414
Switches.Associate procedure . . . LM-427
Switches.Associated function . . . LM-429
Switches.Dissociate procedure . . . LM-439
switch filename
Switches.Of_Library constant . . . LM-445
switches . . . EST-60, LM-409
Ada images . . . EST-9
command images . . . EST-47
Comment_Column . . . EI-15
customizing . . . SJM-12
defined . . . LM-9, LM-46, LM-214, LM-409, SJM-12, SJM-327
described . . . LM-417
Enable_Deallocation . . . PT-241
for registering Ada units in . . . LM-416
grouped by function . . . LM-415
interaction between session switches and . . . LM-411
Keyword_Case . . . EST-9, EST-14
Page_Limit . . . SMU-254, SMU-291
subsystems and . . . LM-410
switches that exist as both session switches and . . . LM-411
see also switches *or specific library switch*
units, referencing . . . DEB-22
user
What.Home_Library procedure . . . SJM-367
using to control compilation . . . LM-46
visibility across . . . LM-26

Library package
!Commands.Library . . . **LM-287**
commands from package Common for editing libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . LM-8
key concepts for . . . LM-287
resources in . . . LM-287
session switches for controlling library displays . . . LM-296
specification . . . RS-205
structure of library images . . . LM-291

Library_Break_Long_Lines session switch
Session.Library_Break_Long_Lines
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-347

Library_Capitalize session switch
Session.Library_Capitalize

controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-347

Library_Indentation session switch
Session.Library_Indentation
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-347

Library_Lazy_Realignment session switch
Session.Library_Lazy_Realignment
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-347

Library_Line_Length session switch
Session.Library_Line_Length
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-347

Library_Misc_Show_Edit_Info session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Edit_Info
described . . . SJM-347
setting up miscellaneous level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Frozen session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Frozen
described . . . SJM-347
setting up miscellaneous level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Retention session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Retention
described . . . SJM-348
setting up miscellaneous level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Size session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Size
described . . . SJM-348
setting up miscellaneous level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Subclass session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Subclass
described . . . SJM-348
setting up miscellaneous level of data . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Unit_State session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Unit_State
described . . . SJM-348
setting up miscellaneous level of data . . . LM-297

Library_Misc_Show_Volume session switch
Session.Library_Misc_Show_Volume
described . . . SJM-348
setting up miscellaneous level of data . . . LM-297

Library_Object_Editor package
!Tools.Library_Object_Editor
specification . . . RS-464

Library_Shorten_Names session switch
Session.Library_Shorten_Names
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-348

Library_Shorten_Subclass session switch
Session.Library_Shorten_Subclass
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298

described . . . SJM-348

Library_Shorten_Unit_State session switch
Session.Library_Shorten_Unit_State
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-348

Library_Show_Deleted_Objects session switch
Session.Library_Show_Deleted_Objects
described . . . SJM-349
levels of elision . . . LM-296
setting up default level of elision . . . LM-296, LM-297

Library_Show_Deleted_Versions session switch
Session.Library_Show_Deleted_Versions
described . . . SJM-349
levels of elision . . . LM-296
setting up default level of elision . . . LM-296, LM-297

Library_Show_Misc session switch
Session.Library_Show_Misc
setting up standard and miscellaneous displays . . . LM-294

Library_Show_Miscellaneous session switch
Session.Library_Show_Miscellaneous
described . . . SJM-349
setting up miscellaneous level of data . . . LM-297

Library_Show_Standard session switch
Session.Library_Show_Standard
described . . . SJM-349
setting up standard and miscellaneous displays . . . LM-295
setting up standard level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Show_Std session switch
Session.Library_Show_Std
setting up standard and miscellaneous displays . . . LM-294

Library_Show_Subunits session switch
Session.Library_Show_Subunits
described . . . SJM-349
setting up default level of elision . . . LM-296, LM-297

Library_Show_Version_Number session switch
Session.Library_Show_Version_Number
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-349

Library_Std_Show_Class session switch
Session.Library_Std_Show_Class
described . . . SJM-349
setting up standard level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Std_Show_Subclass session switch
Session.Library_Std_Show_Subclass
described . . . SJM-350
setting up standard level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Std_Show_Unit_State session switch
Session.Library_Std_Show_Unit_State
described . . . SJM-350
setting up standard and miscellaneous displays . . . LM-295
setting up standard level of detail . . . LM-297

Library_Uppercase session switch

Session.Library_Uppercase
controlling textual presentation of libraries . . . LM-298
described . . . SJM-350

LIFO
Stack_Generic generic package . . . PT-143
Stack_Generic.Stack type . . . PT-156

limit
Compilation.Change_Limit subtype . . . LM-218
Operator.Get_Login_Limit function . . . SMU-86
Operator.Show_Login_Limit procedure . . . SMU-102
page . . . SMU-225
Scheduler.Get_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-182
set . . . SMU-163
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291
time . . . SMU-161

limit number users logging in
Operator.Limit_Login procedure . . . SMU-94

Limit parameter . . . LM-208
demoting across libraries . . . LM-37
demoting multiple Ada units . . . LM-35
promoting across libraries . . . LM-27
promoting across subsystems . . . LM-28, LM-29
promoting multiple Ada units . . . LM-24
special values for . . . LM-208

Limit_Login procedure
Operator.Limit_Login . . . **SMU-94**
Get_Login_Limit function . . . SMU-86
Show_Login_Limit procedure . . . SMU-102

line . . . DIO-79, TIO-7
beginning of
Editor.Line.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-32
case conversion
Editor.Line.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-32
Editor.Line.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-34
Editor.Line.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-35
center
Editor.Line.Center procedure . . . EI-32
copy
Editor.Line.Copy procedure . . . EI-32
current number
Io.Line function . . . TIO-55
Io.Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-91
Text_Io.Line function . . . TIO-186
Text_Io.Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-206
delete
Window_Io.Delete_Lines procedure . . . DIO-115
deletion
Editor.Line.Delete procedure . . . EI-32
Editor.Line.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-33
Editor.Line.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-33
echo
Io.Echo_Line procedure . . . TIO-32
editing operations
Editor.Line package . . . EI-31
end of
Editor.Line.End_Of procedure . . . EI-33

Io.End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-34
Text_Io.End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-175
Window_Io.End_Of_Line function . . . DIO-119
get
Io.Get_Line function . . . TIO-50
Io.Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-51
Text_Io.Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-183
Window_Io.Get_Line function . . . DIO-131
Window_Io.Get_Line procedure . . . DIO-134
join current and next
Editor.Line.Join procedure . . . EI-34
last
Window_Io.Last_Line function . . . DIO-143
length . . . TIO-8
Io.Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-93
Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-103
Text_Io.Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-208
Text_Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-216
new
Io.New_Line procedure . . . TIO-60
Text_Io.New_Line procedure . . . TIO-190
Window_Io.New_Line procedure . . . DIO-151
new line and indent
Editor.Line.Indent procedure . . . EI-33
new line before cursor
Editor.Line.Insert procedure . . . EI-33
new line below cursor
Editor.Line.Open procedure . . . EI-34
next
Editor.Line.Next procedure . . . EI-34
number
What.Line procedure . . . SJM-371
previous
Editor.Line.Previous procedure . . . EI-34
put
Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Text_Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
read from file
Io.Get procedure . . . TIO-43
set
Io.Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-91
Text_Io.Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-206
skip
Io.Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-97
Text_Io.Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-211
terminator (Ascii.Lf) . . . DIO-6, TIO-5
transpose current and previous
Editor.Line.Transpose procedure . . . EI-34
write to current log file
Log.Put_Line procedure . . . SJM-82

Line function
Io.Line . . . **TIO-55**
Text_Io.Line . . . **TIO-186**

Line package
Editor.Line . . . EI-5, **EI-31**

Line parameter, identifying R1000 hardware ports . . . SMU-332

Line procedure

What.Line **SJM-371**

Line_Image function
Window_Io.Line_Image **DIO-144**
Get_Line function DIO-131

Line_Length function
Io.Line_Length **TIO-56**
Text_Io.Line_Length **TIO-187**
Window_Io.Line_Length **DIO-145**

Line_Length library switch
Format.Line_Length
described LM-420

Line_Number subtype
Window_Io.Line_Number **DIO-146**

Line_Page_Length_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception DIO-37, TIO-163

link PM-64, PM-301, PM-303
grave (`) special character PM-132
name resolution mode PM-132

link names
changing LM-375
defined LM-371

Link object manager SMU-5, SMU-60
described SMU-5

Link_Kind subtype
Links.Link_Kind **LM-398**

Link_Name subtype
Links.Link_Name **LM-399**

Link_Tools package
!Tools.Link_Tools
specification RS-465

linked list
List_Generic generic package PT-49
List_Generic.List type PT-59

links
access control and LM-376
access rights LM-68
adding LM-68
Links.Add procedure LM-379
changing
Links.Edit procedure LM-392
copying LM-374
Links.Copy procedure LM-382
creating LM-374
customizing SJM-12
defined LM-2, LM-26, LM-43, LM-369, SJM-12
deleting
Links.Delete procedure LM-384
dependents
Links.Dependents procedure LM-386
displaying
Links.Display procedure LM-390
editing LM-374

Links.Edit procedure . . . LM-392
entering cross-library link
Links.Add procedure . . . LM-379
example using . . . LM-370
external . . . LM-371
Links.External constant . . . LM-394
inserting
Links.Insert procedure . . . LM-395
internal . . . LM-371
Links.Internal constant . . . LM-397
kinds of . . . LM-371
Links.Link_Kind subtype . . . LM-398
link components . . . LM-371
link names . . . LM-375
names
Links.Link_Name subtype . . . LM-399
predefined sets of . . . LM-372
removing . . . LM-376
Links.Delete procedure . . . LM-384
Links.Expunge procedure . . . LM-393
replacing
Links.Replace procedure . . . LM-401
source names . . . LM-375
Links.Source_Name subtype . . . LM-403
source pattern
Links.Source_Pattern subtype . . . LM-404
subsystems and . . . LM-373
updating
Links.Update procedure . . . LM-405
viewing . . . LM-373
visiting
Links.Visit procedure . . . LM-407
world name
Links.World_Name subtype . . . LM-408

links images . . . EST-1

Links option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-132
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-129
summarized . . . LM-133

Links package
!Commands.Links . . . **LM-369**
commands from package Common for editing links . . . LM-377
key concepts for . . . LM-369
resources in . . . LM-369
specification . . . RS-214
using commands from . . . LM-373

list
access-control . . . SMU-6, SMU-50
Ada
Library.Ada_List renamed procedure . . . LM-302
available target keys, obtaining . . . LM-213
file
Library.File_List renamed procedure . . . LM-336
System_Utilities.Block_List type . . . SMU-236
Table_Formatter.Field_List type . . . ST-95
verbose
Library.Verbose_List renamed procedure . . . LM-366

see also Display

List procedure
Archive.List **LM-176**
described LM-127
Library.List **LM-342**
Ada_Format constant LM-301
Ada_List renamed procedure LM-302
All_Fields constant LM-304
Field type LM-333
Fields type LM-335
File_List renamed procedure LM-336
Terse_Format constant LM-360
Unfreeze procedure LM-363
Verbose_Format constant LM-365
Verbose_List renamed procedure LM-366

List type
List_Generic.List **PT-59**

List_Editor package
Work_Order.List_Editor **PM-413**

List_Generic generic package **PT-49**
!Tools.List_Generic
specification RS-468

listing
dependencies on Ada compilation units LM-227
switches LM-413

listings
compiler LM-47
Library package LM-8

literal string matching LM-257
defined LM-257

literal values, options with RS-54

load
Compilation.Load procedure LM-234
run SMU-159
Scheduler.Get_Disk_Wait_Load procedure SMU-175
Scheduler.Get_Run_Queue_Load procedure SMU-180
Scheduler.Get_Withheld_Task_Load procedure SMU-181
wait SMU-164

Load procedure
Compilation.Load **LM-234**
creating loaded main programs LM-214
Delta1_Code_View_Compatibility library switch LM-51
loaded main programs LM-60
main-program semantics LM-54
What.Load **SJM-372**

load view PM-10, PM-11, PM-52, PM-136, PM-137, PM-187
compatibility between spec views and in subsystems LM-52
specifying compatible PM-94

Load_Factor subtype
Scheduler.Load_Factor **SMU-190**
Set procedure SMU-198

Load_View

argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Load_Views
value for Scope parameter . . . LM-207

Load_Views enumeration
Compilation.Promote_Scope type . . . LM-246

Load_Views scope
Limit parameter . . . LM-29

loaded main programs . . . LM-60
creating . . . LM-214
defined . . . LM-54, LM-214

Loaded_Function_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Loaded_Main pragma
creating loaded main programs . . . LM-214
loaded main programs . . . LM-60

Loaded_Procedure_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

loading . . . PM-68

local aliases, providing for units in other libraries . . . LM-44

Local_Statement enumeration
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157

locate
String_Utilities.Reverse_Locate function . . . ST-83
see also Find

Locate function
String_Utilities.Locate . . . **ST-76**

location
defined . . . DEB-14
designating . . . DEB-16
display current
Debug_Tools.Ada_Location function . . . DEB-179
for breakpoints . . . DEB-41
in generics, naming . . . DEB-29
in source, referencing . . . DEB-22
in task constructs, naming . . . DEB-28
in units, naming . . . DEB-26
raise
Debug_Tools.Get_Raise_Location function . . . DEB-187
show source
Debug.Address_To_Location procedure . . . DEB-66
vs. variables . . . DEB-14
Window_Io.Report_Location procedure . . . DIO-164

Location_To_Address procedure
Debug.Location_To_Address . . . **DEB-109**
Address_To_Location procedure . . . DEB-66

Lock_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163
Compilation.Delete procedure . . . LM-223
Compilation.Demote procedure . . . LM-225
Compilation.Destroy procedure . . . LM-231
Compilation.Promote procedure . . . LM-238, LM-243

on Ada unit . . . EST-9

locks . . . EST-59
Ada images . . . EST-9
editor . . . LM-67
read-only . . . EST-59
text images . . . EST-139
write . . . EST-59

Locks procedure
What.Locks . . . **SJM-374**

Log
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

log
error . . . SMU-5
failed logins
Terminal.Set_Log_Failed_Logins procedure . . . SMU-351
reset
Log.Reset_Log procedure . . . SJM-95
set
Log.Set_Log procedure . . . SJM-100
width
Profile.Width function . . . SJM-228

log file . . . LM-40
copy
Log.Copy procedure . . . SJM-65
create
Log.Copy procedure . . . SJM-65
default
Profile.Default_Log_File constant . . . SJM-145
defined . . . SJM-30
filter
Log.Filter procedure . . . SJM-67
Log.Filter_Errors renamed procedure . . . SJM-70
Profile.Log_Filter type . . . SJM-167
filter/write
Log.Summarize renamed procedure . . . SJM-102
force output from buffer to file
Log.Flush procedure . . . SJM-73
name
Log.Name subtype . . . SJM-75
output
Profile.Log_File function . . . SJM-166
Profile.Log_Output_File type . . . SJM-168
response characteristic
described . . . SJM-20, SJM-115
setting . . . SJM-25
save
Log.Save procedure . . . SJM-97
set
Profile.Set_Log_File procedure . . . SJM-212
set default
Profile.Set_Default_Log_File procedure . . . SJM-200
write system message log to current
Log.Put_Job_Messages procedure . . . SJM-81
Log.Put_System_Messages procedure . . . SJM-92
write to
Log.Put_Condition procedure . . . SJM-79
write to current

Log.Put_Line procedure SJM-82

log filter
defined SJM-30
response characteristic
described SJM-20, SJM-115
setting SJM-25

log messages SJM-28
directing SJM-30
job reports and SJM-28

log off
Editor.Quit procedure EI-10

Log package
!Commands.Log **SJM-49**
setting response characteristics SJM-26
specification RS-217

log prefixes response characteristic
described SJM-20, SJM-115
setting SJM-25

log threshold
Daemon.Get_Log_Threshold function SMU-14
Daemon.Set_Log_Threshold procedure SMU-33
Daemon.Show_Log_Thresholds procedure SMU-35

log width response characteristic
described SJM-20, SJM-115
setting SJM-25

Log_At_Sign_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_At_Sign_Msgs
described SJM-350

Log_Auxiliary_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Auxiliary_Msgs
described SJM-350

Log_Diagnostic_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Diagnostic_Msgs
described SJM-350

Log_Dollar_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Dollar_Msgs
described SJM-350

Log_Error_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Error_Msgs
described SJM-350

Log_Exception_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Exception_Msgs
described SJM-351

Log_Failed_Logins function
System_Utilities.Log_Failed_Logins **SMU-269**
terminal ports SMU-227

Log_File function
Profile.Log_File **SJM-166**
Profile.Set_Default_Log_File procedure SJM-200
Profile.Set_Log_File procedure SJM-212

Log_File option

redirecting command output RS-62

Log_File session switch
Profile.Log_File
described SJM-351
directing log messages SJM-30
log files LM-40

Log_Filter type
Profile.Log_Filter **SJM-167**

Log_Line_Width session switch
Profile.Log_Line_Width
described SJM-351

Log_Negative_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Negative_Msgs
described SJM-351

Log_Note_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Note_Msgs
described SJM-351

Log_Off_On_Disconnect function
System_Utilities.Log_Off_On_Disconnect
terminal ports SMU-227

Log_Output_File type
Profile.Log_Output_File **SJM-168**
directing log messages SJM-31

Log_Position_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Position_Msgs
described SJM-351

Log_Positive_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Positive_Msgs
described SJM-352

Log_Prefix type
Profile.Log_Prefix **SJM-169**, SJM-352

Log_Prefix_1 session switch
Profile.Log_Prefix_1
described SJM-352

Log_Prefix_2 session switch
Profile.Log_Prefix_2
described SJM-352

Log_Prefix_3 session switch
Profile.Log_Prefix_3
described SJM-352

Log_Prefixes type
Profile.Log_Prefixes **SJM-171**

Log_Reader package
'Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Log_Reader
specification RS-645

Log_Sharp_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Sharp_Msgs
described SJM-352

Log_Threshold type
Daemon.Log_Threshold **SMU-21**

Log_To_Disk enumeration
Daemon.Log_Threshold type . . . SMU-21

Log_Warning_Msgs session switch
Profile.Log_Warning_Msgs
described . . . SJM-352

Logged_In function
System_Utilities.Logged_In . . . **SMU-270**
sessions . . . SMU-224
users . . . SMU-224

login
Operator.Get_Login_Limit function . . . SMU-86
Operator.Limit_Login procedure . . . SMU-94
Operator.Show_Login_Limit procedure . . . SMU-102
port . . . SMU-334
System_Utilities.Disconnect_On_Failed_Login function . . . SMU-243
System_Utilities.Last_Login function . . . SMU-267
System_Utilities.Log_Failed_Logins function . . . SMU-269
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Failed_Login procedure . . . SMU-345
Terminal.Set_Log_Failed_Logins procedure . . . SMU-351
Terminal.Set_Login_Disabled procedure . . . SMU-352

login procedures
customizing . . . SJM-12
default . . . SJM-5
personal . . . SJM-6
setting up . . . SJM-5
systemwide . . . SJM-5, SJM-7

Login_Disabled function
System_Utilities.Login_Disabled . . . **SMU-271**

logoff
Operator.Force_Logoff procedure . . . SJM-112, SMU-84
System_Utilities.Disconnect_On_Logoff function . . . SMU-244
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Logoff procedure . . . SMU-346
Terminal.Set_Logoff_On_Disconnect procedure . . . SMU-353

Logoff_On_Disconnect function
System_Utilities.Logoff_On_Disconnect . . . **SMU-272**

logout
System_Utilities.Last_Logout function . . . SMU-268

Long_Integer type
Standard.Long_Integer . . . **PT-161**

Long_Integer_To_Integer function
Hash.Long_Integer_To_Integer . . . **PT-38**

look up, *see* Unique

loops, breakpoints and . . . DEB-42

Low_Level_Destroy procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Low_Level_Destroy
specification . . . RS-280

Lower_Case constant
Io.Lower_Case . . . **TIO-57**

Lower_Case function
String_Utilities.Lower_Case . . . **ST-78**

Lower_Case procedure

Editor.Char.Lower_Case **EI-14**
Editor.Line.Lower_Case **EI-34**
Editor.Region.Lower_Case **EI-48**
Editor.Word.Lower_Case **EI-71**
String_Utilities.Lower_Case **ST-79**

M

machine initialization, key concepts SMU-2

machine values, displaying and translating DEB-63

Machine_Instruction enumeration
  Debug.Stop_Event type DEB-157
  Debug.Trace_Event type DEB-170

Machine_Level enumeration
  Debug.Option type DEB-119

Macro package
  Editor.Macro EI-7, **EI-37**

macros EI-7
  beginning definition
    Editor.Macro.Start procedure EI-39
  binding to keys SJM-8
    Editor.Macro.Bind procedure EI-38
  building SJM-8
  current EI-37
  ending definition
    Editor.Macro.Finish procedure EI-38
  executing
    Editor.Macro.Execute procedure EI-38
  rebinding keys through SJM-8
  rereading macro file
    Editor.Macro.Restore procedure EI-38
  saving macro file SJM-8
    Editor.Macro.Save procedure EI-39

Mail
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Mail package
  !Commands.Mail
    specification RS-222

Mail_Database
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Main pragma PM-114
  coding units LM-18, LM-20
  creating loaded main programs LM-214
  deciding to use LM-53
  execution LM-61
  joined units LM-61, LM-62
  releases LM-61
  using in subsystems LM-60

main programs LM-53
  coded LM-54, LM-59, LM-214
  compiling and executing LM-53
  defined LM-20, LM-53
  executing PM-84

loaded LM-54, LM-60, LM-214
semantics LM-54
defined LM-53

Main_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) RS-42

Main_Function_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10

Main_Function_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Main_Procedure_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Main_Procedure_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

maintaining, semantic consistency LM-21, LM-34

Major_Clients constant
Daemon.Major_Clients **SMU-22**
Status procedure SMU-40

Major_Indentation library switch
Format.Major_Indentation
described LM-420

make changes permanent
Io.Save procedure TIO-84

make comment
Editor.Region.Comment procedure EI-46

make compiled
Compilation.Make renamed procedure LM-236
Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242

Make function
List_Generic.Make **PT-60**

[Make Inline] key
Ada.Make_Inline procedure EST-33

Make renamed procedure
Compilation.Make **LM-236**
Demote procedure LM-224
Limit parameter LM-24, LM-29
Promote procedure LM-242
promoting across libraries LM-27
promoting across subsystems LM-28
promoting multiple Ada units LM-23
Scope parameter LM-23
summarized LM-31
using LM-203

[Make Separate] key
Ada.Make_Separate procedure EST-35

Make_Code_View procedure
Cmvc.Make_Code_View **PM-262**
Delta1_Code_View_Compatibility library switch LM-51

Make_Controlled procedure
Cmvc.Make_Controlled PM-25, PM-36, PM-43, PM-44, PM-71, **PM-264**
Cmvc.Copy procedure PM-226

Cmvc.Make_Path procedure PM-272

Make_Empty procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Make_Empty **PT-25**
Is_Empty function PT-22
Map_Generic.Make_Empty **PT-83**
Is_Empty function PT-80
Queue_Generic.Make_Empty **PT-107**
Set_Generic.Make_Empty **PT-122**
Is_Empty function PT-119
Stack_Generic.Make_Empty **PT-152**
String_Map_Generic.Make_Empty **ST-39**
Is_Empty function ST-36

Make_Inline procedure
Ada.Make_Inline **EST-33**

Make_Path procedure
Cmvc.Make_Path PM-48, PM-50, **PM-268**, PM-326
Cmvc.Copy procedure PM-222
Cmvc.Merge_Changes procedure PM-287

Make_Primary procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Primary PM-108, **PM-351**
converting secondary subsystems LM-155

Make_Secondary procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Secondary PM-108, **PM-354**
converting secondary subsystems LM-155
creating primary subsystems LM-154
moving primary subsystems to another host LM-154

Make_Separate procedure
Ada.Make_Separate **EST-35**
Create_Body procedure EST-22

Make_Spec_View procedure
Cmvc.Make_Spec_View PM-55, PM-58, PM-92, **PM-275**
Cmvc.Copy procedure PM-222

Make_Subpath procedure
Cmvc.Make_Subpath PM-38, PM-50, **PM-280**
Cmvc.Copy procedure PM-222

Make_Uncontrolled procedure
Cmvc.Make_Uncontrolled PM-35, **PM-285**

management, storage, *see* Allocate; Allows_Deallocation; Free; Unchecked_Deallocation

managers, object SMU-5

managing
libraries LM-1
objects in libraries LM-6
target keys LM-212
tasks DEB-35

manipulating breakpoints DEB-41, DEB-63

mantissa
System.Max_Mantissa constant PT-165

Manufacturers_Bad_Blocks constant
System_Utilities.Manufacturers_Bad_Blocks **SMU-273**

map generic, concurrent
Concurrent_Map_Generic generic package PT-9

Map type
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Map **PT-26**
Map_Generic.Map **PT-84**
String_Map_Generic.Map **ST-40**

Map_Generic generic package
!Tools.Map_Generic **PT-67**
specification RS-528

mapping
hash string
String_Utilities.Hash_String function ST-74
hash table
Concurrent_Map_Generic package PT-9
Map_Generic generic package PT-67
String_Map_Generic generic package ST-25
many-to-one
Hash package PT-37
see also Pair

Mark package
Editor.Mark EI-4, **EI-41**

marks EI-2, EI-4
move from bottom to top
Editor.Mark.Rotate procedure EI-42
move to next
Editor.Mark.Next procedure EI-42
move to previous
Editor.Mark.Previous procedure EI-42
return to most recently set mark
Editor.Mark.Top procedure EI-43
set
Editor.Mark.Push procedure EI-42
stack EI-41
top
Editor.Mark.Copy_Top procedure EI-41
Editor.Mark.Delete_Top procedure EI-42
Editor.Mark.Top procedure EI-43
transpose top two marks
Editor.Mark.Swap procedure EI-43

Markup
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

match, identical, *see* Equal

matching
defined RS-14
literal string LM-257
pathnames RS-29
pattern LM-8, LM-257, RS-52
requests DEB-50

Max
argument for 'V (version) attribute QR-9, RS-40

Max_Acl_Length constant
Access_List_Tools.Max_Acl_Length **LM-114**
Get procedure LM-103
Get_Default procedure LM-107

Max_Digits constant

System.Max_Digits **PT-165**

Max_Disk_Load scheduler parameter
disk scheduling SMU-164

Max_Foreground_Budget scheduler parameter
foreground budget SMU-160

Max_Int constant
System.Max_Int **PT-165**

Max_Length function
Bounded_String.Max_Length **ST-15**

Max_Mantissa constant
System.Max_Mantissa **PT-165**

Megabyte constant
System.Megabyte **PT-165**

membership test
Set_Generic.Is_Member function PT-120

memory scheduling SMU-162
parameters SMU-195, SMU-196

Memory_Count enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-117

Memory_Display procedure
Debug.Memory_Display **DEB-111**
Flag procedure DEB-96
Numeric type DEB-117
Option type DEB-119
Debug.Memory_Dump
Debug_Memory_Count session switch DEB-60
Debug_Memory_Count session switch, described SJM-341

Memory_Dump procedure
Debug.Memory_Dump
Debug_Interpret_Control_Words session switch DEB-60
Debug_Interpret_Control_Words session switch, described SJM-341

Memory_Size constant
System.Memory_Size **PT-165**
memory scheduling SMU-162

menu DIO-80, DIO-93
definition DIO-95, EST-129
disconnecting from DIO-100
images EST-1
commands from package Common EST-133
designation EST-130
elision EST-131
expansion EST-131
key concepts EST-130
special names EST-131
structure EST-129
obsolescence LM-34
selection DIO-94
session switches for displays SJM-330

Menu_Operations package
!Commands.Menu_Operations
specification RS-226

merge
changes . . . PM-14, PM-45
files . . . LM-7

Merge procedure
Activity.Merge . . . PM-82, **PM-155**
File_Utilities.Merge . . . **LM-278**
Strip procedure . . . LM-284
see also Append

Merge_Changes procedure
Cmvc.Merge_Changes . . . PM-45, PM-46, **PM-287**
Cmvc.Copy procedure . . . PM-223
Cmvc.Join procedure . . . PM-260
Cmvc.Make_Path procedure . . . PM-268

message
Daemon.Snapshot_Finish_Message procedure . . . SMU-37
Daemon.Snapshot_Start_Message procedure . . . SMU-38
Daemon.Snapshot_Warning_Message procedure . . . SMU-39
daily . . . SMU-45
What.Message procedure . . . SJM-376
debugger window
Debug.Comment procedure . . . DEB-76
Debug_Tools.Message procedure . . . DEB-190
error
Profile.Errors constant . . . SJM-153
execution state
Debug.Task_Display procedure . . . DEB-163
filtering . . . QR-14, RS-59, RS-61
log . . . SJM-28, SJM-30
set termination
Job.Set_Termination_Message procedure . . . SJM-48
Simple_Status.Display_Message function . . . PT-134
trace
Debug.Trace procedure . . . DEB-167
write to current log file
Log.Put_Job_Message procedure . . . SJM-81
Log.Put_System_Messages procedure . . . SJM-92

Message function
Simple_Status.Message . . . **PT-140**

message handling, error
Simple_Status package . . . PT-127

Message package
!Commands.Message . . . **SMU-45**
key concepts for . . . SMU-45
resources in . . . SMU-45
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-235

message prefixes, format of . . . RS-62

Message procedure
Debug_Tools.Message . . . **DEB-190**
What.Message . . . **SJM-376**

message window
Io package . . . TIO-7
write to
Io.Current_Error function . . . TIO-22
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-26, TIO-27, TIO-28, TIO-29, TIO-31

Io.Echo_Line procedure . . . TIO-32
Io.Standard_Error function . . . TIO-99

[Meta][Promote] key combination
debugging programs . . . DEB-2

metacharacters . . . EI-56
asterisk (*) . . . EI-56
backslash (\) . . . EI-57
brackets ([]) . . . EI-57
caret (^) . . . EI-56
dollar sign ($) . . . EI-56
left brace ({) . . . EI-56
percent (%) . . . EI-56
question mark (?) . . . EI-56
right brace (}) . . . EI-56
see also substitution characters; wildcards

methods of referencing . . . DEB-13

Military enumeration
Time_Utilities.Time_Format type . . . PT-204

Military_Hours type
Time_Utilities.Military_Hours . . . **PT-195**

Milliseconds subtype
Scheduler.Milliseconds . . . **SMU-191**

Milliseconds type
Time_Utilities.Milliseconds . . . **PT-196**

Min
argument for 'V (version) attribute . . . QR-9, RS-40

Min_Disk_Load scheduler parameter
disk scheduling . . . SMU-164

Min_Foreground_Budget scheduler parameter
foreground budget . . . SMU-160

Min_Int constant
System.Min_Int . . . **PT-166**

Minimum_Available_Memory scheduler parameter
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163

minor errors
defined . . . LM-48
responses to . . . LM-48

Minor_Indentation library switch
Format.Minor_Indentation
described . . . LM-420

minus
Editor.Set.Argument_Minus procedure . . . EI-60

Minute constant
Time_Utilities.Minute . . . **PT-197**

Minutes type
Time_Utilities.Minutes . . . **PT-198**

miscellaneous level of detail in library images . . . LM-293
defined . . . LM-292
setting up . . . LM-294, LM-297

mixing access rights . . . LM-66

MN_DY_YR
changing format of message prefixes . . . RS-62

Mn_Dy_Yr enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type . . . SJM-169

mode . . . PM-146, PM-148
fill . . . EI-5, EI-59
Editor.Set.Fill_Mode procedure . . . EI-61
insert . . . EI-5, EI-11, EI-59
Editor.Set.Insert_Mode procedure . . . EI-62
overwrite . . . EI-5, EI-11, EI-59
Editor.Set.Insert_Mode procedure . . . EI-62
privileged . . . SMU-51, SMU-52
Operator.Privileged_Mode function . . . SMU-95

Mode function
Direct_Io.Mode . . . **DIO-20**
Io.Mode . . . **TIO-58**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Mode . . . **DIO-50**
Sequential_Io.Mode . . . **DIO-72**
Text_Io.Mode . . . **TIO-188**
Window_Io.Mode . . . **DIO-147**

mode, file
Direct_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-15
Io.File_Mode subtype . . . TIO-37
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-46
Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-68
Text_Io.File_Mode type . . . TIO-178
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120

Mode_Error exception
Direct_Io generic package
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-14
Read procedure . . . DIO-24
Write procedure . . . DIO-28
Io package
End_Of_File function . . . TIO-33
End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-34
End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-35
Get procedure . . . TIO-41, TIO-42, TIO-44, TIO-46, TIO-48, TIO-49
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-50, TIO-52
Line_Length function . . . TIO-56
New_Line procedure . . . TIO-60
New_Page procedure . . . TIO-61
Page_Length function . . . TIO-67
Put procedure . . . TIO-72, TIO-73, TIO-75, TIO-77, TIO-78
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Reset procedure . . . TIO-80
Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-88
Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-90
Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-93
Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-95
Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-96
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-97
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-98
Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-113
Put procedure . . . TIO-116

Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-124
Put procedure . . . TIO-128
Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-136
Put procedure . . . TIO-140
Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-147
Put procedure . . . TIO-151
Io_Exceptions.Mode_Error . . . **DIO-34, TIO-160**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-45
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations package
Read procedure . . . DIO-57
Write procedure . . . DIO-58
Sequential_Io package
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-67
Read procedure . . . DIO-76
Write procedure . . . DIO-78
Text_Io package
End_Of_File function . . . TIO-174
End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-175
End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-176
Get procedure . . . TIO-181, TIO-182
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-184
Line_Length function . . . TIO-187
New_Line procedure . . . TIO-190
New_Page procedure . . . TIO-191
Page_Length function . . . TIO-196
Put procedure . . . TIO-198, TIO-199
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
Reset procedure . . . TIO-202
Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-205
Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-208
Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-209
Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-210
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-211
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-212
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-221
Put procedure . . . TIO-224
Text_Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-232
Put procedure . . . TIO-236
Text_Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-244
Put procedure . . . TIO-248
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-255
Put procedure . . . TIO-259
Window_Io package
Delete procedure . . . DIO-114
Delete_Lines procedure . . . DIO-115
Get procedure . . . DIO-126, DIO-128
Get_Line function . . . DIO-132
Get_Line procedure . . . DIO-135
Insert procedure . . . DIO-139
New_Line procedure . . . DIO-151
Overwrite procedure . . . DIO-156

model, replacing in a path PM-96

Model parameter
  model worlds LM-288, LM-289
  predefined sets of links LM-372

model worlds LM-2, LM-288, PM-22
  defined LM-2, LM-43, LM-45, LM-288, LM-372, LM-410
  setting up PM-97

modifier keys EI-2

[Modify] key
  Debug.Modify procedure DEB-113

Modify procedure
  Debug.Modify **DEB-113**
    Context procedure DEB-78
    designating command output DEB-17
    designating variables DEB-17
    displaying and modifying program data DEB-45

modifying
  coded units LM-18
  installed units LM-17
  port disconnect behavior SMU-334
  port login behavior SMU-334
  program data DEB-45
  session switches
    Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes procedure LM-442
  source units LM-16
  variables DEB-45

Monitor_Performance procedure
  !Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Monitor_Performance
    specification RS-281

monitoring jobs DEB-53, DEB-63

Month function
  Calendar.Month **PT-6**

Month_Day_Year enumeration
  Time_Utilities.Date_Format type PT-180

Month_Number subtype
  Calendar.Month_Number **PT-6**

Months type
  Time_Utilities.Months **PT-199**

move
  between windows
    Editor.Window.Next procedure EI-67
    Editor.Window.Previous procedure EI-67
  objects PM-35
  primary subsystems LM-154
  to next window
    Editor.Window.Child procedure EI-64
  to previous window
    Editor.Window.Parent procedure EI-67

Move procedure
  Bounded_String.Move **ST-16**
  Common.Object.Move **EST-112**, PM-36
    Ada images EST-17

commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing switches with . . . LM-424
text images . . . EST-143
Editor.Region.Move . . . **EI-48**
Library.Move . . . **LM-344**
testing substitution characters . . . RS-32
Unbounded_String.Move . . . **ST-118**

Move_Cursor procedure
Window_Io.Move_Cursor . . . **DIO-148**
Insert procedure . . . DIO-138
Overwrite procedure . . . DIO-155

Moving_Primary parameter
converting secondary subsystems . . . LM-155

Msg_Kind type
Profile.Msg_Kind . . . **SJM-172**
Log.Put_Line procedure . . . SJM-82, SJM-84
Log.Put_Line_Generic procedure . . . SJM-86

multiple activations of tasks, naming . . . DEB-36

multiple Ada units
demoting . . . LM-35
promoting . . . LM-23

multiple files, processing
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure . . . TIO-105

multiple objects, operations affecting . . . LM-291

multiple options . . . RS-55

multiple paths . . . PM-37

multiple R1000s, distributing objects onto . . . LM-143

multiple searchlists
reusing . . . SJM-306
saving . . . SJM-306

multiple-host development . . . LM-149, PM-16, PM-101
copying views among hosts . . . PM-103, PM-109
moving a primary subsystem to another host . . . PM-108
propagating changes across hosts . . . PM-105
setting up primary and secondary subsystems . . . PM-103
summary . . . LM-157
using CDFs with subsystems . . . PM-111

multiple-unit programs
demoting Ada units in . . . LM-35
promoting . . . LM-23

Multiply_Defined exception
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Multiply_Defined . . . PT-9, **PT-27**
Define procedure . . . PT-12
Map_Generic.Multiply_Defined . . . PT-67, **PT-85**
Define procedure . . . PT-70
String_Map_Generic.Multiply_Defined . . . ST-25, **ST-41**
Define procedure . . . ST-28

multisite development . . . PM-16

N

N (nickname) attribute . . . RS-45
described . . . QR-8, RS-38

name . . . SMU-229, SMU-230
Ada . . . PM-127
Ada unit . . . LM-16, RS-29
character pairs ([] and {}) . . . PM-131
class
Queue.Class_Name subtype . . . SMU-125
command . . . SJM-304, SJM-307
components, defined . . . DEB-17, RS-18, RS-34
composite
Switches.Composite_Name subtype . . . LM-431
context
Library.Context_Name subtype . . . LM-308
destination . . . LM-139, RS-32
different . . . LM-140
display source of exception
Debug.Exception_To_Name procedure . . . DEB-93
error
System_Utilities.Error_Name function . . . SMU-249
see also Ambiguous_Name_Error; Illformed_Name_Error
exception
Debug.Exception_Name subtype . . . DEB-90
Debug.Exception_To_Name procedure . . . DEB-93
Debug_Tools.Get_Exception_Name function . . . DEB-185
file
Switches.File_Name subtype . . . LM-443
fully qualified . . . PM-131
input
System_Utilities.Input_Name function . . . SMU-262
job . . . SJM-15, SJM-16
System_Utilities.Job_Name function . . . SMU-266
library . . . RS-28
link . . . LM-371, LM-375
Links.Link_Name subtype . . . LM-399
log file
Log.Name subtype . . . SJM-75
object . . . LM-130, SJM-304
original . . . LM-139
output
System_Utilities.Output_Name function . . . SMU-277
pathnames
Debug.Path_Name subtype . . . DEB-121
for library objects . . . LM-3
processor . . . DEB-57, SJM-11, SJM-329
qualified . . . DEB-10
resolution
access rights . . . LM-67
context and . . . LM-288
defined . . . DEB-19
determining how command names are being resolved . . . SJM-307
Environment and . . . RS-21
restored objects . . . LM-130
segments, defined . . . RS-34
session
System_Utilities.Session_Name function . . . SMU-290

simple . . . DEB-18, QR-2
Library.Simple_Name subtype . . . LM-357
Simple_Status.Condition_Name type . . . PT-131
Simple_Status.Create_Condition_Name function . . . PT-133
source . . . LM-135, LM-371, LM-375
Links.Source_Name subtype . . . LM-403
special . . . DEB-13, DEB-15, PM-127, QR-3, RS-14, RS-15
special characters . . . PM-131
string . . . PM-127
System.System_Name constant . . . PT-166
tape
System_Utilities.Tape_Name function . . . SMU-298
task
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug.Task_Name subtype . . . DEB-166
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
terminal
System_Utilities.Terminal_Name function . . . SMU-303
uniqueness . . . LM-42
unit
Compilation.Unit_Name subtype . . . LM-253
unqualified . . . DEB-21, RS-49
user . . . SJM-278, SMU-223
System_Utilities.User_Name function . . . SMU-306
world
Links.World_Name subtype . . . LM-408

Name function
Direct_Io.Name . . . **DIO-21**
Io.Name . . . **TIO-59**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Name . . . **DIO-51**
Sequential_Io.Name . . . **DIO-73**
Simple_Status.Name . . . **PT-141**
Text_Io.Name . . . **TIO-189**
Window_Io.Name . . . **DIO-150**

Name generic formal type
Allows_Deallocation.Name . . . PT-1, **PT-3**
Unchecked_Deallocation.Name . . . PT-241, **PT-244**

Name procedure
Editor.Key.Name . . . **EI-29**

Name subtype
Access_List.Name . . . **LM-78**
Access_List_Tools.Name . . . **LM-115**
Compilation.Name . . . **LM-239**
File_Utilities.Name . . . **LM-280**
Library.Name . . . **LM-347**
Log.Name . . . **SJM-75**
Profile.Name . . . **SJM-174**

Name type
System.Name . . . **PT-166**

Name_Error exception
Direct_Io generic package
Create procedure . . . DIO-11
Open procedure . . . DIO-22
Io package
Append procedure . . . TIO-13

Create procedure . . . TIO-21
Open procedure . . . TIO-64
Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-88
Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-90
Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-95
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error . . . **DIO-35, TIO-161**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package
Append procedure . . . DIO-40
Create procedure . . . DIO-43
Open procedure . . . DIO-52
Program package
Current function . . . SJM-241
Sequential_Io package
Create procedure . . . DIO-64
Open procedure . . . DIO-75
Text_Io package
Create procedure . . . TIO-170
Open procedure . . . TIO-194

Names_And_Expressions package
!Tools.Lrm.Names_And_Expressions
specification . . . RS-497

naming
files . . . DIO-5, TIO-4
locations in generics . . . DEB-29
locations in task constructs . . . DEB-28
locations in units . . . DEB-26
multiple activations of tasks . . . DEB-36
objects . . . PM-127
tasks . . . DEB-35, DEB-63

naming expressions, restricted . . . LM-137, QR-7, RS-51

Natural subtype
Standard.Natural . . . **PT-161**

negative messages (++*)
filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

Negative_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-173

Network package
!Commands.Network
specification . . . RS-236

Network_Product package
!Tools.Networking.Network_Product
specification . . . RS-555

Network_Public group . . . SMU-51

networking
access rights . . . LM-68
session switches for operations . . . SJM-332

New_Line procedure
Io.New_Line . . . **TIO-60**
Echo procedure . . . TIO-26
Echo_Line procedure . . . TIO-32
Put procedure . . . TIO-72
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-85

Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-91
Text_Io.New_Line . . . **TIO-190**
Put procedure . . . TIO-198
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-203
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-206
Window_Io.New_Line . . . **DIO-151**

New_Objects option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-130, LM-131
summarized . . . LM-133

New_Page procedure
Io.New_Page . . . **TIO-61**
Close procedure . . . TIO-14
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-91
Text_Io.New_Page . . . **TIO-191**
Close procedure . . . TIO-166
Reset procedure . . . TIO-201
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-206

New_Table function
String_Table.New_Table . . . **ST-61**

next
Editor.Char.Delete_Next procedure . . . EI-13
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until_Next function . . . PT-186

[Next Item] key
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19

Next procedure
Common.Object.Next . . . **EST-113**, PM-138
Ada images . . . EST-4, EST-17
command images . . . EST-51
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-425
help . . . EST-127
menu images . . . EST-135
text images . . . EST-143
windows images . . . EST-158
xref images . . . EST-164
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Next . . . **PT-28**
Iterator type . . . PT-24
Editor.Cursor.Next . . . EI-3, EI-17, **EI-19**, PM-190
Ada.Show_Usage procedure . . . EST-39
Editor.Hold_Stack.Next . . . EI-21, **EI-22**
Editor.Line.Next . . . **EI-34**
Editor.Mark.Next . . . EI-4, EI-41, **EI-42**
Editor.Screen.Next . . . EI-7, EI-51, **EI-53**
Editor.Search.Next . . . EI-55, EI-56, **EI-57**
Editor.Window.Next . . . EI-64, **EI-67**
Editor.Word.Next . . . **EI-71**
List_Generic.Next . . . **PT-61**
Init procedure . . . PT-54
Iterator type . . . PT-57

Map_Generic.Next . . . **PT-86**
Iterator type . . . PT-82
Queue_Generic.Next . . . **PT-108**
Init procedure . . . PT-102
Iterator type . . . PT-106
Set_Generic.Next . . . **PT-123**
Iterator type . . . PT-121
Stack_Generic.Next . . . **PT-153**
Init procedure . . . PT-149
Iterator type . . . PT-151
String_Map_Generic.Next . . . **ST-42**
Iterator type . . . ST-38
String_Table.Next . . . **ST-62**
Iterator type . . . ST-59
System_Utilities.Next . . . **SMU-274**
Done function . . . SMU-245, SMU-259
Job_Iterator type . . . SMU-265
Session_Iterator type . . . SMU-289
Terminal_Iterator type . . . SMU-301

[Next Prompt] key
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19

[Next Underline] key
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19

Next_Scheduled function
Daemon.Next_Scheduled . . . **SMU-23**

Nickname pragma
'N (nickname) attribute . . . RS-45

nicknames
overload resolution nickname . . . DEB-23
task
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-79, DEB-80
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
see also synonyms

<NIL>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58

nil
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Is_Nil function . . . PT-23
Map_Generic.Is_Nil function . . . PT-81
String_Map_Generic.Is_Nil function . . . ST-37
String_Table.Is_Nil function . . . ST-57
Time_Utilities.Is_Nil function . . . PT-194
Unbounded_String.Is_Nil function . . . ST-116
see also Is_Empty

Nil constant
Library.Nil . . . **LM-348**

Nil enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type . . . SJM-169

Nil function
Activity.Nil . . . **PM-157**
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Nil . . . **PT-29**

Initialize procedure . . . PT-21
List_Generic.Nil . . . **PT-62**
Is_Empty function . . . PT-56
Map_Generic.Nil . . . **PT-87**
Profile.Nil
building profiles through internal representations . . . SJM-137
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
String_Map_Generic.Nil . . . **ST-43**
Initialize procedure . . . ST-35
String_Table.Nil . . . **ST-63**
Time_Utilities.Nil . . . **PT-200**
Unbounded_String.Nil . . . **ST-119**
Is_Nil function . . . ST-116

Nil renamed function
Profile.Nil . . . **SJM-175**

No_History_Timestamps enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

No_Pointers debugger flag . . . DEB-96

No_Prefixes constant
Profile.No_Prefixes . . . **SJM-177**

No_Task_Numbers debugger flag . . . DEB-96

non-ANSI tapes, displaying contents of . . . SMU-314

nondefault activities, specifying . . . RS-63

nondefault remote-information files, specifying . . . RS-63

nondefault versions, defined . . . LM-289, RS-40

None
encrypting passwords . . . SJM-279

None enumeration
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind type . . . SMU-280

Nonexistent_Directory_Error
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161

Nonexistent_Object_Error
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161

Nonexistent_Version_Error
Io_Exceptions.Name_Error exception . . . DIO-35, TIO-161

nonmain programs
semantics . . . LM-54
shared resources and . . . LM-58

Nonrecursive option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-130
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128
summarized . . . LM-133

Nonterminal
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Noop procedure
Editor.Noop . . . **EI-10**

Normal constant
Window_Io.Normal . . . **DIO-152**

Normal enumeration

Daemon.Condition_Class type SMU-11
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type PT-130

normal window state EI-63

Normalize function
Access_List_Tools.Normalize **LM-116**

Not_Open_Error
Io_Exceptions.Status_Error exception DIO-36, TIO-162

Not_Running enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type DEB-162

notation, set LM-136, LM-141, QR-6, RS-14, RS-34

note . . . . . PM-15, PM-29, PM-232, PM-244, PM-317, PM-386 – 388, PM-412

Note_Error generic formal procedure
Io.Note_Error **TIO-106**
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure TIO-105
Io.Wildcard_Iterator procedure TIO-108

Note_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type SJM-173

Notes function
Work_Order.Notes **PM-386**

notes messages (---)
filtering messages RS-59, RS-61

Notes procedure
Cmvc.Notes PM-29, PM-195, **PM-290**

Notes_List function
Work_Order.Notes_List **PM-387**

Notes_Venture function
Work_Order.Notes_Venture **PM-388**

notify, *see* Send, Send_All

Notify_Warnings session switch
Profile.Notify_Warnings
described SJM-352
underlined errors LM-40

null, *see* Is_Empty; Is_Nil; Make_Empty

Null_Address constant
System.Null_Address **PT-166**

Null_Device
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) QR-9, RS-41

Null_Device object manager SMU-5, SMU-60
described SMU-5

Num generic formal type
Io.Fixed_Io.Num **TIO-126**
Get procedure TIO-123, TIO-124, TIO-125
Io.Float_Io.Num **TIO-138**
Get procedure TIO-135, TIO-136, TIO-137
Io.Integer_Io.Num **TIO-149**
Get procedure TIO-146, TIO-147, TIO-148
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Num **TIO-234**
Get procedure TIO-231, TIO-232, TIO-233
Text_Io.Float_Io.Num **TIO-246**

Get procedure . . . TIO-243, TIO-245
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Num . . . **TIO-257**
Get procedure . . . TIO-254, TIO-255, TIO-256

number
column
Window_Io.Column_Number subtype . . . DIO-108
day
Calendar.Day_Number subtype . . . PT-6
hex
Debug.Hex_Number subtype . . . DEB-100
identification . . . SJM-15, SJM-16
job . . . SMU-156
Window_Io.Job_Number function . . . DIO-141
line
Window_Io.Line_Number subtype . . . DIO-146
month
Calendar.Month_Number subtype . . . PT-6
port . . . SMU-332
statement and declaration rules . . . DEB-123
string to
String_Utilities.String_To_Number procedure . . . ST-84
year
Calendar.Year_Number subtype . . . PT-7
see also Cardinality

Number suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113

Number_Base subtype
Io.Number_Base . . . **TIO-62**
Echo procedure . . . TIO-28
Io.Integer_Io generic package . . . TIO-143
Put procedure . . . TIO-74
Text_Io.Number_Base . . . **TIO-192**
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package . . . TIO-251

Number_Case library switch
Format.Number_Case
described . . . LM-420

Number_Of_Columns generic formal object
Table_Formatter.Number_Of_Columns . . . **ST-99**

Number_To_String function
String_Utilities.Number_To_String . . . **ST-80**

numbering
breakpoint numbering . . . DEB-44
object numbering rules . . . DEB-26

Numbering suboption
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112

numeric conversion
Debug.Convert procedure . . . DEB-82

numeric flags . . . DEB-10
setting
Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-116
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142

numeric tag . . . PM-423, PM-427

Numeric type

Debug.Numeric **DEB-116**
Flag procedure DEB-96
Set_Value procedure DEB-142
State_Type type DEB-153

Numeric_Error exception
Bounded_String package ST-1
Append procedure ST-3
Char_At function ST-4
Copy procedure ST-5
Delete procedure ST-7
Insert procedure ST-13
Replace procedure ST-18
Set_Length procedure ST-19
Debug package DEB-90
Standard.Numeric_Error **PT-161**
String_Table package ST-49
Char_At function ST-51
String_Utilities package ST-69
Equal function ST-72
Greater_Than function ST-73
Hash_String function ST-74
Less_Than function ST-75
Locate function ST-77
Lower_Case function ST-78
Lower_Case procedure ST-79
Reverse_Locate function ST-83
String_To_Number procedure ST-85
Strip function ST-86
Strip_Leading function ST-87
Strip_Trailing function ST-88
Upper_Case function ST-89
Upper_Case procedure ST-90
Time_Utilities package
Value function PT-205
Unbounded_String package ST-103
Append procedure ST-105
Char_At function ST-106
Copy procedure ST-107
Delete procedure ST-110
Insert procedure ST-115
Replace procedure ST-121
Set_Length procedure ST-122

O

object SMU-229
ACLs for LM-66
Ada RS-20
binary, controlling PM-25
compiled LM-150
configuration, deleting PM-49
controlled LM-152
accessing concurrently PM-43
deleting PM-35
moving PM-35
withdrawing PM-35
copying LM-139, LM-141, LM-143
Archive.Copy procedure LM-163

default . . . QR-3, RS-17
deleted . . . LM-290, QR-2, RS-37
designated . . . DEB-15, QR-3, RS-16
display locks
What.Locks procedure . . . SJM-374
distributing onto multiple R1000s . . . LM-143
dynamic . . . DEB-30
enclosing . . . PM-131
Environment . . . RS-14
error, *see* Nonexistent_Object_Error
for sessions . . . SMU-230
for terminal ports . . . SMU-230
for users . . . SMU-230
in commands, referencing . . . DEB-8
in debugger, referencing . . . DEB-13
joined
accepting changes . . . PM-41
checking out . . . PM-39
creating new . . . PM-42
developing with . . . PM-38
keeping updated . . . PM-40
permitting demotion . . . PM-42
preventing automatic updating . . . PM-42
retrieving latest generation at checkout . . . PM-41
key binding . . . SJM-12
library . . . LM-3, LM-6
listing
Archive.List procedure . . . LM-176
multiple . . . LM-291
name . . . PM-127
resolving relative to searchlists . . . SJM-304
numbering rules . . . DEB-26
overwriting . . . LM-131
pathname
What.Object procedure . . . SJM-377
port . . . SMU-226, SMU-331
referring to deleted . . . PM-133
reorganizing . . . LM-141
restoring . . . LM-129, LM-131, LM-138, LM-139
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-179
saving . . . LM-128, LM-137
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-193
session . . . SJM-4
sets of . . . RS-34
severed
merging changes . . . PM-45
rejoining . . . PM-45
source . . . LM-135
special names for . . . QR-3, RS-16

object classes
arguments for . . . QR-9, RS-41

object editor (Oe) job kind
described . . . SJM-18, SMU-157
relationship between job classes and kinds . . . SJM-19

Object enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-333

Object generic formal type

Allows_Deallocation.Object . . . PT-1, **PT-4**
Unchecked_Deallocation.Object . . . PT-241, **PT-245**

object managers . . . SMU-5
Actions . . . SMU-60
Ada . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Archived_Code . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
as clients . . . SMU-5
Code_Segment . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Configuration . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
DDB . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
defined . . . SMU-5
Directory . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
File . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Group . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Link . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Null_Device . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Pipe . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Program_Library . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Session . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Tape . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
Terminal . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
User . . . SMU-5, SMU-60

Object package
Common.Object . . . **EST-101**

Object procedure
What.Object . . . **SJM-377**

Object subtype
System_Utilities.Object . . . **SMU-275**

Object type
Directory.Object
objects for sessions, users, and terminal ports . . . SMU-230
System_Utilities.Object
objects for sessions, users, and terminal ports . . . SMU-230
sessions . . . SMU-225
users . . . SMU-224

[Object] - [I] key combination
Common.Object.Insert procedure . . . EST-108
see also insertion points

Object_Acl option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
summarized . . . LM-133

Object_Code
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Object_Editor package
!Tools.Object_Editor
specification . . . RS-600

Object_Set
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Object_Set package
!Io.Object_Set
specification . . . RS-342

Objects parameter

Archive.Copy procedure . . . LM-135
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-129, LM-130, LM-135, LM-137
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128, LM-135
copying objects between remote R1000s . . . LM-144
copying objects from another R1000 . . . LM-143
copying or restoring objects under original names . . . LM-139
restoring from remote devices . . . LM-144
saving onto remote devices . . . LM-144
specifying destination names . . . LM-139

obsolescence menu, defined . . . LM-34

obtaining
help on session switches . . . DEB-57, SJM-329
information about jobs . . . SJM-20, SJM-35
information through iteration operations . . . SMU-223
job information . . . SMU-221
lists of available target keys . . . LM-213
profiles . . . SJM-135
session information . . . SMU-221
system information . . . SMU-222
terminal-device information . . . SMU-222
terminal-port information . . . SMU-222
user information . . . SMU-221

Odd enumeration
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind type . . . SMU-280

Oe (object editor) jobs
defined . . . SMU-157

Oe enumeration
Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187

Of_Library constant
Switches.Of_Library . . . **LM-445**

Of_Session constant
Switches.Of_Session . . . **LM-446**

off
Debug.Debug_Off procedure . . . DEB-84
Debug_Tools.Debug_Off procedure . . . DEB-182

Off procedure
Editor.Region.Off . . . EI-45, **EI-49**
On procedure . . . EI-49

on
Debug_Tools.Debug_On procedure . . . DEB-183

On procedure
Editor.Region.On . . . EI-45, **EI-49**

online help facility, *see* help

open
Direct_Io.Is_Open function . . . DIO-19
Io.Is_Open function . . . TIO-54
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Is_Open function . . . DIO-49
Sequential_Io.Is_Open function . . . DIO-71
Text_Io.Is_Open function . . . TIO-185
Window_Io.Is_Open function . . . DIO-140
see also Edit

open command window, *see* Create_Command

open error, *see* Already_Open_Error; Not_Open_Error

open private part PM-89, PM-113

Open procedure
Direct_Io.Open **DIO-22**
Form function DIO-17
Editor.Line.Open EI-31, **EI-34**
Io.Open **TIO-63**
Form function TIO-40
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Open **DIO-52**
Form function DIO-48
Sequential_Io.Open **DIO-74**
Form function DIO-70
Text_Io.Open **TIO-193**
Form function TIO-180
Window_Io.Open **DIO-153**
Form function DIO-124
Window_Io.Raw.Open **DIO-183**

opening switch files, for editing LM-413

operations EI-1
affecting multiple objects LM-291
basic operations DEB-56
CMVC SJM-332
debugger DEB-58, SJM-332
editing SJM-331
incremental LM-13, LM-17, LM-453
networking SJM-332
recursive LM-290

Operations generic package
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations DIO-39, **DIO-55**

operator capability SMU-52
Access_List_Tools.Has_Operator_Capability function LM-111
defined SMU-51, SMU-52
procedures requiring SMU-52, SMU-111

Operator group SMU-50
operator capability SMU-52

Operator package
!Commands.Operator **SJM-105, SMU-49**
access-control groups SMU-6, SMU-50
key concepts for SMU-50
machine initialization SMU-2
modifying port disconnect and login behavior SMU-334
operator capability SMU-52, SMU-53
password policy SMU-54
procedures requiring operator capability SMU-53
resources in SMU-49
SMU versus SMG SMU-1
specification RS-237

Operator password
expired passwords SMU-56
forgotten SMU-57
password change schedule SMU-54

Operator_Capability file
operator capability SMU-52

Privileged group SMU-51

optimizations, compiler LM-49

Optimize_Generic_History enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-119

Option type
Debug.Option **DEB-118**
Catch procedure DEB-72
Flag procedure DEB-96
Propagate procedure DEB-128
Stack procedure DEB-150
State_Type type DEB-153

options
Archive.Copy procedure LM-133
Archive.Restore procedure LM-132
Archive.Save procedure LM-129
Boolean DEB-10
CDB-related LM-152
clear flag
Debug.Disable renamed procedure DEB-85
combining with special values RS-60
defined RS-53
format SMU-116
multiple RS-55
Response parameter QR-15, RS-63
set flag
Debug.Enable procedure DEB-89
Debug.Option type DEB-118
summary of Archive LM-133
with Boolean values RS-54
with literal values RS-54
see also specific option

Options parameter QR-13, RS-53
access control LM-65, LM-68
Archive.Restore procedure LM-129, LM-130, LM-132
Archive.Save procedure LM-128
multiple options RS-55
options with Boolean values RS-54
options with literal values RS-54
overriding access requirements LM-147
specifying default format options SMU-116
User and Password options LM-148

Options session switch
Queue.Options
default format options SMU-116, SMU-117
described SJM-353

order
compilation LM-19, LM-32
see also Sort

ordering
Table_Sort_Generic."<" generic formal function PT-170

origin
Window_Io.Report_Origin procedure DIO-165

Original_Raw option
printing text without formatting SMU-112

printing using ASCII devices . . . SMU-111

[Other Part] key
Ada.Other_Part procedure . . . EST-36

[Other Part In Place] key
Ada.Other_Part procedure . . . EST-36

Other_Part procedure
Ada.Other_Part . . . **EST-36**

Out_File constant
Io.Out_File . . . **TIO-65**

Out_File enumeration
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120

Outage_Information package
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Outage_Information
specification . . . RS-647

Outgoing_Mail_Message
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Outlines suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

output
command . . . DEB-17, RS-62
current
File_Utilities.Current_Output constant . . . LM-264
job . . . SJM-27
uncompressed . . . LM-266

output file . . . DIO-3, TIO-3
current
Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-24
Io.Pop_Output procedure . . . TIO-70
Io.Reset_Output procedure . . . TIO-83
Io.Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-94
Log.Pop_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-78
Log.Reset_Log procedure . . . SJM-95
Log.Reset_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-96
Log.Set_Log procedure . . . SJM-100
Log.Set_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-101
Text_Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-172
Text_Io.Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-209
standard
Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-101
Text_Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-214

Output option
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error . . . SJM-231

output rate
Terminal.Set_Output_Rate procedure . . . SMU-354

output width, adjusting . . . RS-62

output window
Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-24
Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-101
Text_Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-172
Text_Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-214

Output_Count function
System_Utilities.Output_Count . . . **SMU-276**
Input_Count function . . . SMU-261
terminal iteration . . . SMU-232
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

Output_Name function
System_Utilities.Output_Name . . . **SMU-277**
names . . . SMU-230

Output_Rate function
System_Utilities.Output_Rate . . . **SMU-278**
terminal ports . . . SMU-226

Output_Type_Error
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error exception . . . DIO-30, TIO-156

Output_Value_Error
Io_Exceptions.Data_Error exception . . . DIO-30, TIO-156

overload resolution nickname, defined . . . DEB-23

overloaded subprograms, referencing . . . DEB-23

overloaded units, referencing . . . DEB-23

overriding access rights . . . LM-66, LM-147

overview
debugger . . . DEB-1
monitoring jobs in debugger . . . DEB-53
of Archive.Save, Restore, and Copy procedures . . . LM-128
referencing objects in debugger . . . DEB-13

overwrite mode . . . EI-5, EI-11, EI-59
Editor.Set.Insert_Mode procedure . . . EI-62

Overwrite procedure
Window_Io.Overwrite . . . **DIO-155**

overwriting
objects . . . LM-131
views . . . LM-156

Owner (O) access right
CMVC access control . . . LM-146, LM-147
described . . . LM-65
Library.Freeze procedure . . . LM-338
Library.Unfreeze procedure . . . LM-363

Owner constant
Access_List.Owner . . . **LM-79**
Access_List_Tools.Owner . . . **LM-118**

P

P.M.
Time_Utilities.Sun_Positions type . . . PT-202

Package_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Package_Instantiation
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Package_Integration library switch

R1000_Cg.Package_Integration
compiler optimization . . . LM-49
described . . . LM-420

Package_Rename
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Package_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

packages, *see specific package*

page . . . TIO-7
count
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
current number
Io.Page function . . . TIO-66
Text_Io.Page function . . . TIO-195
default
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291
end of
Io.End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-35
Text_Io.End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-176
faults
Scheduler.Disk_Waits function . . . SMU-167
length . . . TIO-8
Io.Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-96
Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-103
Text_Io.Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-210
Text_Io.Unbounded constant . . . TIO-216
length error, *see* Line_Page_Length_Error
limits
defined . . . LM-39
job . . . LM-39, LM-52, SMU-225
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291
new
Io.New_Page procedure . . . TIO-61
Text_Io.New_Page procedure . . . TIO-191
skip
Io.Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-98
Text_Io.Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-212
terminator (Ascii.Ff) . . . DIO-6, TIO-5
withdrawal . . . SMU-163

Page function
Io.Page . . . **TIO-66**
Text_Io.Page . . . **TIO-195**

Page_Length function
Io.Page_Length . . . **TIO-67**
Text_Io.Page_Length . . . **TIO-196**

Page_Limit library switch
R1000_Cg.Page_Limit
described . . . LM-421
job page limit . . . LM-40
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291

Page_Limit pragma
job page limit . . . LM-40
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291

Page_Limit session switch
Command_Cg.Page_Limit
described . . . SJM-353

Page_Nonexistent_Error
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157

Page_Withdrawal_Rate scheduler parameter
page withdrawal . . . SMU-164

Pages suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Pair type
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Pair . . . **PT-30**
Map_Generic.Pair . . . **PT-88**

parallel development . . . PM-280
within subsystems . . . PM-13

parameter placeholders . . . PM-127, PM-128, QR-2
defined . . . DEB-16, RS-18
special names vs. . . . DEB-16, RS-18

parameter values, referencing . . . DEB-32

parameter-value conventions . . . RS-13
quick reference for . . . QR-1

Parameter_Parser generic package
!Tools.Parameter_Parser
specification . . . RS-604

parameters
conventions for values . . . QR-1, RS-13
CPU scheduling . . . SMU-195
disk scheduling . . . SMU-195, SMU-198
memory scheduling . . . SMU-195, SMU-196
see also specific parameter

parent
Common.Enclosing procedure . . . EST-83

parent object
Library.Default_Keep_Versions constant . . . LM-323

Parent procedure
Common.Object.Parent . . . **EST-115**, PM-138
Ada images . . . EST-4, EST-17
command images . . . EST-51
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-425
help . . . EST-127
menu images . . . EST-135
text images . . . EST-143
windows images . . . EST-158
xref images . . . EST-164
Editor.Window.Parent . . . EI-64, **EI-67**

parent unit PM-131

Parents function
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Parents **PM-335**

parity
Terminal.Set_Parity procedure SMU-355

parity checking SMU-336

Parity function
System_Utilities.Parity **SMU-279**
terminal ports SMU-226

Parity_Kind subtype
Terminal.Parity_Kind **SMU-340**

Parity_Kind type
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind **SMU-280**
terminal ports SMU-227

Parse procedure
Compilation.Parse **LM-240**
creating Ada units from text LM-212

parsing text files
Compilation.Compile procedure LM-220
Compilation.Parse procedure LM-240

partially complete units LM-16

partitioning of projects PM-3

Password library switch
Ftp.Password
described LM-421

Password option LM-148
access-control identity of jobs SJM-230
changing archive server identities LM-147
summarized LM-133

Password session switch
Session_Ftp.Password
described SJM-353
overriding default remote-passwords file SJM-280

passwords SJM-2
change schedule SMU-54
changing
Operator.Change_Password procedure SJM-106, SMU-62
described SJM-278
encrypting SJM-278
expired SMU-56
length minimum SMU-54
Operator SMU-54, SMU-57
policy SMU-54
setting SMU-55
remote
Profile.Default_Remote_Passwords function SJM-149
Profile.Remote_Passwords function SJM-185
Profile.Remote_Passwords_Type subtype SJM-186
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Passwords procedure SJM-204
Profile.Set_Remote_Passwords procedure SJM-216
remote-passwords file LM-148

path PM-8, PM-268
creating PM-47
differences between paths and subpaths PM-47
multiple PM-37
replacing model PM-96
setting up PM-326
setting up multiple development paths PM-47

Path_Name subtype
Debug.Path_Name **DEB-121**

pathnames DEB-17, PM-127, PM-139, PM-166, PM-170 – 172, PM-224, PM-227, QR-2, RS-18
defined DEB-8, DEB-13, DEB-17, RS-14, RS-18
display
What.Object procedure SJM-377
display for an object
Library.Resolve procedure LM-352
for Ada objects RS-20
fully qualified . . DEB-13, DEB-18, DEB-121, LM-3, QR-2, RS-14, RS-19, RS-21, RS-24
matching RS-29
of deleted objects QR-2
patterns in PM-129
prefix PM-34, PM-47
qualified DEB-17
displaying in stacks DEB-10
qualified by debugger context characters DEB-20
qualified by general context characters DEB-19
relative DEB-13, DEB-19, DEB-121, LM-3, LM-4, QR-2, RS-14, RS-19, RS-21
unqualified DEB-17

pattern
defined LM-8, LM-258
Links.Source_Pattern subtype LM-404

pattern matching LM-257
defined LM-8, LM-257, RS-52
File_Utilities.Equal function LM-270
File_Utilities.Find procedure LM-273
File_Utilities.Found procedure LM-276
metacharacters EI-56, QR-7, RS-52
wildcard characters for LM-258, RS-52

PDL (program design language), defined LM-45, LM-213

peek, *see* Memory_Display

percent (%)
debugger context character QR-4, RS-49, RS-50
metacharacter EI-56
naming tasks DEB-36
referencing task activations DEB-31
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

Percent_For_Background scheduler parameter
background jobs SMU-160
CPU scheduling SMU-159

period (.)
debugger context character QR-4, RS-49
default level of detail in library images LM-292
library image LM-5
pathnames for library objects LM-3
special character PM-132

permanent breakpoints . . . DEB-43
  defined . . . DEB-43

permanent, make changes
  Io.Save procedure . . . TIO-84

Permanent_Breakpoints enumeration
  Debug.Option type . . . DEB-119

Permanent_Breakpoints option flag
  breakpoint type . . . DEB-43

Persevere enumeration
  Profile.Error_Reaction type . . . RS-61, SJM-154

Persevere function
  Profile.Persevere . . . **SJM-178**
    querying about components of profiles . . . SJM-136

personal login procedures . . . SJM-6
  defined . . . SJM-5

Pipe
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

Pipe object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
  described . . . SMU-5

Pipe package
  !Io.Pipe
    specification . . . RS-343

placeholders, parameter . . . DEB-16, PM-127, PM-128, QR-2, RS-18

Plain constant
  Window_Io.Plain . . . **DIO-157**

plain text
  printing from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113

Plain_Text option
  PostScript printing . . . SMU-116
  printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113

planar cursor movement . . . EI-2

Pm_Report procedure
  !Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Reports.Pm_Report
    specification . . . RS-652

pointer
  Hash.Ptr generic formal type . . . PT-41, PT-45

Pointer_Level enumeration
  Debug.Numeric type . . . DEB-117

Pointer_To_Integer function
  Hash.Pointer_To_Integer . . . **PT-40**

Pointer_To_Integer generic function
  Hash.Pointer_To_Integer . . . **PT-39**

Pointer_To_Long_Integer function
  Hash.Pointer_To_Long_Integer . . . **PT-44**

Pointer_To_Long_Integer generic function
  Hash.Pointer_To_Long_Integer . . . **PT-43**

poke, *see* Modify

policy . . . PM-15
  password . . . SMU-54
  strict stream . . . SMU-162

polymorphic . . . DIO-1
  file . . . DIO-7

Polymorphic_Io package
  !Io.Polymorphic_Io
    specification . . . RS-356

Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . **DIO-39**
  !Io.Polymorphic_Sequential_Io
    specification . . . RS-361

pop . . . TIO-8

Pop procedure
  Stack_Generic.Pop . . . **PT-154**

Pop_Error procedure
  Io.Pop_Error . . . **TIO-68**

Pop_Error renamed procedure
  Log.Pop_Error . . . **SJM-76**
    Log.Reset_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-93, SJM-98

Pop_Input procedure
  Io.Pop_Input . . . **TIO-69**

Pop_Input renamed procedure
  Log.Pop_Input . . . **SJM-77**
    Log.Reset_Input renamed procedure . . . SJM-94
    Log.Set_Input procedure . . . SJM-99

Pop_Output procedure
  Io.Pop_Output . . . **TIO-70**

Pop_Output renamed procedure
  Log.Pop_Output . . . **SJM-78**
    Log.Reset_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-96
    Log.Set_Output procedure . . . SJM-101

port
  configuring . . . SMU-331
  disconnect behavior
    modifying . . . SMU-334
    setting . . . SMU-334
  hardware . . . SMU-332
  login
    behavior, modifying . . . SMU-334
    disabling . . . SMU-334
    enabling . . . SMU-334
  number
    defined . . . SMU-332
    Terminal.Current renamed function . . . SMU-339
  objects, defined . . . SMU-226, SMU-331
  RS232 . . . SMU-335
  settings
    checking . . . SMU-333
    Terminal.Settings procedure . . . SMU-364
  system . . . SMU-333
  terminal . . . SMU-226, SMU-229, SMU-230, SMU-232
  see also terminal

Port subtype
System_Utilities.Port . . . **SMU-281**
IDs for sessions, jobs, terminal ports, and tapes . . . SMU-229
terminal ports . . . SMU-227
Terminal.Port . . . **SMU-341**
identifying R1000 hardware ports . . . SMU-332

position, *see* Column_Number; Index; Set_Index

position messages (>>>)
filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

Position_Cursor procedure
Window_Io.Position_Cursor . . . **DIO-158**
Insert procedure . . . DIO-138
Overwrite procedure . . . DIO-155

Position_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-173

positions
Time_Utilities.Sun_Positions type . . . PT-202

positive messages (+++)
filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

Positive subtype
Standard.Positive . . . **PT-161**

Positive_Count subtype
Direct_Io.Positive_Count . . . **DIO-23**
Io.Positive_Count . . . TIO-7, **TIO-71**
Text_Io.Positive_Count . . . TIO-165, **TIO-197**
Window_Io.Positive_Count . . . **DIO-160**

Positive_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-173

Postscript
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

PostScript devices
default formatting for . . . SMU-117
printing using . . . SMU-112

Postscript option
PostScript printing . . . SMU-116
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113
printing using PostScript devices . . . SMU-112

pound sign (#)
restricted naming expression . . . LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
substitution character . . . PM-130, QR-5, RS-32, RS-33
symbol in window banner . . . PM-135
wildcard character . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-30
set notation . . . LM-136

Pragma_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

pragmas
Disable_Deallocation
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241
Unchecked_Dealocation.Unchecked_Deallocation procedure . . . PT-247
Enable_Deallocation
Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure . . . PT-241, PT-242

Unchecked_Deallocation.Unchecked_Deallocation procedure PT-247
Inline PM-116
Main PM-114
Page_Limit
System_Utilities.Get_Page_Counts procedure SMU-254
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit procedure SMU-291
Private_Eyes_Only PM-57, PM-89, PM-114
responses to LM-47
see also specific pragma

Pragmas package
!Tools.Lrm.Pragmas
specification RS-506

predefined arguments, attributes with QR-9

predefined response profiles, specifying RS-56, SJM-131, SJM-132

prefix
argument DEB-7
defined LM-140, SJM-11
Editor.Set.Argument_Prefix procedure EI-60
message RS-62
Profile.Default_Prefixes constant SJM-146
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169
Profile.Log_Prefixes type SJM-171
Profile.No_Prefixes constant SJM-177
Profile.Prefixes function SJM-179
Profile.Set_Default_Prefixes procedure SJM-202
Profile.Set_Prefixes procedure SJM-214

Prefix option
changing format of message prefixes RS-62
summarized LM-133

Prefixes function
Profile.Prefixes **SJM-179**
Profile.Set_Default_Prefixes procedure SJM-202
Profile.Set_Prefixes procedure SJM-214

prelinked, defined LM-54

preprocessing, described SMU-112

presentation of libraries, textual LM-298

pretty-print
Common.Format procedure EST-88
Library.Reformat_Image procedure LM-349

prevent from running, *see* Hold

previous
Editor.Char.Delete_Previous procedure EI-13

[Previous Item] key
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure EI-19

Previous procedure
Common.Object.Previous **EST-117**, PM-138
Ada images EST-4, EST-17
command images EST-51
commands from package Common for debugger DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows SJM-361

described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-378
editing switches with . . . LM-425
help . . . EST-127
menu images . . . EST-135
text images . . . EST-143
windows images . . . EST-158
xref images . . . EST-164
Editor.Cursor.Previous . . . EI-3, EI-17, **EI-19**, PM-190
Ada.Show_Usage procedure . . . EST-39
Editor.Hold_Stack.Previous . . . EI-21, **EI-22**
Editor.Line.Previous . . . **EI-34**
Editor.Mark.Previous . . . EI-4, EI-41, **EI-42**
Editor.Screen.Previous . . . EI-7, EI-51, **EI-53**
Editor.Search.Previous . . . EI-55, EI-56, **EI-57**
Editor.Window.Previous . . . EI-64, **EI-67**
Editor.Word.Previous . . . **EI-71**

[Previous Prompt] key
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19

[Previous Underline] key
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19

primary backup, defined . . . SMU-210

Primary enumeration
System_Backup.Kind type . . . SMU-219

Primary option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-132
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
creating primary subsystems . . . LM-154
primary and secondary subsystems . . . LM-150
summarized . . . LM-133

primary subsystem . . . LM-149, PM-2, PM-16, PM-101, PM-339, PM-351, PM-354
copying view into secondary . . . PM-103
creating . . . LM-154
defined . . . LM-149
moving . . . LM-154
setting up . . . PM-103

print
default
Queue.Default procedure . . . SMU-127
register
Queue.Register procedure . . . SMU-149
remove device from print spooler
Queue.Remove procedure . . . SMU-151
spooler
Queue.Kill_Print_Spooler procedure . . . SMU-135
Queue.Restart_Print_Spooler procedure . . . SMU-153
stop
Queue.Cancel procedure . . . SJM-252, SMU-123
unregister
Queue.Unregister procedure . . . SMU-154
version
Queue.Print_Version procedure . . . SJM-265, SMU-147
view entries in queue
Queue.Display procedure . . . SJM-253, SMU-133

[Print] key
Queue.Print procedure . . . SJM-254, SMU-136

Print procedure
Abbreviations.Print
Queue package . . . SMU-109
Queue.Print . . . **SJM-254, SMU-136**
default formatting for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
format of bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
key concepts for printing text . . . SMU-111
overview of print process . . . SMU-109
PostScript printing . . . SMU-116
printing using ASCII devices . . . SMU-111
printing using PostScript devices . . . SMU-112
Queue package . . . SMU-109
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116, SMU-117

print process, overview of . . . SMU-109

print queues . . . SMU-110
defined . . . SMU-110

Print_Version procedure
Queue.Print_Version . . . **SJM-265, SMU-147**
default formatting for ASCII devices . . . SMU-117
format of bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
key concepts for printing text . . . SMU-111
overview of print process . . . SMU-109
printing using ASCII devices . . . SMU-111
specifying default format options . . . SMU-116, SMU-117

printer classes . . . SMU-110

Printer_Configuration file
print queues . . . SMU-110

printers
PostScript . . . SMU-113
session switches for controlling . . . SJM-333

printing
Ada source code . . . SMU-114
bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
error messages
Simple_Status.Display_Message function . . . PT-134
letters . . . SMU-114
plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
PostScript . . . SMU-116
PostScript programs . . . SMU-112
status
Simple_Status.Display_Message function . . . PT-134
text . . . SMU-111
using ASCII devices . . . SMU-111
using PostScript devices . . . SMU-112

priority
Daemon.Collection_Priority subtype . . . SMU-10
Daemon.Set_Priority procedure . . . SMU-34
Scheduler.Cpu_Priority subtype . . . SMU-165
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Priority function . . . SMU-173

Priority function
System_Utilities.Priority . . . **SMU-282**
jobs . . . SMU-225

Priority subtype
System.Priority **PT-166**

private part PM-87, PM-89
Ada.Create_Private procedure EST-24
closed PM-87, PM-113
open PM-89

Private_Eyes_Only pragma PM-57, PM-89, PM-114

Privileged access-control group
changing access-control identity of jobs SJM-232

Privileged group SMU-51
overriding access requirements LM-147

privileged mode
defined SMU-51, SMU-52
Operator.Enable_Privileges procedure SMU-80

Privileged_Mode function
Operator.Privileged_Mode **SMU-95**

Problem enumeration
Daemon.Condition_Class type SMU-11
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type PT-130

Procedure_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Procedure_Entry enumeration
Debug.Stop_Event type DEB-157

Procedure_Instantiation
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Procedure_Rename
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

Procedure_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

procedures
executing LM-55
key binding SJM-9
keymap SJM-9
login SJM-5, SJM-12
requiring operator capability SMU-52, SMU-111
sets of SJM-229
see also commands; *specific procedure*

Process generic formal procedure
Io.Process **TIO-107**
Io.Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure TIO-105
Io.Wildcard_Iterator procedure TIO-108

processing, ANSI-labeled tapes SMU-314

processor, target LM-15, LM-41

processor name
defined DEB-57, SJM-11, SJM-329
group of library switches LM-415

<PROFILE>
described SJM-116
special value for specifying profiles . . . DIO-6, LM-133, PM-128, QR-14, RS-56, TIO-6

Profile package
!Tools.Profile . . . **SJM-113**
building profiles . . . SJM-137
changing job response profiles . . . SJM-25
converting between profile representations . . . SJM-138
introduction to profiles . . . SJM-114
obtaining profiles and profile components . . . SJM-135
resources in . . . SJM-113
response profiles and Environment commands . . . SJM-118
response profiles and user-defined commands . . . SJM-118
setting job response profiles . . . SJM-130
setting response characteristics . . . SJM-26
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-24, SJM-133
specification . . . RS-613

profiles
building . . . SJM-137
conversion
Profile.Convert procedure . . . SJM-142
default . . . SJM-22, SJM-23, SJM-115
Profile.Default_Profile function . . . SJM-147
default response characteristics and . . . SJM-22
introduction to . . . SJM-114
job response . . . QR-14, RS-56, RS-57
obtaining . . . SJM-135
predefined . . . SJM-131, SJM-132
response . . . RS-55, RS-56
Profile.Response function . . . SJM-189
Profile.Response_Profile type . . . SJM-191
session response . . . QR-14, RS-56, RS-57
set activity
Profile.Set_Activity procedure . . . SJM-193
specifying . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-116
system default . . . QR-14, RS-56
user-defined . . . SJM-118

program data
displaying . . . DEB-45
modifying . . . DEB-45

program execution, controlling . . . DEB-9

program job, described . . . DEB-3

program libraries . . . LM-14

Program package
!Commands.Program . . . **SJM-229**
key concepts for . . . SJM-229
resources in . . . SJM-229
specification . . . RS-241

program state, displaying . . . DEB-63

program-specific characteristics, setting . . . SJM-12

Program_Error exception
Debug package . . . DEB-90
partially complete units . . . LM-17
pragmas . . . LM-48
Standard.Program_Error . . . **PT-161**

Program_Library object manager . . . SMU-5

described . . . SMU-5

Program_Library_Maintenance package
!Tools.Program_Library'Spec_View.Units.Program_Library_Maintenance
specification . . . RS-623

Program_Library_Object_Editor package
!Tools.Program_Library_Object_Editor
specification . . . RS-626

programmatic access to debugger facilities . . . DEB-11

programmatic breakpoint
Debug_Tools.User_Break procedure . . . DEB-207

program design language, *see* PDL

programs
compiling . . . LM-11
customizing . . . SJM-4
debugging . . . DEB-2
executing . . . DEB-9, PM-12, PM-84
executing procedures as statements in . . . LM-55
main . . . LM-20, LM-53, LM-214
multiple-subsystem . . . PM-51
multiple-unit . . . LM-23, LM-35
nonmain . . . LM-54
PostScript . . . SMU-112
testing . . . PM-85

<PROGRESS>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58

progress
Daemon.In_Progress function . . . SMU-18

project libraries
copying applications into new . . . LM-155

project management
defined . . . PM-1
issues . . . PM-4

project partitioning . . . PM-3

project reporting . . . PM-15

projects, ensuring consistency throughout . . . LM-410

Prolog suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

promote
Ada.Code_Unit procedure . . . EST-20
Ada.Install_Unit procedure . . . EST-31
see also promoting

promote effort
Compilation.Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236

[Promote] key
Common.Promote procedure . . . EST-91

Promote option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
CMVC access control . . . LM-147

copying compiled objects . . . LM-151
summarized . . . LM-133

Promote procedure
Common.Promote . . . EST-59, **EST-91**, PM-192
Ada images . . . EST-15
command images . . . EST-49
Command.Spawn procedure . . . EST-56
editing libraries with . . . LM-298
editing switches with . . . LM-424
menu images . . . EST-134
promoting units . . . LM-21
relative state changes . . . LM-21
saving switch files . . . DEB-57, LM-414, SJM-329
summarized . . . LM-31
text images . . . EST-141
windows images . . . EST-157
xref images . . . EST-163
Compilation.Promote . . . **LM-242**
Demote procedure . . . LM-224
Limit parameter . . . LM-24, LM-29
Make renamed procedure . . . LM-236
promoting across libraries . . . LM-27
promoting across subsystems . . . LM-28
promoting multiple Ada units . . . LM-23
Scope parameter . . . LM-23
summarized . . . LM-31
using . . . LM-203
Editor.Window.Promote . . . EI-63, **EI-67**
Demote procedure . . . EI-65

Promote_Scope type
Compilation.Promote_Scope . . . **LM-245**

promoting . . . LM-13
across libraries . . . LM-26
across subsystems . . . LM-28
Ada units . . . EST-20, EST-31, LM-18, LM-68
defined . . . LM-13, LM-18
multiple Ada units . . . LM-23
multiple-unit programs . . . LM-23

prompt . . . DIO-87
next
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19
previous
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19
see also specific prompt

<PROMPT>
manipulating remote-passwords files . . . SJM-278

Prompt enumeration
Window_Io.Designation type . . . DIO-116

Prompt field
Window_Io package . . . DIO-83

[Prompt For] key
Editor.Key.Prompt procedure . . . EI-29

Prompt procedure
Editor.Key.Prompt . . . **EI-29**

Prompt_Delimiters session switch
Session.Prompt_Delimiters
described . . . SJM-353

Prompt_For_Account library switch
Ftp.Prompt_For_Account
described . . . LM-421

Prompt_For_Account session switch
Session_Ftp.Prompt_For_Account
described . . . SJM-353

Prompt_For_Password library switch
Ftp.Prompt_For_Password
described . . . LM-421

Prompt_For_Password session switch
Session_Ftp.Prompt_For_Password
described . . . SJM-353

Propagate enumeration
Profile.Error_Reaction type . . . RS-61, SJM-154

Propagate function
Profile.Propagate . . . **SJM-180**

[Propagate] key
Debug.Propagate procedure . . . DEB-127

Propagate procedure
Debug.Propagate . . . **DEB-127**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
Debug_Save_Exceptions session switch . . . DEB-61
Debug_Save_Exceptions session switch, described . . . SJM-342
exception information requests . . . DEB-50
interaction with flags . . . DEB-51
matching requests . . . DEB-51
Option type . . . DEB-120
removing catch and propagate requests . . . DEB-51
specificity of requests . . . DEB-50
Profile.Propagate
querying about components of profiles . . . SJM-136

propagate requests
defined . . . DEB-49
removing . . . DEB-51
setting . . . DEB-51

Propagate_Exception enumeration
Debug.Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170

propagated, defined . . . DEB-49

propagating incremental changes . . . LM-152

properties
disjoint . . . RS-39
excluding . . . RS-39
shared . . . RS-39

Protected enumeration
Window_Io.Designation type . . . DIO-116

Protected field
Window_Io package . . . DIO-83

protecting information, *see* access control

Ptr generic formal type
Hash.Ptr . . . **PT-41**, **PT-45**

Public group . . . SMU-51

Pure_Element_File_Map
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Push procedure
Editor.Hold_Stack.Push . . . EI-5, EI-21, **EI-22**
Editor.Mark.Push . . . EI-41, **EI-42**
Editor.Screen.Push . . . EI-7, EI-51, **EI-53**
Stack_Generic.Push . . . **PT-155**

Push_Definition_Mark session switch
Session.Push_Definition_Mark
described . . . SJM-353

put, *see* Write

Put generic formal procedure
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors.Put . . . SMU-204

[Put] key
Debug.Put procedure . . . DEB-131

Put procedure
Debug.Put . . . **DEB-131**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
Debug_Display_Level session switch . . . DEB-59
Debug_Display_Level session switch, described . . . SJM-340
Debug_Element_Count session switch . . . DEB-59
Debug_Element_Count session switch, described . . . SJM-340
Debug_First_Element session switch . . . DEB-59
Debug_First_Element session switch, described . . . SJM-340
Debug_Pointer_Level session switch . . . DEB-61
Debug_Pointer_Level session switch, described . . . SJM-342
Debug_Put_Locals session switch . . . DEB-61
Debug_Put_Locals session switch, described . . . SJM-342
Debug_Tools.Register generic procedure . . . DEB-191
designating command output . . . DEB-17
designating variables . . . DEB-17
displaying and modifying program data . . . DEB-45
displaying special variables . . . DEB-47
Flag procedure . . . DEB-96
Numeric type . . . DEB-116, DEB-117
Option type . . . DEB-120
referencing overloaded units and subprograms . . . DEB-23
Io.Enumeration_Io.Put . . . **TIO-115**, **TIO-117**
Io.Fixed_Io.Put . . . **TIO-127**, **TIO-129**
Io.Float_Io.Put . . . **TIO-139**, **TIO-141**
Io.Integer_Io.Put . . . **TIO-150**, **TIO-152**
Io.Put . . . **TIO-72**, **TIO-73**, **TIO-74**, **TIO-76**, **TIO-78**
Echo_Line procedure . . . TIO-32
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Put . . . **TIO-223**, **TIO-225**
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Put . . . **TIO-235**, **TIO-237**
Text_Io.Float_Io.Put . . . **TIO-247**, **TIO-249**
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Put . . . **TIO-258**, **TIO-260**
Text_Io.Put . . . **TIO-198**, **TIO-199**
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200

Put_Condition procedure

Log.Put_Condition . . . **SJM-79**
Program.Condition subtype . . . SJM-235
Program.Create_Job procedure . . . SJM-237
Program.Started_Successfully function . . . SJM-249
specifying components . . . SJM-132

Put_Errors procedure
Log.Put_Errors . . . **SJM-80**

Put_Job_Messages procedure
Log.Put_Job_Messages . . . **SJM-81**
Log.Put_System_Messages . . . SJM-92

Put_Line procedure
Io.Put_Line . . . **TIO-79**
Note_Error generic formal procedure . . . TIO-106
Log.Put_Line . . . **SJM-82, SJM-83**
Text_Io.Put_Line . . . **TIO-200**

Put_Line_Generic generic procedure
Log.Put_Line_Generic . . . **SJM-85**

Put_Line_Generic.Full generic formal function
Log.Put_Line_Generic.Full . . . **SJM-87**

Put_Line_Generic.Is_Nil generic formal function
Log.Put_Line_Generic.Is_Nil . . . **SJM-88**

Put_Line_Generic.Nil generic formal function
Log.Put_Line_Generic.Nil . . . **SJM-89**

Put_Line_Generic.Object_Type generic formal type
Log.Put_Line_Generic.Object_Type . . . **SJM-90**

Put_Line_Generic.Simple generic formal function
Log.Put_Line_Generic.Simple . . . **SJM-91**

Put_Locals enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-120

Put_Notes procedure
Cmvc.Put_Notes . . . **PM-292**
Cmvc.Append_Notes procedure . . . PM-210
Cmvc.Create_Empty_Note_Window procedure . . . PM-232
Cmvc.Get_Notes procedure . . . PM-244

Put_System_Messages procedure
Log.Put_System_Messages . . . **SJM-92**
Log.Put_Job_Messages . . . SJM-81
Profile.Error_Reaction type . . . SJM-154

Q

qualified, defined . . . LM-4

qualified pathnames . . . DEB-17, DEB-18
defined . . . DEB-18
displaying in stacks . . . DEB-10
fully qualified . . . DEB-13, DEB-18, PM-131

Qualify_Stack_Names enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-120

quarter plane . . . EI-2

question mark (?)
metacharacter . . . EI-56
recursive operation . . . LM-291
restricted naming expression . . . LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
substitution character . . . PM-130
wildcard character . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129, QR-5, RS-29, RS-31
pattern matching . . . LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53
set notation . . . LM-136

question mark, double (??)
library wildcard . . . PM-129

Queue format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-112

Queue package
!Commands.Queue . . . **SJM-251, SMU-109**
key concepts for . . . SMU-111
machine initialization . . . SMU-2
overview of . . . SMU-109
print queues . . . SMU-110
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53
resources in . . . SMU-109
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-244

Queue type
Queue_Generic.Queue . . . **PT-109**

Queue_Generic generic package . . . **PT-95**
!Tools.Queue_Generic
specification . . . RS-627

Queue_Service package
!Tools.Rpc_Servers'Spec_View.Units.Queue_Service
specification . . . RS-630

Queued enumeration
Scheduler.Job_State type . . . SMU-189

Queued job state
described . . . SJM-19, SMU-157, SMU-158
number of runnable jobs on streams . . . SMU-161

queues, print . . . SMU-110

Quiesce procedure
Daemon.Quiesce . . . **SMU-24**

<QUIET>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58

Quiet constant
Profile.Quiet . . . **SJM-181**

quiet startup
Debug.Reset_Defaults procedure . . . DEB-138

Quit enumeration
Profile.Error_Reaction type . . . RS-60, SJM-154

Quit procedure
Editor.Quit . . . **EI-10**

Quote procedure
Editor.Char.Quote . . . EI-12, **EI-14**

R

<r> special name
described DEB-15

R1000
copying objects between remote R1000s LM-144
copying objects from another LM-143
copying objects onto another LM-143
distributing objects onto multiple R1000s LM-143
overview of R1000 compilation model LM-12
switches for R1000 compiler LM-416
transferring data between R1000s LM-142

R1000 hardware ports
identifying SMU-332

R1000_Cg switches LM-416

raise
Profile.Raise_Exception renamed function SJM-182

Raise_Error
setting error reaction RS-61

Raise_Error enumeration
Profile.Error_Reaction type SJM-154

<RAISE_EXCEPTION>
described SJM-117
special value for filtering messages QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles RS-58

Raise_Exception renamed function
Profile.Raise_Exception **SJM-182**
building profiles through internal representations SJM-137
obtaining profiles SJM-135

Random package
!Tools.Random
specification RS-629

range
System_Utilities.Character_Bits_Range subtype SMU-238
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits_Range subtype SMU-294
Terminal.Character_Bits_Range subtype SMU-338
Terminal.Stop_Bits_Range subtype SMU-366

range type PT-9, PT-67, ST-25

Range_Type generic formal type
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Range_Type **PT-31**
Map_Generic.Range_Type **PT-89**
String_Map_Generic.Range_Type **ST-44**

Rapid_Blink character attribute DIO-102

rate
System_Utilities.Input_Rate function SMU-263
System_Utilities.Output_Rate function SMU-278
Terminal.Set_Input_Rate procedure SMU-349
Terminal.Set_Output_Rate procedure SMU-354

Rational Environment
compatibility with previous releases of LM-50

compiling programs in LM-11

Rational file
system-daemon initialization SMU-8

Raw option
printing text without formatting SMU-112
printing using ASCII devices SMU-111

Raw package
Window_Io.Raw **DIO-171**

reaction
error RS-59, RS-60
Profile.Default_Reaction constant SJM-148
Profile.Error_Reaction type SJM-154
Profile.Reaction function SJM-184
Profile.Set_Default_Reaction procedure SJM-203
Profile.Set_Reaction procedure SJM-215

Reaction function
Profile.Reaction **SJM-184**
Profile.Set_Default_Reaction procedure SJM-203
Profile.Set_Reaction procedure SJM-215

Reaction option
setting error reaction RS-60

Reaction session switch
Profile.Reaction
described SJM-354

read
files with different types of data
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package DIO-39
open to
Io.In_File constant TIO-53
raw keystrokes typed by users
Window_Io.Raw package DIO-171
Xref report LM-454
see also Get; Get_Line

Read (R) access right
CMVC access control LM-146, LM-147
described LM-64, LM-65

Read constant
Access_List.Read **LM-80**
Access_List_Tools.Read **LM-119**

Read procedure
Direct_Io.Read **DIO-24**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations.Read **DIO-57**
Sequential_Io.Read **DIO-76**
Tape.Read **SMU-322**
processing ANSI-labeled tapes SMU-314
transferring data between systems by tape SMU-314

read-only access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type DIO-15
Io.File_Mode subtype TIO-37
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode type DIO-46
Sequential_Io.File_Mode type DIO-68
Text_Io.File_Mode type TIO-178
Window_Io.File_Mode type DIO-120

read-only lock EST-59

read/write access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type DIO-15

read/write to windows
Window_Io package DIO-79

Read_Banner function
Window_Io.Read_Banner **DIO-161**
Job_Number function DIO-141
Job_Time function DIO-142

Read_Time enumeration
Library.Field type LM-333

Reader enumeration
Library.Field type LM-333

rebinding keys SJM-8
Editor.Key package EI-27

receive flow control SMU-283, SMU-356

Receive_Flow_Control function
System_Utilities.Receive_Flow_Control **SMU-283**
terminal ports SMU-226

Receive_Xon_Xoff function
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff
terminal ports SMU-226

Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes function
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes **SMU-284**
terminal ports SMU-226

Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters function
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters **SMU-285**

reclaim, *see* Free

reclaiming
access-control groups SMU-6
storage, *see* Allows_Deallocation; Unchecked_Deallocation

recombinant testing PM-85

recompile
Compilation.Make renamed procedure LM-236
Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242

recording task histories DEB-54

recoverable deletions, defined LM-289

recursive operations LM-290

Recursive parameter
recursive operation LM-291

Redirect procedure
Text.Redirect **EST-151**
job classes SJM-18

redirecting command output RS-62

Redo procedure
Common.Redo EST-47, EST-59, **EST-93**, PM-193

command images EST-49
Undo procedure EST-99

redraw error underlines, *see* Get_Errors

Redraw procedure
Editor.Screen.Redraw EI-51, **EI-54**

reduce library storage space
Library.Compact_Library procedure LM-305

referenced, defined DEB-13

referencers PM-63

referencing
constructs within Ada units DEB-25
data values DEB-32
declarations DEB-25
dynamic objects DEB-30
Environment objects RS-14
generic instantiations DEB-24
generics DEB-24
library units DEB-22
locations in source DEB-22
methods of DEB-13
objects in commands DEB-8
objects in debugger DEB-13
overloaded subprograms DEB-23
overloaded units DEB-23
parameter values DEB-32
runtime values of variables DEB-32
simple statements DEB-25
stack frames DEB-31
static definitions of variables DEB-32
subprograms DEB-23
task activations DEB-31

Reformat_Image procedure
Library.Reformat_Image **LM-349**
switches for formatting Ada units LM-415

reformatting Ada units LM-349

refresh
screen
Editor.Screen.Redraw procedure EI-54
Window Directory EST-156

Refresh_Terminal_Information procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Refresh_Terminal_Information
specification RS-282

<REGION>
described DEB-15
special name DEB-8, EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128, QR-3, RS-16

region EI-2

Region package
Editor.Region EI-6, **EI-45**

register
defined DEB-46
stop
Debug_Tools.Un_Register generic procedure DEB-205

Register generic procedure
Debug_Tools.Register **DEB-191**
Debug.Put procedure DEB-132
displaying special variables DEB-46

Register procedure
Queue.Register **SMU-149**
Add procedure SMU-118
Remove procedure SMU-151
Unregister procedure SMU-154

Register.Image generic formal function
Debug_Tools.Register.Image **DEB-199**

Register.T generic formal type
Debug_Tools.Register.T **DEB-202**

registering Ada units in libraries LM-416

regular expression, defined RS-52

Reject_Bad_Lrm_Pragmas library switch
Semantics.Reject_Bad_Lrm_Pragmas
described LM-47, LM-421

Reject_Bad_Rational_Pragmas library switch
Semantics.Reject_Bad_Rational_Pragmas
described LM-47, LM-421

Reject_Inevitable_Exceptions library switch
Semantics.Reject_Inevitable_Exceptions
described LM-49, LM-421

Reject_Undefined_Pragmas library switch
Semantics.Reject_Undefined_Pragmas
described LM-47, LM-422

relative cursor movement EI-2, EI-3

relative pathnames DEB-19, DEB-121, RS-19
defined DEB-13, DEB-19, LM-4, QR-2, RS-14, RS-19
name resolution and RS-21

relative unit-state changes LM-21, LM-33

release PM-7, PM-21, PM-30, PM-187, PM-188, PM-268, PM-294
activity PM-16, PM-187, PM-325
configuration PM-31
copying in multihost development PM-104
defined PM-8
full view PM-30
implications of upward-compatible changes PM-91
integrating subpaths PM-46
level number PM-34, PM-230
names PM-34
of configurations PM-30
representation of PM-32
using Main pragma in subsystems LM-61
see also Enable; Version

Release procedure
Cmvc.Release PM-30, PM-46, PM-92, PM-194, **PM-294**, PM-327
Cmvc.Build procedure PM-212
Common.Release EST-59, **EST-94**, PM-136
Abandon procedure EST-62

Ada images . . . EST-16
command images . . . EST-50
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
described . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
editing links with . . . LM-377
editing switches with . . . LM-424
help . . . EST-126
menu images . . . EST-135
Search_List.Release procedure . . . SJM-317
text images . . . EST-142
What.Jobs procedure . . . SJM-368
windows images . . . EST-157
xref images . . . EST-163
Debug.Release . . . **DEB-136**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77
Execute procedure . . . DEB-94
Hold procedure . . . DEB-104
task control commands . . . DEB-39, DEB-40
task states . . . DEB-39
Search_List.Release . . . **SJM-317**

Release_Tape_User procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Release_Tape_User
specification . . . RS-282

released view . . . PM-8, PM-30

releasing tasks . . . DEB-38

relocation . . . PM-93

remaining disk capacity
Operator.Disk_Space procedure . . . SJM-110, SMU-78

Remake option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
copying compiled objects . . . LM-151
summarized . . . LM-133

remote devices
restoring from . . . LM-144
saving onto . . . LM-144

Remote package
!Commands.Remote . . . **SJM-267**
specification . . . RS-253

remote passwords
Profile.Default_Remote_Passwords function . . . SJM-149
Profile.Remote_Passwords function . . . SJM-185
Profile.Remote_Passwords_Type subtype . . . SJM-186
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Passwords procedure . . . SJM-204
Profile.Set_Remote_Passwords procedure . . . SJM-216
response characteristic
described . . . SJM-20, SJM-115
setting . . . SJM-25

remote R1000s, copying objects between . . . LM-144

remote sessions
Profile.Default_Remote_Sessions function . . . SJM-150
Profile.Remote_Sessions function . . . SJM-187
Profile.Remote_Sessions_Type subtype . . . SJM-188
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Sessions procedure . . . SJM-205
Profile.Set_Remote_Sessions procedure . . . SJM-217
response characteristic
described . . . SJM-20, SJM-115
setting . . . SJM-25

remote-information files, nondefault . . . RS-63

remote-passwords files . . . LM-148
creating . . . SJM-278
default . . . SJM-279, SJM-280
defined . . . SJM-275
determining when to use . . . SJM-276
editing . . . SJM-278
manipulating . . . SJM-277
using . . . SJM-276

Remote_Directory library switch
Ftp.Remote_Directory
described . . . LM-422

Remote_Directory session switch
Session_Ftp.Remote_Directory
described . . . SJM-354

Remote_Machine library switch
Ftp.Remote_Machine
described . . . LM-422

Remote_Machine session switch
Session_Ftp.Remote_Machine
described . . . SJM-354

Remote_Passwords function
Profile.Remote_Passwords . . . **SJM-185**
Default_Remote_Passwords function . . . SJM-149

Remote_Passwords option
specifying nondefault remote-information files . . . RS-63

Remote_Passwords package
!Commands.Remote_Passwords . . . **SJM-275**
key concepts for . . . SJM-275
resources in . . . SJM-275
setting response characteristics . . . SJM-26
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-24
specification . . . RS-254

Remote_Passwords session switch
Profile.Remote_Passwords
described . . . SJM-354
interaction between library and session FTP switches . . . LM-411
setting default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-279

Remote_Passwords_Type subtype
Profile.Remote_Passwords_Type . . . **SJM-186**

Remote_Roof library switch
Ftp.Remote_Roof
described . . . LM-422

Remote_Roof session switch
Session_Ftp.Remote_Roof
described . . . SJM-354

Remote_Sessions function
Profile.Remote_Sessions . . . **SJM-187**
Profile.Default_Remote_Sessions function . . . SJM-150

Remote_Sessions option
specifying nondefault remote-information files . . . RS-63

Remote_Sessions session switch
Profile.Remote_Sessions
described . . . SJM-355
interaction between library and session FTP switches . . . LM-411

Remote_Sessions_Type subtype
Profile.Remote_Sessions_Type . . . **SJM-188**

Remote_Type library switch
Ftp.Remote_Type
described . . . LM-422

Remote_Type session switch
Session_Ftp.Remote_Type
described . . . SJM-355

remove
catch requests . . . DEB-51
comment
Editor.Region.Uncomment procedure . . . EI-49
leading characters, *see* Strip; Strip_Leading
links . . . LM-376
map entry, *see* Undefine
part of, *see* Extract
propagate requests . . . DEB-51
spaces
Editor.Char.Delete_Spaces procedure . . . EI-13
stub
Ada.Withdraw procedure . . . EST-43
trailing characters, *see* Strip, Strip_Trailing
underlines
Common.Clear_Underlining procedure . . . EST-64
see also Cancel; Delete; Delete_Group; Delete_User; Pop

[Remove Breaks] key
breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
Debug.Remove procedure . . . DEB-137

Remove procedure
Access_List.Remove . . . **LM-81**
Access_List_Tools.Remove . . . **LM-120**
Activity.Remove . . . **PM-158**
Debug.Remove . . . **DEB-137**
breakpoint state . . . DEB-43
Queue.Remove . . . **SMU-151**
Unregister procedure . . . SMU-154

Remove_Child procedure
Cmvc_Hierarchy.Remove_Child . . . **PM-336**

Remove_Default procedure
Access_List.Remove_Default . . . **LM-82**

Remove_From_Group procedure

Operator.Remove_From_Group . . . **SMU-96**
Public and Network_Public groups . . . SMU-51

Remove_From_List procedure
Work_Order.Remove_From_List . . . **PM-389**

Remove_Import procedure
Cmvc.Remove_Import . . . PM-64, **PM-299**
Cmvc.Remove_Unused_Imports procedure . . . PM-301

Remove_Unused_Imports procedure
Cmvc.Remove_Unused_Imports . . . **PM-301**

rename
Ada units . . . PM-36
view . . . PM-50

Rename procedure
Library.Rename . . . **LM-350**

Rendezvous enumeration
Debug.Information_Type type . . . DEB-107
Debug.Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170

[Rendezvous Info] key
Debug.Information procedure . . . DEB-105

reorganizing, library objects . . . LM-141

repaint screen
Editor.Screen.Redraw procedure . . . EI-54

Repair_Cdb procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Repair_Cdb . . . **PM-356**

Repair_Cg_Attrs procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Repair_Cg_Attrs
specification . . . RS-283

Repair_Directory procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Repair_Directory
specification . . . RS-284

replace
backward
Editor.Search.Replace_Previous procedure . . . EI-58
forward
Editor.Search.Replace_Next procedure . . . EI-57
window state . . . EI-63

Replace option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-131
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
copying compiled objects . . . LM-151
copying controlled objects . . . LM-153
summarized . . . LM-133

Replace procedure
Bounded_String.Replace . . . **ST-17**
Links.Replace . . . **LM-401**
changing source names . . . LM-375
Link_Name subtype . . . LM-399
Update procedure . . . LM-405
Search_List.Replace . . . **SJM-318**
creating searchlists . . . SJM-305
editing searchlists . . . SJM-306

Search_List.Add procedure . . . SJM-310
Search_List.Set_Up procedure . . . SJM-323
Unbounded_String.Replace . . . **ST-120**

Replace_Id procedure
Ada.Replace_Id . . . **EST-37**

Replace_Model procedure
Cmvc.Replace_Model . . . PM-23, PM-64, PM-96, **PM-303**

Replace_Next procedure
Editor.Search.Replace_Next . . . EI-55, EI-56, **EI-57**

Replace_Previous procedure
Editor.Search.Replace_Previous . . . EI-55, EI-56, **EI-58**

report writer
Table_Formatter package . . . ST-91

Report_Cursor procedure
Window_Io.Report_Cursor . . . **DIO-163**

Report_Location procedure
Window_Io.Report_Location . . . **DIO-164**

Report_Origin procedure
Window_Io.Report_Origin . . . **DIO-165**

Report_Size procedure
Window_Io.Report_Size . . . **DIO-166**

reports
job . . . SJM-27, SJM-29
Xref . . . LM-454

representation specifications, responses to . . . LM-48

Representation_Clauses package
Tools.Lrm.Representation_Clauses
specification . . . RS-508

representations
internal . . . SJM-132, SJM-137
profile . . . SJM-138

requests
catch . . . DEB-49, DEB-51
exception information . . . DEB-49
matching . . . DEB-50
propagate . . . DEB-49, DEB-51
specificity of . . . DEB-50

Require_Comment_Lines enumeration
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . PM-400

Require_Comments_At_Check_In enumeration
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . PM-400

Require_Current_Work_Order enumeration
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . PM-401

Require_Debug_Off enumeration
Debug.Option type . . . DEB-120

Require_Debug_Off option flag
jobs in debugger . . . DEB-3

Require_Internal_Links library switch
Directory.Require_Internal_Links

described . . . LM-422

Require_Parents option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-130
summarized . . . LM-133

requirements access . . . LM-20, LM-32, LM-145

reservation token PM-6, PM-14, PM-25, PM-44, PM-226, PM-227, PM-264, PM-308, PM-317

reserved character !
fully qualified pathnames . . . DEB-18
relative pathnames . . . DEB-19

reset . . . TIO-8
flags . . . DEB-63
searchlists to system default . . . SJM-306

Reset procedure
Direct_Io.Reset . . . **DIO-25**
Io.Reset . . . **TIO-80**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Reset . . . **DIO-53**
Sequential_Io.Reset . . . **DIO-77**
Text_Io.Reset . . . **TIO-201**

reset time
Operator.Set_System_Time procedure . . . SMU-100

Reset_Defaults procedure
Debug.Reset_Defaults . . . **DEB-138**
starting debugger . . . DEB-11

Reset_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163

Reset_Error procedure
Io.Reset_Error . . . **TIO-81**
Log.Set_Error procedure . . . SJM-98

Reset_Error renamed procedure
Log.Reset_Error . . . **SJM-93**
Pop_Error renamed procedure . . . SJM-76

Reset_Input procedure
Io.Reset_Input . . . **TIO-82**

Reset_Input renamed procedure
Log.Reset_Input . . . **SJM-94**
Pop_Input renamed procedure . . . SJM-77
Set_Input procedure . . . SJM-99

Reset_Log procedure
Log.Reset_Log . . . **SJM-95**
Set_Log procedure . . . SJM-100

Reset_Output procedure
Io.Reset_Output . . . **TIO-83**

Reset_Output renamed procedure
Log.Reset_Output . . . **SJM-96**
Pop_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-78
Set_Output procedure . . . SJM-101

Reset_To_System_Default procedure
Search_List.Reset_To_System_Default . . . **SJM-320**
resetting searchlists to system default . . . SJM-306
Search_List.Revert procedure . . . SJM-321

Search_List.Set_Up procedure . . . SJM-323

resolution
name . . . DEB-19, RS-21
see also name resolution
object name . . . LM-67
Profile.Get_Cached_Resolution procedure . . . SJM-158

resolve, defined . . . LM-288, SJM-11

Resolve procedure
Library.Resolve . . . **LM-352**, QR-2, RS-21
name resolution and context . . . LM-288
testing substitution characters . . . RS-32
What.Search_List_Resolution procedure . . . SJM-378
wildcards for matching pathnames . . . RS-29

resolving
command names without searchlists . . . SJM-304
defined . . . DEB-13, LM-67, RS-14
object names relative to searchlists . . . SJM-304

resources
in Access_List package . . . LM-63
in Access_List_Tools package . . . LM-89
in Archive package . . . LM-127
in Compilation package . . . LM-203
in Daemon package . . . SMU-3
in Debug package . . . DEB-63
in Debug_Tools package . . . DEB-177
in File_Utilities package . . . LM-257
in Job package . . . SJM-33
in Library package . . . LM-287
in Links package . . . LM-369
in Message package . . . SMU-45
in Operator package . . . SMU-49
in Profile package . . . SJM-113
in Program package . . . SJM-229
in Queue package . . . SMU-109
in Remote_Passwords package . . . SJM-275
in Scheduler package . . . SMU-155
in Search_List package . . . SJM-301
in Switches package . . . LM-409
in System_Backup package . . . SMU-209
in System_Utilities package . . . SMU-221
in Tape package . . . SMU-313
in Terminal package . . . SMU-331
in What package . . . SJM-361
in Xref package . . . LM-453
shared . . . LM-58

response
Profile.Set_Default_Response procedure . . . SJM-206
Profile.Set_Response procedure . . . SJM-218

response characteristics
default . . . SJM-22
defined . . . RS-55, SJM-20, SJM-114
setting . . . SJM-25
specifying . . . RS-59, SJM-21

Response function
Profile.Response . . . **SJM-189**

building profiles through internal representations . . . SJM-137
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
Ignore function . . . SJM-160, SJM-182, SJM-224, SJM-226
Nil function . . . SJM-175

Response parameter . . . LM-133, QR-14, RS-55
basic response profiles . . . SJM-116
changing job response profiles . . . SJM-25
commands with . . . SJM-21, SJM-22
commands without . . . SJM-22
default response characteristics and profiles . . . SJM-22
defined . . . SJM-114
directing log messages . . . SJM-31
options . . . QR-15, RS-63
overriding default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-280
package Remote . . . SJM-267
response profiles and Environment commands . . . SJM-118
response profiles and user-defined commands . . . SJM-119, SJM-120, SJM-125
setting response characteristics . . . SJM-26
special-purpose profiles . . . SJM-117
specifying predefined response profiles . . . RS-56
specifying response characteristics . . . RS-59, SJM-21

response profiles
basic . . . RS-56
components . . . SJM-115
defined . . . RS-55, RS-56, SJM-20, SJM-22, SJM-114
Environment commands and . . . SJM-118
Environment-defined . . . SJM-115
special-purpose . . . RS-58
user-defined commands and . . . SJM-118

Response_Profile type
Profile.Response_Profile . . . **SJM-191**
commands with Response parameter . . . SJM-22
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
response profiles and Environment commands . . . SJM-118
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-134
specifying predefined profiles . . . SJM-132

rest
List_Generic.Set_Rest procedure . . . PT-65

Rest function
List_Generic.Rest . . . **PT-63**

Restart_Print_Spooler procedure
Queue.Restart_Print_Spooler . . . **SMU-153**
Kill_Print_Spooler procedure . . . SMU-135

Restore procedure
Archive.Copy
using to reorganize objects . . . LM-141
Archive.Restore . . . LM-127, LM-129, **LM-179**, PM-103, PM-109
access control . . . LM-146
access requirements . . . LM-145
CMVC access control . . . LM-146
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Primary procedure . . . PM-351
Cmvc_Maintenance.Make_Secondary procedure . . . PM-354
copying or restoring objects under different names . . . LM-140
described . . . LM-127
identities . . . LM-145
overriding access requirements . . . LM-147

overview of . . . LM-128
propagating incremental changes . . . LM-152
restoring from remote devices . . . LM-144
specifying destination names . . . LM-139
specifying source objects for . . . LM-137
summary of options . . . LM-133
transferring data between R1000s . . . LM-142
transferring data between systems by tape . . . SMU-314
Editor.Macro.Restore . . . **EI-38**

Restore_Identity option
changing access-control identity of jobs . . . SJM-232

restored Ada units, state of . . . LM-131

restored objects . . . LM-129
ACLs of . . . LM-131
names of . . . LM-130

restoring
backups . . . SMU-210
from remote devices . . . LM-144
libraries . . . LM-138
objects . . . LM-138, LM-139

restricted naming expressions . . . LM-137, LM-399, QR-7, RS-51

restricting
compilation context . . . LM-44
extent of compilation commands . . . LM-207

resume output
Text.Continue procedure . . . EST-147

Retain enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-333

Retain_Delta1_Compatibility library switch
R1000_Cg.Retain_Delta1_Compatibility
compatibility with previous releases of Environment . . . LM-50
Delta1_Code_View_Compatibility library switch . . . LM-51
described . . . LM-423

Retain_Delta1_Compatibility session switch
Command_Cg.Retain_Delta1_Compatibility
described . . . SJM-355

retained, defined . . . LM-289

Retargeted_Blocks constant
System_Utilities.Retargeted_Blocks . . . **SMU-286**

retention count . . . EST-58
default
Library.Default_Keep_Versions constant . . . LM-323
defined . . . LM-9, LM-289
deleted versions and . . . LM-289
set
Library.Set_Retention_Count procedure . . . LM-355

[Return] key
sessions . . . SJM-4

Returned enumeration
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-158

reusing multiple searchlists . . . SJM-306

Reverse_Locate function
String_Utilities.Reverse_Locate **ST-82**

Reversed suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers SMU-113
printing PostScript programs SMU-113

revert PM-7

Revert procedure
Cmvc.Revert PM-28, **PM-305**
Cmvc.Accept_Changes procedure PM-207
Common.Revert EST-59, **EST-96**, PM-189
Ada images EST-16
command images EST-50
commands from package Common for editing searchlists SJM-307
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display SJM-362
editing libraries with LM-299
editing links with LM-377
editing switches with LM-424
Redo procedure EST-49
text images EST-142
windows images EST-157
Search_List.Revert **SJM-321**
Save procedure SJM-322
saving and reusing multiple searchlists SJM-306, SJM-307
Search_List.Set_Up procedure SJM-323

Revert_Cdb option
CMVC access control LM-147
described LM-152
summarized LM-133

review intervals
defined SMU-158
scheduling SMU-158

Rewind procedure
Tape.Rewind **SMU-325**
other tape operations SMU-314

right brace (})
metacharacter EI-56
wildcard character LM-258, LM-261, LM-270, LM-273, LM-276, QR-7, RS-53

Right enumeration
Table_Formatter.Adjust type ST-93

Right procedure
Editor.Cursor.Right EI-17, **EI-19**
Editor.Image.Right EI-25, **EI-26**
Window_Shift_Overlap session switch, described SJM-359
Editor.Screen.Right **EI-54**

rights
access LM-2, LM-6, LM-64, LM-65
execution LM-68

root of library system PM-131

root task, defined DEB-4, DEB-35

root world LM-3

Rotate procedure

Editor.Hold_Stack.Rotate EI-21, **EI-22**
Editor.Mark.Rotate EI-4, EI-41, **EI-42**
Editor.Screen.Rotate EI-7, EI-52, **EI-54**

Rpc package
!Tools.Networking.Rpc
specification RS-556

Rpc_Access_Utilities package
!Tools.Networking.Rpc_Access_Utilities
specification RS-559

Rpc_Client package
!Tools.Networking.Rpc_Client
specification RS-560

Rpc_Product package
!Tools.Networking.Rpc_Product
specification RS-562

Rpc_Server package
!Tools.Networking.Rpc_Server
specification RS-563

rplaca, *see* Set_First

rplacd, *see* Set_Rest

RS232 ports, configuring SMU-335

Rules suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers SMU-113

run
at scheduled time
Daemon.Schedule procedure SMU-28
last
Daemon.Last_Run function SMU-20
queue load
Scheduler.Get_Run_Queue_Load procedure SMU-180

Run enumeration
Scheduler.Job_State type SMU-189

Run job state SJM-19, SJM-20
described SJM-19, SMU-157, SMU-158
foreground budget SMU-160

[Run] key
controlling program execution DEB-9
Debug.Run procedure DEB-139

run load SMU-159

[Run Local] key
controlling program execution DEB-9
Debug.Run(Local) procedure DEB-139

Run package
!Tools.Ci'Spec_View.Units.Commands.Run
specification RS-413

Run procedure
Daemon.Run **SMU-26**
reclaiming access-control groups SMU-6
Debug.Run **DEB-139**
Clear_Stepping procedure DEB-75

Context procedure . . . DEB-77
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9
Hold procedure . . . DEB-104
Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157
task states . . . DEB-39
Program.Run . . . **SJM-243**
access control . . . LM-68
Create_Job procedure . . . SJM-238
Current function . . . SJM-240, SJM-241
Run_Job procedure . . . SJM-247
running sets of procedures as part of current job . . . SJM-229
Remote.Run . . . **SJM-268**
described . . . SJM-267

[Run Returned] key
Debug.Run(Returned) procedure . . . DEB-139

Run_Job procedure
Program.Run_Job . . . **SJM-245**
access control . . . LM-65, LM-68
Create_Job procedure . . . SJM-236, SJM-238
Current function . . . SJM-240, SJM-241
job page limit . . . LM-39
jobs . . . SMU-225
Program.Run procedure . . . SJM-243
Program.Wait_For procedure . . . SJM-250
Run procedure . . . SJM-244
Standard_Input, Standard_Output, and Standard_Error . . . SJM-231
starting jobs programmatically . . . SJM-230

running, *see* In_Progress

Running enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type . . . DEB-162

running sets of procedures as part of current job . . . SJM-229

running task state, defined . . . DEB-39

runtime values of variables, referencing . . . DEB-32

S

<s> special name
described . . . DEB-15

S (compilation state) attribute
arguments for . . . QR-9, RS-44
described . . . QR-8

S (state) attribute . . . RS-44
described . . . RS-38

S flag
Xref package . . . LM-454

safe type . . . DIO-4
Direct_Io package . . . DIO-7
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-61

same, *see* Equal

Same_Directories constant

Compilation.Same_Directories **LM-247**

Same_World constant
Compilation.Same_World **LM-248**

Same_Worlds constant
Compilation.Same_Worlds **LM-249**

save
Common.Commit procedure EST-65
screen
Editor.Screen.Push procedure EI-53

Save procedure
Archive.Save LM-127, LM-128, **LM-193**, PM-103, PM-109
access control LM-145, LM-146
CMVC access control LM-146
described LM-127
identities LM-145
overview of LM-128
propagating incremental changes LM-152
saving onto remote devices LM-144
specifying source objects for LM-135
summary of options LM-133
transferring data between R1000s LM-142
transferring data between systems by tape SMU-314
Editor.Key.Save **EI-29**
Editor.Macro.Save EI-37, **EI-39**
saving macros SJM-9
Io.Save **TIO-84**
Log.Save **SJM-97**
Flush procedure SJM-73
Search_List.Save **SJM-322**
Revert procedure SJM-321
saving and reusing multiple searchlists SJM-306, SJM-307

Save_Exceptions enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-120

Save_Exceptions option flag
interaction with flags DEB-51

Save_Performance_Data procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Save_Performance_Data
specification RS-284

saved objects LM-128

saving
Ada units LM-136
images, *see* committing images
libraries LM-136
macros SJM-8
multiple searchlists SJM-306
objects LM-137
onto remote devices LM-144
switch files DEB-57, LM-414, SJM-329

schedule, change SMU-54

Schedule procedure
Daemon.Schedule **SMU-28**
Quiesce procedure SMU-24

scheduled

Daemon.Next_Scheduled function . . . SMU-23

Scheduler package
!Commands.Scheduler . . . **SMU-155**
key concepts for . . . SMU-155
machine initialization . . . SMU-2
obtaining information about jobs . . . SJM-20
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53
resources in . . . SMU-155
specification . . . RS-257

scheduler parameters . . . SMU-195

scheduling
CPU . . . SMU-158, SMU-195
disk . . . SMU-164, SMU-195
memory . . . SMU-162, SMU-195
review interval . . . SMU-158

scope
Compilation.Promote_Scope type . . . LM-245
defined . . . LM-23

Scope parameter . . . LM-207
promoting across subsystems . . . LM-28
promoting multiple Ada units . . . LM-23
values for . . . LM-207

screen
control of . . . DIO-91
copy to file
Editor.Screen.Dump procedure . . . EI-53
down
Editor.Screen.Down procedure . . . EI-53
editing . . . DIO-83
erase and repaint
Editor.Screen.Redraw procedure . . . EI-54
erase contents
Editor.Screen.Clear procedure . . . EI-52
input/output . . . DIO-3, TIO-3
left
Editor.Screen.Left procedure . . . EI-53
management . . . EI-7
Editor.Screen package . . . EI-51
move from bottom to top
Editor.Screen.Rotate procedure . . . EI-54
next
Editor.Screen.Next procedure . . . EI-53
previous
Editor.Screen.Previous procedure . . . EI-53
refresh
Editor.Screen.Redraw procedure . . . EI-54
retrieve from top of stack
Editor.Screen.Top procedure . . . EI-54
right
Editor.Screen.Right procedure . . . EI-54
save
Editor.Screen.Push procedure . . . EI-53
stack . . . EI-7, EI-51
top
Editor.Screen.Copy_Top procedure . . . EI-52
Editor.Screen.Delete_Top procedure . . . EI-52

Editor.Screen.Top procedure EI-54
transpose top two items
Editor.Screen.Swap procedure EI-54
up
Editor.Screen.Up procedure EI-54

screen display, session switches for SJM-330

Screen package
Editor.Screen EI-7, **EI-51**

Screen_Dump_File session switch
Session.Screen_Dump_File
described SJM-355

Script package
!Tools.Script
specification RS-631

scripts, command LM-56

scroll
bottom of image
Editor.Image.End_Of procedure EI-26
bottom of window
Editor.Window.End_Of procedure EI-66
down
Editor.Image.Down procedure EI-25
find image
Editor.Image.Find procedure EI-26
left
Editor.Image.Left procedure EI-26
right
Editor.Image.Right procedure EI-26
top of image
Editor.Image.Beginning_Of procedure EI-25
top of window
Editor.Window.Beginning_Of procedure EI-64
up
Editor.Image.Up procedure EI-26

search EI-4
and replace backward
Editor.Search.Replace_Previous procedure EI-58
and replace forward
Editor.Search.Replace_Next procedure EI-57
backward
Editor.Search.Previous procedure EI-57
forward
Editor.Search.Next procedure EI-57
see also Find; Locate

Search package
Editor.Search EI-4, **EI-55**

Search_Ignore_Case session switch
Session.Search_Ignore_Case
described SJM-355

Search_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

Search_List package
!Commands.Search_List **SJM-301**

commands from package Common for editing searchlists . . . SJM-307
key concepts for . . . SJM-301
resources in . . . SJM-301
specification . . . RS-261
using commands from . . . SJM-305

Search_List_Resolution procedure
What.Search_List_Resolution . . . **SJM-378**
backslash . . . RS-28
determining how command names are being resolved . . . SJM-307
Search_List.Display_Libraries procedure . . . SJM-316
Search_List.Show_Item procedure . . . SJM-325

Search_Preserve_Case session switch
Session.Search_Preserve_Case
described . . . SJM-355

Search_Regular_Expr session switch
Session.Search_Regular_Expr
described . . . SJM-355

searching strings
String_Utilities package . . . ST-69

searchlists . . . SJM-11, SJM-12
add component
Search_List.Add procedure . . . SJM-310
components . . . SJM-302
creating . . . SJM-305
customizing . . . SJM-12
default . . . SJM-12
defined . . . SJM-11, SJM-301
delete component
Search_List.Delete procedure . . . SJM-312
display
Search_List.Display procedure . . . SJM-314
display definition
Search_List.Show_Item procedure . . . SJM-325
display libraries
Search_List.Display_Libraries procedure . . . SJM-316
edit . . . SJM-306, SJM-307
Search_List.Show_List procedure . . . SJM-326
end editing
Search_List.Release procedure . . . SJM-317
gaining access to . . . SJM-307
images . . . EST-1
multiple . . . SJM-306
name resolution mode . . . PM-132
personal . . . SJM-12
replace components
Search_List.Replace procedure . . . SJM-318
replace searchlist
Search_List.Revert procedure . . . SJM-321
Search_List.Set_Up procedure . . . SJM-323
reset to default . . . SJM-306
Search_List.Reset_To_System_Default procedure . . . SJM-320
resolving command names without . . . SJM-304
resolving object names relative to . . . SJM-304
save
Search_List.Save procedure . . . SJM-322
system default searchlist . . . SJM-303
viewing . . . SJM-305

secondary backup, defined SMU-210

Secondary enumeration
  System_Backup.Kind type SMU-219

secondary subsystems LM-149, PM-2, PM-16, PM-101, PM-339, PM-351, PM-354
  converting LM-154
  defined LM-132, LM-149
  setting up PM-103
  updating LM-150

seconds
  Time_Utilities.Milliseconds type PT-196

Seconds function
  Calendar.Seconds **PT-6**

Seconds type
  Time_Utilities.Seconds **PT-201**

security, *see* access control

Seg_Listing library switch
  R1000_Cg.Seg_Listing
    described LM-47, LM-423

Seg_Listing session switch
  Command_Cg.Seg_Listing
    described SJM-355

segments, names RS-34

select statement, object numbering rules DEB-26

<SELECTION>
  described DEB-15
  special name DEB-8, EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128, QR-3, RS-16

selection
  Ada images EST-4
  add comment
    Editor.Region.Comment procedure EI-46
  beginning of current selection
    Editor.Region.Beginning_Of procedure EI-45
  case conversion
    Editor.Region.Capitalize procedure EI-46
    Editor.Region.Lower_Case procedure EI-48
    Editor.Region.Upper_Case procedure EI-49
  copy current selection
    Editor.Region.Copy procedure EI-46
  delete current and copy at cursor
    Editor.Region.Move procedure EI-48
  delete current selection
    Editor.Region.Delete procedure EI-46
  end of current selection
    Editor.Region.End_Of procedure EI-46
  fill
    Editor.Region.Fill procedure EI-47
  getting help with EST-123
  justify
    Editor.Region.Justify procedure EI-48
  make comment
    Editor.Region.Comment procedure EI-46
  mark end of

Editor.Region.Finish procedure EI-47
mark start of
Editor.Region.Start procedure EI-49
remove comment
Editor.Region.Uncomment procedure EI-49
reselect
Editor.Region.On procedure EI-49
unselect
Editor.Region.Off procedure EI-49

semantic consistency LM-14, PM-9
maintaining LM-21, LM-34

[Semanticize] key
Common.Semanticize procedure EST-97

Semanticize procedure
Common.Semanticize **EST-97**
Ada images EST-16
command images EST-50
xref images EST-163

semanticizing, Ada units LM-416

semantics
main-program LM-53, LM-54
nonmain-program LM-54

semicolon (;)
separator PM-133
set notation PM-133, QR-6

Send procedure
Message.Send **SMU-46**

Send_All procedure
Message.Send_All **SMU-47**

Send_Port_Enabled library switch
Ftp.Send_Port_Enabled
described LM-423

Send_Port_Enabled session switch
Session_Ftp.Send_Port_Enabled
described SJM-356

separate
Ada.Make_Separate procedure EST-35

separator, subitem
Table_Formatter.Subitem_Separator generic formal object ST-102

Sequential_Io generic package **DIO-61**
Io.Sequential_Io
specification RS-363

Server enumeration
Scheduler.Job_Kind type SMU-187

server jobs, defined SJM-18, SMU-157

Server procedure
Archive.Server **LM-201**
described LM-127

servers, archive LM-145, LM-147

<SESSION>

described SJM-116
special value for specifying profiles DIO-6, PM-128, QR-14, RS-56, TIO-6

Session
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) QR-9, RS-41
identifier
System_Utilities.Value function SMU-307

session SJM-1, SJM-4, SMU-224
characteristics, setting SJM-11
creating
Operator.Create_Session procedure SJM-108, SMU-66
customizing SJM-4
default SJM-4
defined SJM-2
editing session switches
Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes procedure LM-442
getting
System_Utilities.Get_Session function SMU-256
IDs SMU-229
information, obtaining SMU-221
iteration SMU-231
key bindings SJM-10
objects for SMU-230
defined SJM-4
overview of SJM-1
remote
Profile.Default_Remote_Sessions function SJM-150
Profile.Remote_Sessions function SJM-187
Profile.Remote_Sessions_Type subtype SJM-188
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Sessions procedure SJM-205
Profile.Set_Remote_Sessions procedure SJM-217
response profile DIO-6, PM-128, TIO-6
stepping
System_Utilities.Done function SMU-245
switch filename
Switches.Of_Session constant LM-446
see also switch file
switches DEB-58, EI-7, EST-140, PM-362, SJM-333
customizing SJM-12
defined DEB-55, LM-9, LM-39, LM-214, LM-411, SJM-11, SJM-327
described DEB-58, SJM-333
for CMVC operations SJM-332
for compiling declare blocks in command windows SJM-333
for controlling library displays LM-296
for controlling printers SJM-333
for debugger operations SJM-332
for determining default job behavior SJM-331
for editing operations SJM-331
for I/O window display SJM-331
for library displays SJM-330
for menu displays SJM-330
for networking operations SJM-332
for screen display SJM-330
for terminal setup SJM-330
for text images EST-140
gaining access to DEB-57, SJM-329
grouped by function DEB-57, SJM-329
interaction between library switches and LM-411
key concepts for DEB-55, SJM-327

obtaining help on . . . SJM-329
switches that exist as both library switches and . . . LM-411
terminating, Operator.Force_Logoff procedure . . . SJM-112, SMU-84
using to control compilation . . . LM-39
see also session switches; switches; *specific switch name*
versions for . . . SMU-230

Session function
System_Utilities.Session . . . **SMU-287**
sessions . . . SMU-224

Session object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

Session option
of jobs . . . SJM-230

session response profiles . . . RS-57, SJM-23
defined . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-22, SJM-23, SJM-116
initial . . . SJM-24
setting . . . SJM-24, SJM-133

session switch files
basic operations on . . . DEB-56, SJM-328
creating . . . SJM-328
defined . . . SJM-327
editing . . . SJM-328
saving . . . SJM-329
see also switch files

session switches . . . DEB-55, DEB-58, EI-7, EST-140, LM-411, PM-362, SJM-11, SJM-327
Account . . . SJM-333
Activity_File . . . SJM-333
Asm_Listing . . . SJM-334
Auto_Login . . . SJM-334
Banner . . . SJM-334
Beep_On_Errors . . . SJM-334
Beep_On_Interrupt . . . SJM-334
Beep_On_Messages . . . SJM-334
Check_Compatibility . . . SJM-334
Cmvc_Break_Long_Lines . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Capitalize . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Comment_Extent . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Configuration_Extent . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Field_Extent . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Indentation . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Line_Length . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Shorten_Name . . . PM-362, SJM-335
Cmvc_Shorten_Unit_State . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Add_Date . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Add_Time . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Lists . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_All_Default_Orders . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Objects . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Deleted_Versions . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Display_Position . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Edit_Info . . . PM-363, SJM-336
Cmvc_Show_Field_Default . . . PM-363, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Field_Max_Index . . . PM-363, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Field_Type . . . PM-363, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Frozen . . . PM-364, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Hidden_Fields . . . PM-364, SJM-337

Cmvc_Show_Retention . . . PM-364, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Size . . . SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Unit_State . . . PM-364, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Users . . . PM-364, SJM-337
Cmvc_Show_Version_Number . . . PM-364, SJM-338
Cmvc_Uppercase . . . PM-364, SJM-338
Cmvc_Version_Extent . . . PM-364, SJM-338
Cursor_Bottom_Offset . . . SJM-338
Cursor_Left_Offset . . . SJM-338
Cursor_Right_Offset . . . SJM-338
Cursor_Top_Offset . . . SJM-338
Cursor_Transpose_Moves . . . EI-15, EI-34, EI-68, EI-71, SJM-339
Debug_Addresses . . . DEB-58, SJM-339
Debug_Break_At_Creation . . . DEB-58, SJM-339
Debug_Declaration_Display . . . DEB-58, SJM-339
Debug_Delete_Temporary_Breaks . . . DEB-58, SJM-339
Debug_Display_Count . . . DEB-59, SJM-339
Debug_Display_Creation . . . DEB-59, SJM-339
Debug_Display_Level . . . DEB-59, SJM-339
Debug_Echo_Commands . . . DEB-59, SJM-340
Debug_Element_Count . . . DEB-59, SJM-340
Debug_First_Element . . . DEB-59, SJM-340
Debug_Freeze_Tasks . . . DEB-59, SJM-340
Debug_History_Count . . . DEB-59, SJM-340
Debug_History_Entries . . . DEB-60, SJM-340
Debug_History_Start . . . DEB-60, SJM-340
Debug_Include_Packages . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_Interpret_Control_Words . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_Kill_Old_Jobs . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_Machine_Level . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_Memory_Count . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_No_History_Timestamps . . . DEB-60, SJM-341
Debug_Optimize_Generic_History . . . DEB-61, SJM-341
Debug_Permanent_Breakpoints . . . DEB-61, SJM-341
Debug_Pointer_Level . . . DEB-61, SJM-342
Debug_Put_Locals . . . DEB-61, SJM-342
Debug_Qualify_Stack_Names . . . DEB-61, SJM-342
Debug_Require_Debug_Off . . . DEB-61, SJM-342
Debug_Save_Exceptions . . . DEB-61, SJM-342
Debug_Show_Location . . . DEB-62, SJM-342
Debug_Stack_Count . . . DEB-62, SJM-342
Debug_Stack_Start . . . DEB-62, SJM-342
Debug_Timestamps . . . DEB-62, SJM-343
Default_Job_Page_Limit . . . SJM-343, SMU-254, SMU-291
Default_Venture . . . PM-364, SJM-343
Dependents_Delta0_Compatibility . . . SJM-343
Dependents_In_Order_Pathnames . . . SJM-343
Dependents_Show_Library . . . SJM-343
Dependents_Show_Unit_State . . . SJM-344
Elab_Order_Listing . . . SJM-344
Enable_Deallocation . . . SJM-344
Escape . . . SJM-344
Escape_On_Break . . . SJM-344
Flash_Screen . . . SJM-344
Footer . . . SJM-345
Full_Debugging . . . SJM-345
Header . . . SJM-345
Image_Fill_Column . . . EI-47, EI-48, SJM-345
Image_Fill_Extra_Space . . . EI-48, SJM-345

Image_Fill_Indent EI-48, SJM-345
Image_Fill_Mode SJM-345
Image_Fill_Prefix EI-47, EI-48, SJM-346
Image_Insert_Mode SJM-346
Image_Tab_Stops SJM-346
Job_Context_First SJM-346
Job_Context_Length SJM-346
Job_Name_Length SJM-346
Job_Name_Separator SJM-346
Key_Directory SJM-347
Library_Break_Long_Lines SJM-347
Library_Capitalize SJM-347
Library_Indentation SJM-347
Library_Lazy_Realignment SJM-347
Library_Line_Length SJM-347
Library_Misc_Show_Edit_Info SJM-347
Library_Misc_Show_Frozen SJM-347
Library_Misc_Show_Retention SJM-348
Library_Misc_Show_Size SJM-348
Library_Misc_Show_Subclass SJM-348
Library_Misc_Show_Unit_State SJM-348
Library_Misc_Show_Volume SJM-348
Library_Shorten_Names SJM-348
Library_Shorten_Subclass SJM-348
Library_Shorten_Unit_State SJM-348
Library_Show_Deleted_Objects SJM-349
Library_Show_Deleted_Versions SJM-349
Library_Show_Miscellaneous SJM-349
Library_Show_Standard SJM-349
Library_Show_Subunits SJM-349
Library_Show_Version_Number SJM-349
Library_Std_Show_Class SJM-349
Library_Std_Show_Subclass SJM-350
Library_Std_Show_Unit_State SJM-350
Library_Uppercase SJM-350
Log_At_Sign_Msgs SJM-350
Log_Auxiliary_Msgs SJM-350
Log_Diagnostic_Msgs SJM-350
Log_Dollar_Msgs SJM-350
Log_Error_Msgs SJM-350
Log_Exception_Msgs SJM-351
Log_File SJM-351
Log_Line_Width SJM-351
Log_Negative_Msgs SJM-351
Log_Note_Msgs SJM-351
Log_Position_Msgs SJM-351
Log_Positive_Msgs SJM-352
Log_Prefix_1 . . . . . SJM-352
Log_Prefix_2 . . . . . SJM-352
Log_Prefix_3 . . . . . SJM-352
Log_Sharp_Msgs SJM-352
Log_Warning_Msgs SJM-352
Notify_Warnings SJM-352
Options SJM-353
Page_Limit SJM-353
Password SJM-353
Prompt_Delimiters SJM-353
Prompt_For_Account SJM-353
Prompt_For_Password SJM-353

Push_Definition_Mark . . . SJM-353
Reaction . . . SJM-354
Remote_Directory . . . SJM-354
Remote_Machine . . . SJM-354
Remote_Passwords . . . SJM-354
Remote_Roof . . . SJM-354
Remote_Sessions . . . SJM-355
Remote_Type . . . SJM-355
Retain_Delta1_Compatibility . . . SJM-355
Screen_Dump_File . . . SJM-355
Search_Ignore_Case . . . SJM-355
Search_Preserve_Case . . . SJM-355
Search_Regular_Expr . . . SJM-355
Seg_Listing . . . SJM-355
Send_Port_Enabled . . . SJM-356
Terminal_Echo . . . SJM-356
Terminal_Line_Speed . . . SJM-356
Terminal_Padding . . . SJM-356
Text_Bottom_Stripe . . . SJM-356
Text_Convert_Tabs . . . SJM-356
Text_Header . . . SJM-357
Text_Print_Name . . . SJM-357
Text_Print_Number . . . SJM-357
Text_Print_Time . . . SJM-357
Text_Reuse_Window . . . SJM-357
Text_Scroll_Output . . . SJM-357
Text_Top_Stripe . . . SJM-357
Transfer_Mode . . . SJM-358
Transfer_Structure . . . SJM-358
Transfer_Type . . . SJM-358
Username . . . SJM-358
Window_Command_Size . . . SJM-358
Window_Default_Sort_Order . . . SJM-358
Window_Frames . . . SJM-358
Window_Frames_Startup . . . SJM-358
Window_Have_Sides . . . SJM-359
Window_Is_Staggered . . . SJM-359
Window_Message_Life . . . SJM-359
Window_Message_Size . . . SJM-359
Window_Scroll_Overlap . . . SJM-359
Window_Shift_Overlap . . . SJM-359
Word_Breaks . . . EI-70, EST-138, SJM-359
see also session, switches; switches; *specific switch name*

Session_Ftp session switches
interaction between library and session FTP switches . . . LM-411

Session_Id subtype
System_Utilities.Session_Id . . . **SMU-288**
IDs for sessions, jobs, terminal ports, and tapes . . . SMU-229
sessions . . . SMU-225

Session_Iterator type
System_Utilities.Session_Iterator . . . **SMU-289**
session iteration . . . SMU-231
sessions . . . SMU-225

Session_Name function
System_Utilities.Session_Name . . . **SMU-290**
names . . . SMU-230
sessions . . . SMU-224

set
break, *see* Break; User_Break
break/exception, *see* Catch
library context
Library.Context procedure . . . LM-306
limit, working . . . SMU-163
mark
Editor.Mark.Push procedure . . . EI-42
position, *see* Set_Index
trace, *see* Trace
see also setting

[Set Element Count] key
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142

[Set First Element] key
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142

set notation . . . PM-133, QR-6
defined . . . RS-14, RS-34
special characters for specifying sets of objects . . . RS-34
using . . . LM-141
wildcard characters and . . . LM-136

Set package
Editor.Set . . . EI-6, **EI-59**

[Set Pointer Level] key
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142

Set procedure
Access_List.Set . . . **LM-83**
access control . . . LM-66
ACLs . . . LM-64, LM-67
Access_List_Tools.Set . . . **LM-121**
Activity.Set . . . **PM-159**
Activity.Current procedure . . . PM-147
Profile.Set . . . **SJM-192**
Profile.Set_Response procedure . . . SJM-218
setting profiles through string values . . . SJM-131
specifying components . . . SJM-131
specifying predefined profiles . . . SJM-131, SJM-132
Scheduler.Set . . . **SMU-192**
background job streams . . . SMU-161
CPU scheduling . . . SMU-159
Display procedure . . . SMU-168
foreground budget . . . SMU-160
Get function . . . SMU-172
Get_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-182
job kinds . . . SMU-157
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-185
Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187
key concepts for Scheduler package . . . SMU-156
run load . . . SMU-160
scheduling review interval . . . SMU-158
Set_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-201
Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-206
Switches.Set . . . **LM-447**
Change procedure . . . LM-430
changing values of switches . . . LM-414
editing session switch files . . . DEB-56, SJM-328
Insert procedure . . . LM-444

set size, working . . . SMU-163

Set type
Set_Generic.Set . . . **PT-124**
Initialize procedure . . . PT-118

set/use information
Ada.Show_Usage procedure . . . EST-39
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71
xref images . . . EST-159
Xref.Used_By procedure . . . LM-458
Xref.Uses procedure . . . LM-462
see also Definition

Set_Access_List_Compaction procedure
Daemon.Set_Access_List_Compaction . . . **SMU-30**
reclaiming access-control groups . . . SMU-6, SMU-7

Set_Activity procedure
Profile.Set_Activity . . . **SJM-193**

Set_Banner procedure
Window_Io.Set_Banner . . . **DIO-168**
Job_Number function . . . DIO-141
Job_Time function . . . DIO-142

Set_Character_Size procedure
Terminal.Set_Character_Size . . . **SMU-342**
System_Utilities.Character_Size function . . . SMU-239

Set_Col procedure
Io.Set_Col . . . **TIO-85**
Text_Io.Set_Col . . . **TIO-203**

Set_Consistency_Checking procedure
Daemon.Set_Consistency_Checking . . . **SMU-32**

Set_Default procedure
Access_List.Set_Default . . . **LM-85**
ACLs . . . LM-67
Access_List_Tools.Set_Default . . . **LM-123**
Activity.Set_Default . . . PM-67, PM-82, **PM-161**
Activity.Current procedure . . . PM-147
Activity.Set procedure . . . PM-159
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-24
Profile.Set_Default . . . **SJM-194**
Profile.Set_Default_Response procedure . . . SJM-206
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-134
Remote_Passwords.Set_Default . . . **SJM-294**
setting default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-279
setting session response profiles . . . SJM-24
Work_Order.Set_Default . . . **PM-390**

Set_Default_Activity procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Activity . . . **SJM-196**

Set_Default_Filter procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Filter . . . **SJM-197**, **SJM-199**
Profile.Filter function . . . SJM-155

Set_Default_List procedure
Work_Order.Set_Default_List . . . **PM-392**
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Set_Default_List . . . **PM-419**

Set_Default_Log_File procedure

Profile.Set_Default_Log_File **SJM-200**
Profile.Log_File function SJM-166
Profile.Set_Log_Filter procedure SJM-212

Set_Default_Order procedure
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Set_Default_Order **PM-421**

Set_Default_Prefixes procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Prefixes **SJM-202**
Profile.Prefixes function SJM-179
Profile.Set_Prefixes procedure SJM-214

Set_Default_Reaction procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Reaction **SJM-203**
Profile.Reaction function SJM-184
Profile.Set_Reaction procedure SJM-215

Set_Default_Remote_Passwords procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Passwords **SJM-204**
Remote_Passwords.Set_Default procedure. SJM-294
setting default remote-passwords file SJM-279

Set_Default_Remote_Sessions procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Remote_Sessions **SJM-205**

Set_Default_Response procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Response **SJM-206**
Profile.Set_Default procedure SJM-194
setting session response profiles SJM-134

Set_Default_Venture procedure
Work_Order.Set_Default_Venture **PM-394**

Set_Default_Width procedure
Profile.Set_Default_Width **SJM-208**
Profile.Set_Width procedure SJM-220
Profile.Width function SJM-228

Set_Detach_On_Disconnect procedure
Terminal.Set_Detach_On_Disconnect **SMU-343**

Set_Disconnect_On_Disconnect procedure
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Disconnect **SMU-344**

Set_Disconnect_On_Failed_Login procedure
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Failed_Login **SMU-345**

Set_Disconnect_On_Logoff procedure
Terminal.Set_Disconnect_On_Logoff **SMU-346**

Set_Error procedure
Io.Set_Error TIO-8, **TIO-87**
Log.Pop_Error renamed procedure SJM-76
Log.Reset_Error renamed procedure SJM-93
Log.Set_Error procedure SJM-98
Pop_Error procedure TIO-68
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168
Reset_Error procedure TIO-81
setting Current_Error SJM-32
Log.Set_Error **SJM-98**
directing log messages SJM-30
Pop_Error renamed procedure SJM-76
Reset_Error renamed procedure SJM-93
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168
Reset_Error renamed procedure SJM-93

setting Current_Error SJM-32

Set_Field procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Set_Field **PM-409, PM-410, PM-411**

Set_Field_Info procedure
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Set_Field_Info **PM-423**

Set_Filter procedure
Profile.Set_Filter **SJM-209, SJM-211**
Profile.Filter function SJM-155

Set_First procedure
List_Generic.Set_First **PT-64**

Set_Flow_Control procedure
Terminal.Set_Flow_Control **SMU-347**
flow control SMU-337
System_Utilities.Flow_Control function SMU-250

Set_Generic generic package **PT-111**
!Tools.Set_Generic
specification RS-632

Set_Index procedure
Direct_Io.Set_Index **DIO-26**

Set_Input procedure
Io.Set_Input TIO-8, **TIO-89**
Pop_Input procedure TIO-69
Reset_Input procedure TIO-82
Text_Io.Set_Input **TIO-205**

Set_Input renamed procedure
Log.Set_Input **SJM-99**
Pop_Input renamed procedure SJM-77
Reset_Input renamed procedure SJM-94

Set_Input_Rate procedure
Terminal.Set_Input_Rate **SMU-349**
System_Utilities.Input_Rate function SMU-263

Set_Job_Attribute procedure
Scheduler.Set_Job_Attribute **SMU-200**
Get_Job_Attribute function SMU-176
job kinds SMU-157

Set_Length procedure
Bounded_String.Set_Length **ST-19**
Unbounded_String.Set_Length **ST-122**

Set_Line procedure
Io.Set_Line **TIO-91**
Text_Io.Set_Line **TIO-206**

Set_Line_Length procedure
Io.Set_Line_Length **TIO-93**
Text_Io.Set_Line_Length **TIO-208**

Set_Load_View procedure
Activity.Set_Load_View **PM-162**

Set_Log procedure
Log.Set_Log **SJM-100**
directing log messages SJM-30
Log.Reset_Log procedure SJM-95
setting Current_Output SJM-32

Set_Log_Failed_Logins procedure
Terminal.Set_Log_Failed_Logins . . . **SMU-351**

Set_Log_File procedure
Log.Set_Log_File
directing log messages . . . SJM-31
Profile.Set_Log_File . . . **SJM-212**
Profile.Log_File function . . . SJM-166
Profile.Set_Default_Log_File procedure . . . SJM-200

Set_Log_Threshold procedure
Daemon.Set_Log_Threshold . . . SMU-5, **SMU-33**
Condition_Class type . . . SMU-11
Error_Log client . . . SMU-5
Log_Threshold type . . . SMU-21

Set_Login_Disabled procedure
Terminal.Set_Login_Disabled . . . **SMU-352**

Set_Logoff_On_Disconnect procedure
Terminal.Set_Logoff_On_Disconnect . . . **SMU-353**

Set_Notes procedure
Work_Order.Editor.Set_Notes . . . **PM-412**
Work_Order.List_Editor.Set_Notes . . . **PM-415**
Work_Order.Set_Notes . . . **PM-395**
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Set_Notes . . . **PM-425**

Set_Notes_List procedure
Work_Order.Set_Notes_List . . . **PM-396**

Set_Notes_Venture procedure
Work_Order.Set_Notes_Venture . . . **PM-397**

Set_Output procedure
Io.Set_Output . . . TIO-8, **TIO-94**
Log.Pop_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-78
Log.Reset_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-96
Log.Set_Log procedure . . . SJM-100
Log.Set_Output procedure . . . SJM-101
Pop_Output procedure . . . TIO-70
Profile.Log_Output_File type . . . SJM-168
Reset_Output procedure . . . TIO-83
setting Current_Output . . . SJM-32
Log.Set_Output . . . **SJM-101**
directing log messages . . . SJM-30
Pop_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-78
Profile.Log_Output_File type . . . SJM-168
Reset_Log procedure . . . SJM-95
Reset_Output renamed procedure . . . SJM-96
setting Current_Output . . . SJM-32
Text_Io.Set_Output . . . **TIO-209**

Set_Output_Rate procedure
Terminal.Set_Output_Rate . . . **SMU-354**
System_Utilities.Output_Rate function . . . SMU-278

Set_Page_Length procedure
Io.Set_Page_Length . . . **TIO-96**
Text_Io.Set_Page_Length . . . **TIO-210**

Set_Page_Limit procedure
System_Utilities.Set_Page_Limit . . . **SMU-291**

Get_Page_Counts procedure . . . SMU-254
jobs . . . SMU-225

Set_Parity procedure
Terminal.Set_Parity . . . **SMU-355**
System_Utilities.Parity function . . . SMU-279
System_Utilities.Parity_Kind type . . . SMU-280

Set_Password_Policy procedure
Operator.Set_Password_Policy . . . **SMU-98**
minimum password length . . . SMU-54
password change schedule . . . SMU-54
setting password policy . . . SMU-56

Set_Policy procedure
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Set_Policy . . . **PM-426**

Set_Prefixes procedure
Profile.Set_Prefixes . . . **SJM-214**
Prefixes function . . . SJM-179
Set_Default_Prefixes procedure . . . SJM-202

Set_Priority procedure
Daemon.Set_Priority . . . **SMU-34**

Set_Reaction procedure
Profile.Set_Reaction . . . **SJM-215**
Reaction function . . . SJM-184
Set_Default_Reaction procedure . . . SJM-203

Set_Receive_Flow_Control procedure
Terminal.Set_Receive_Flow_Control . . . **SMU-356**
flow control . . . SMU-337

Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes . . . **SMU-358**
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes function . . . SMU-284

Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters . . . **SMU-359**
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters function . . . SMU-285

Set_Remote_Passwords procedure
Profile.Set_Remote_Passwords . . . **SJM-216**
overriding default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-280
specifying components . . . SJM-133

Set_Remote_Sessions procedure
Profile.Set_Remote_Sessions . . . **SJM-217**
specifying components . . . SJM-133

Set_Response procedure
Profile.Set_Response . . . **SJM-218**
Errors constant . . . SJM-153
Full constant . . . SJM-156, SJM-181, SJM-221, SJM-222
Set procedure . . . SJM-192
specifying components . . . SJM-132, SJM-133

Set_Rest procedure
List_Generic.Set_Rest . . . **PT-65**

Set_Retention_Count procedure
Library.Set_Retention_Count . . . **LM-355**
deleted versions and retention count . . . LM-290

Set_Site procedure

!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Set_Site
specification . . . RS-285

Set_Spec_View procedure
Activity.Set_Spec_View . . . **PM-164**

Set_Stop_Bits procedure
Terminal.Set_Stop_Bits . . . **SMU-360**
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits function . . . SMU-293

Set_Subclass procedure
Library.Set_Subclass . . . **LM-356**

Set_System_Time procedure
Operator.Set_System_Time . . . **SMU-100**

Set_Target_Key procedure
Compilation.Set_Target_Key . . . **LM-250**
'T (target key) attribute . . . RS-46
changing target keys . . . LM-45, LM-213
other operations with target keys . . . LM-46
Show_Target_Key, obtaining lists of available target keys . . . LM-213

Set_Task_Name procedure
Debug.Set_Task_Name . . . **DEB-141**
Catch procedure . . . DEB-73
Context procedure . . . DEB-79
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
Forget procedure . . . DEB-99
percent . . . RS-50
Propagate procedure . . . DEB-128
Task_Name subtype . . . DEB-166
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name . . . **DEB-203**
Debug.Catch procedure . . . DEB-73
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-79
Debug.Forget procedure . . . DEB-99
Debug.Propagate procedure . . . DEB-128
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
naming tasks . . . DEB-36
percent . . . RS-50

Set_Terminal_Type procedure
Terminal.Set_Terminal_Type . . . **SMU-361**
System_Utilities.Terminal_Type function . . . SMU-304

Set_Termination_Message procedure
Job.Set_Termination_Message . . . **SJM-48**

Set_Universe_Acls procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Set_Universe_Acls
specification . . . RS-286

Set_Up procedure
Search_List.Set_Up . . . **SJM-323**
creating searchlists . . . SJM-305

Set_Value procedure
Debug.Set_Value . . . **DEB-142**
displaying and modifying program data . . . DEB-45
Numeric type . . . DEB-116
options, numeric flags, and string flags . . . DEB-10

Set_Venture_Policy procedure
Work_Order.Set_Venture_Policy . . . **PM-398**

Set_Width procedure
Profile.Set_Width . . . **SJM-220**
Set_Default_Width procedure . . . SJM-208
Width function . . . SJM-228

Set_Wsl_Limits procedure
Scheduler.Set_Wsl_Limits . . . **SMU-201**
Get_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-182
Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-185
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163
Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-206

Set_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Bytes . . . **SMU-362**
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Bytes function . . . SMU-310

Set_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Characters . . . **SMU-363**
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Characters function . . . SMU-311

sets of objects, specifying . . . RS-34

sets of procedures, running as part of current job . . . SJM-229

setting
breakpoints . . . DEB-44
catch requests . . . DEB-51
contexts . . . DEB-63
Current_Error . . . SJM-32
Current_Output . . . SJM-32
default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-279
defined . . . LM-15
error reaction . . . RS-60
flags . . . DEB-63
for compilation . . . LM-14
job response profiles . . . SJM-130
password policy . . . SMU-55
port disconnect behavior . . . SMU-334
program-specific characteristics . . . SJM-12
propagate requests . . . DEB-51
response characteristics . . . SJM-25
session response profiles . . . SJM-24, SJM-133
session-specific characteristics . . . SJM-11
target key . . . LM-45
see also set

setting up
default level of elision in library images . . . LM-296, LM-297
login procedures . . . SJM-5
miscellaneous level of detail in library images . . . LM-294, LM-297
standard level of detail in library images . . . LM-294, LM-297

setting, default
Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Setting constant . . . TIO-110
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Setting constant . . . TIO-218

Settings procedure
Terminal.Settings . . . **SMU-364**

Setup_Machine procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Setup_Machine
specification . . . RS-285

sever . . . PM-14, PM-43, PM-308

Sever procedure
Cmvc.Sever . . . PM-43, PM-44, PM-48, **PM-308**
Cmvc.Copy procedure . . . PM-222
Cmvc.Make_Path procedure . . . PM-268

severed objects
merging changes . . . PM-45
rejoining . . . PM-45

Severity function
Simple_Status.Severity . . . **PT-142**

shared properties, specifying . . . RS-39

shared resources
coded main programs and . . . LM-59
nonmain programs and . . . LM-58

Sharp_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-173

Short enumeration
Time_Utilities.Time_Format type . . . PT-204

show, *see* Display; Display_Group; Display_Tape

[Show Access List] key
Access_List.Display . . . LM-76

show break, *see* Information

[Show Breaks] key
breakpoints . . . DEB-41
Debug.Show procedure . . . DEB-143

show calls, *see* Stack

show defining occurrences
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71
Xref.Uses procedure . . . LM-462

[Show Errors] key
Ada.Get_Errors procedure . . . EST-28

[Show Exceptions] key
Debug.Show(Exceptions) procedure . . . DEB-143

Show package
!Tools.Ci'Spec_View.Units.Commands.Show
specification . . . RS-414

Show procedure
Cmvc.Show . . . PM-40, **PM-310**
Cmvc.Check_Out procedure . . . PM-218
Debug.Show . . . **DEB-143**
breakpoints . . . DEB-41
contexts . . . DEB-22
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9
matching requests . . . DEB-51
recording task histories . . . DEB-54
specificity of requests . . . DEB-50
task control commands . . . DEB-40
tracing tasks . . . DEB-53
Remote.Show . . . **SJM-272**
described . . . SJM-267

[Show Source] key

Debug.Source procedure DEB-148

show symbol, *see* Display; Source

show task, *see* Task_Display

[Show Unused] key
Ada.Show_Unused procedure EST-41

[Show Unused (Unit)] key
Ada.Show_Unused procedure EST-41

[Show Usage] key
Ada.Show_Usage procedure EST-39

[Show Usage (Indirect)] key
Ada.Show_Usage procedure EST-39

[Show Usage (Unit)] key
Ada.Show_Usage procedure EST-39

Show_All_Checked_Out procedure
Cmvc.Show_All_Checked_Out **PM-312**
Cmvc.Check_Out procedure PM-218

Show_All_Controlled procedure
Cmvc.Show_All_Controlled **PM-313**

Show_All_Uncontrolled procedure
Cmvc.Show_All_Uncontrolled **PM-314**

Show_Checked_Out_By_User procedure
Cmvc.Show_Checked_Out_By_User **PM-315**
Check_Out procedure PM-218

Show_Checked_Out_In_View procedure
Cmvc.Show_Checked_Out_In_View **PM-316**
Check_Out procedure PM-218

Show_Compiler_Version procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Compiler_Version
specification RS-287

Show_Configuration procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Configuration
specification RS-287

Show_Directory_Information procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Directory_Information
specification RS-287

Show_Elaborated_Configuration procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Elaborated_Configuration
specification RS-288

Show_Encryption procedure
Remote_Passwords.Show_Encryption **SJM-296**
encrypting passwords SJM-279

Show_Environment_Vpids procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Environment_Vpids
specification RS-288

Show_Error_Log procedure
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.Show_Error_Log
specification RS-652

Show_Error Log procedure
Daemon.Show_Error_Log

Error_Log client SMU-5

Show_Groups procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Groups
determining group space SMU-7
specification RS-288

Show_History procedure
Cmvc.Show_History **PM-317**

Show_History_By_Generation procedure
Cmvc.Show_History_By_Generation PM-29, **PM-319**
Check_In procedure PM-216
Merge_Changes procedure PM-289

Show_Identity procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Identity
specification RS-289

Show_Image_Of_Generation procedure
Cmvc.Show_Image_Of_Generation **PM-321**

Show_Image_Options procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Image_Options
specification RS-289

Show_Iop_Kernel procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Iop_Kernel
specification RS-289

Show_Item procedure
Search_List.Show_Item **SJM-325**
determining how command names are being resolved SJM-307

Show_Job_Names procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Job_Names
obtaining information about jobs SJM-36
specification RS-291

Show_Jobs procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Jobs
obtaining information about jobs SJM-36
specification RS-290

Show_List procedure
Search_List.Show_List **SJM-326**
Display procedure SJM-314
editing searchlists SJM-306
viewing searchlists SJM-306

Show_Load_Proc_Unit_Names procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Load_Proc_Unit_Names
specification RS-292

Show_Location enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-120

Show_Locks procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Locks
specification RS-293

Show_Log_Thresholds procedure
Daemon.Show_Log_Thresholds **SMU-35**

Show_Log_Throttle_State procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Log_Throttle_State
specification RS-293

Show_Login_Limit procedure
Operator.Show_Login_Limit **SMU-102**

Show_Machine_Id procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Machine_Id
specification RS-293

Show_Manager_State procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Manager_State
specification RS-294

Show_Memory_Hogs procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Memory_Hogs
specification RS-294

Show_Mts_Profiles procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Mts_Profiles
specification RS-295

Show_Mts_Stats procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Mts_Stats
specification RS-295

Show_Out_Of_Date_Objects procedure
Cmvc.Show_Out_Of_Date_Objects **PM-323**
Accept_Changes procedure PM-205

Show_Password_Policy procedure
Operator.Show_Password_Policy **SMU-103**
setting password policy SMU-56

Show_R1000_Configurations procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_R1000_Configurations
specification RS-296

Show_Session_Of_Job procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Session_Of_Job
specification RS-297

Show_Shutdown_Settings procedure
Operator.Show_Shutdown_Settings **SMU-104**

Show_Site procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Site
specification RS-297

Show_Snapshot_Settings procedure
Daemon.Show_Snapshot_Settings **SMU-36**

Show_Snapshot_Times procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Snapshot_Times
specification RS-298

Show_Stats procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Stats
specification RS-299

Show_Tape_Users procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Tape_Users
specification RS-299

Show_Target_Key procedure
Compilation.Show_Target_Key **LM-252**
determining target keys for worlds or views LM-213
other operations with target keys LM-46

Show_Tasks procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Tasks
specification . . . RS-300

Show_Tokens procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Show_Tokens
specification . . . RS-301

Show_Trace procedure
!Tools.Networking.Show_Trace
specification . . . RS-565

Show_Unused procedure
Ada.Show_Unused . . . **EST-41**

Show_Usage procedure
Ada.Show_Usage . . . **EST-39**

Show_Version procedure
Debug_Maintenance.Show_Version . . . **DEB-174**

shutdown
Operator.Archive_On_Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-60
Operator.Cancel_Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-61
Operator.Explain_Crash procedure . . . SMU-83
Operator.Get_Archive_On_Shutdown function . . . SMU-85
Operator.Get_Shutdown_Interval function . . . SMU-90
Operator.Show_Shutdown_Settings procedure . . . SMU-104

Shutdown procedure
Operator.Shutdown . . . **SMU-105**
Cancel_Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-61
Explain_Crash procedure . . . SMU-83
Get_Shutdown_Interval function . . . SMU-90
Shutdown_Warning procedure . . . SMU-107

Shutdown_Warning procedure
Operator.Shutdown_Warning . . . **SMU-107**
Get_Shutdown_Interval function . . . SMU-90
Show_Shutdown_Settings procedure . . . SMU-104
Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-105

sibling
Common.Object.Next procedure . . . EST-113

simple names, defined . . . DEB-18, QR-2

simple statements, referencing . . . DEB-25

Simple_Key subtype
Window_Io.Raw.Simple_Key . . . **DIO-184**

Simple_Name subtype
Library.Simple_Name . . . **LM-357**

Simple_Status package
!Tools.Simple_Status . . . **PT-127**
specification . . . RS-634

single quotation mark (')
referencing overloaded units and subprograms . . . DEB-24

single-library application . . . PM-15

Single_Unit
value for Scope parameter . . . LM-207

Single_Unit enumeration

Compilation.Promote_Scope type LM-245

size
byte
System.Byte_Size constant PT-164
character
System_Utilities.Character_Size function SMU-239
Terminal.Set_Character_Size procedure SMU-342
get
Daemon.Get_Size procedure SMU-15
memory
System.Memory_Size constant PT-165
report
Window_Io.Report_Size procedure DIO-166
set SMU-163
word
System.Word_Size constant PT-167
working set
Scheduler.Working_Set_Size function SMU-207

Size enumeration
Library.Field type LM-334

Size function
Direct_Io.Size **DIO-27**

Size generic formal object
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Size **PT-32**
Map_Generic.Size **PT-90**
String_Map_Generic.Size **ST-45**

Size suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers SMU-113

Skip_Line procedure
Io.Skip_Line **TIO-97**
Get_Line procedure TIO-51
Set_Line procedure TIO-91
Text_Io.Skip_Line **TIO-211**
Get_Line procedure TIO-183
Set_Line procedure TIO-206

Skip_Page procedure
Io.Skip_Page **TIO-98**
Text_Io.Skip_Page **TIO-212**

Slow_Blink character attribute DIO-102

SMG (System Manager's Guide)
key concepts SMU-1

Smooth_Snapshots procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Smooth_Snapshots
specification RS-301

SMU (System Management Utilities)
key concepts SMU-1

Snapshop client SMU-4

snapshot SMU-4
defined SMU-4
settings
Daemon.Get_Snapshot_Settings procedure SMU-16
Daemon.Show_Snapshot_Settings procedure SMU-36

Snapshot client SMU-4, SMU-22, SMU-26
  defined SMU-4

Snapshot_Finish_Message procedure
  Daemon.Snapshot_Finish_Message **SMU-37**

Snapshot_Start_Message procedure
  Daemon.Snapshot_Start_Message **SMU-38**

Snapshot_Warning_Message procedure
  Daemon.Snapshot_Warning_Message **SMU-39**

software flow control SMU-250, SMU-347
  defined SMU-337

sort format PM-136

Sort procedure
  Common.Object.Sort
    Window_Default_Sort_Order session switch, described SJM-358
  File_Utilities.Sort **LM-281**
  Table_Formatter.Sort **ST-100**

Sort_Image procedure
  Common.Sort_Image **EST-98**, PM-136
    editing links with LM-377

sorting
  Table_Formatter.Field_List type ST-95
  Table_Sort_Generic generic procedure PT-169
  Table_Sort_Generic.Table_Sort_Generic procedure PT-174

Source
  argument for 'S (compilation state) attribute QR-9, RS-44

source
  defined RS-14, RS-32
  referencing locations in DEB-22

source code, Ada SMU-114

source configuration PM-9

source display, automatic DEB-8

Source enumeration
  Compilation.Unit_State type LM-255

Source generic formal type
  Unchecked_Conversion.Source **PT-210**
  Unchecked_Conversions.Source **PT-240**
  Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Source **PT-229**

source names
  links
    changing LM-375
    defined LM-371
  specifying when copying objects LM-135

source objects
  Compilation.Demote procedure LM-224
  Compilation.Make renamed procedure LM-236
  Compilation.Promote procedure LM-242
  specifying LM-135

Source procedure
  Debug.Source **DEB-148**

source state . . . LM-16
  defined . . . LM-13
  maintaining semantic consistency from . . . LM-22
  maintaining semantic consistency to . . . LM-34

[Source Unit] key
  Ada.Source_Unit procedure . . . EST-42

source unit state . . . EST-5

source units, modifying . . . LM-16

Source_Name subtype
  Links.Source_Name . . . **LM-403**

Source_Pattern subtype
  Links.Source_Pattern . . . **LM-404**

Source_Unit procedure
  Ada.Source_Unit . . . **EST-42**
    demoting units . . . LM-33
    promoting units . . . LM-21
    summarized . . . LM-31, LM-37

space
  Editor.Char.Delete_Spaces procedure . . . EI-13
  group . . . SMU-7
  Operator.Disk_Space procedure . . . SJM-110, SMU-78

Space enumeration
  Debug.Information_Type type . . . DEB-107

Space procedure
  Library.Space . . . **LM-358**

Spacing suboption
  printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113

spawn job, *see* Create_Job; Run_Job

Spawn procedure
  Command.Spawn . . . **EST-56**
    job kinds . . . SMU-157
    placing jobs in background . . . SJM-35
    Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-187

Spec attribute . . . RS-40
  described . . . QR-8, RS-38
  referencing overloaded units and subprograms . . . DEB-24

spec views . . . PM-10, PM-11, PM-29, PM-52, PM-136, PM-137, PM-187
  adding or removing units from . . . PM-95
  compatibility between load views and in subsystems . . . LM-52
  compilation . . . PM-61
  controlled units . . . PM-61
  creating . . . PM-58
  names and level numbers . . . PM-59

spec/load subsystems . . . PM-187

Spec_Load_Subsystem enumeration
  Cmvc.System_Object_Enum type . . . PM-324

Spec_View
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Spec_View attribute . . . RS-47
  described . . . QR-8, RS-38

searchlist component . . . SJM-302

special characters . . . PM-131
backslash (\) . . . PM-132
braces ({}) . . . PM-133
brackets ([]) . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-133
caret (^) . . . PM-131
dollar sign ($) . . . PM-131
double dollar sign ($$) . . . PM-132
exclamation mark (!) . . . PM-131
for specifying deleted objects . . . RS-37
for specifying special objects . . . RS-34
grave (`) . . . PM-132
insert
Editor.Char.Quote procedure . . . EI-12, EI-14
period (.) . . . PM-132
underscore (_) . . . PM-132

special display
Debug.Put procedure . . . DEB-132

special names . . . DEB-15, DEB-90, DEB-121, DIO-5, EST-58, PM-127, QR-3, RS-15, TIO-4
<ACTIVITY> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, LM-325, LM-327, PM-128
Ada images . . . EST-5
<c> . . . DEB-15
<CURSOR> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128
defined . . . DEB-13, DEB-15, RS-14, RS-15
for default objects . . . RS-17
for designated objects . . . DEB-15, RS-16
for objects . . . RS-16
<HOME> . . . QR-3, RS-16, SJM-3
<i> . . . DEB-15
<IMAGE> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128
menu images . . . EST-131
online help facility . . . EST-123
<r> . . . DEB-15
<REGION> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128
<s> . . . DEB-15
<SELECTION> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128
<SUBSYSTEM> . . . QR-3, RS-16
<SWITCH> . . . QR-3, RS-17
<t> . . . DEB-15
<TEXT> . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128
vs. parameter placeholders . . . DEB-16, RS-18
<VIEW> . . . QR-3, RS-16
see also special values

special type displays
Debug_Tools.Register generic procedure . . . DEB-191
defined . . . DEB-46

special values . . . PM-128, RS-52
<ALL_WORLDS> . . . LM-325, LM-327
combining with options . . . RS-60
<DEFAULT> . . . PM-128, TIO-6
defined . . . RS-16
<DIRECTORIES> . . . LM-221, LM-247, LM-325, LM-327
<ERRORS> . . . SJM-117
for filtering messages . . . QR-14
for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58, SJM-117
for specifying profiles . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-116
<IGNORE> . . . SJM-117

<NIL> . . . SJM-117
<PROFILE> . . . DIO-6, PM-128, SJM-116, TIO-6
<PROGRESS> . . . SJM-117
<QUIET> . . . SJM-117
<RAISE EXCEPTIONS> . . . SJM-117
<SESSION> . . . DIO-6, PM-128, SJM-116, TIO-6
<SUBUNITS> . . . LM-325, LM-327
<UNITS> . . . LM-325, LM-327
<VERBOSE> . . . SJM-117
<WARN> . . . SJM-117
<WORLDS> . . . LM-248, LM-249, LM-325, LM-327
see also special names

special variables, displaying . . . DEB-46

Special_Types enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

Specification subtype
Switches.Specification . . . **LM-449**
Value_Image subtype . . . LM-450

specifications
option . . . QR-13, RS-53
representation . . . LM-48

specificity of requests . . . DEB-50

specifying
command inputs . . . RS-51
components . . . SJM-131
Current_Error . . . SJM-31
Current_Output . . . SJM-31
default format options . . . SMU-116
deleted objects . . . RS-37
destination names . . . LM-139, RS-32
disjoint properties . . . RS-39
nondefault activities . . . RS-63
nondefault remote-information files . . . RS-63
predefined response profiles . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-116, SJM-131, SJM-132
response characteristics . . . RS-59, SJM-21
sets of objects . . . RS-34
shared properties . . . RS-39
source names . . . LM-135
source objects . . . LM-135

Speller package
!Commands.Speller
specification . . . RS-263

Split procedure
Calendar.Split . . . **PT-7**

spooler
devices
Queue.All_Spooler_Devices constant . . . SMU-122
print
Queue.Kill_Print_Spooler procedure . . . SMU-135
Queue.Restart_Print_Spooler procedure . . . SMU-153

Spread_Fields procedure
Work_Order.Venture_Editor.Spread_Fields . . . **PM-427**

ST flag

Xref package LM-454

stable-storage error log
defined SMU-5

stack TIO-8
Stack_Generic.Empty_Stack constant PT-148

stack frames
defined DEB-10, DEB-30
referencing DEB-31

[Stack] key
Debug.Stack procedure DEB-150

Stack procedure
Debug.Stack **DEB-150**
call stacks DEB-10
Context procedure DEB-77
Debug_Addresses session switch DEB-58
Debug_Addresses session switch, described SJM-339
Debug_Qualify_Stack_Names session switch DEB-61
Debug_Qualify_Stack_Names session switch, described SJM-342
Debug_Stack_Count session switch DEB-62
Debug_Stack_Count session switch, described SJM-342
designating command output DEB-17
Numeric type DEB-117
Option type DEB-118, DEB-120
referencing dynamic objects DEB-30

Stack type
Stack_Generic.Stack **PT-156**

stack, file
Io.Pop_Error procedure TIO-68
Io.Pop_Input procedure TIO-69
Io.Pop_Output procedure TIO-70
Io.Reset_Error procedure TIO-81
Io.Reset_Input procedure TIO-82
Io.Reset_Output procedure TIO-83
Io.Set_Error procedure TIO-87
Io.Set_Input procedure TIO-89
Io.Set_Output procedure TIO-94

Stack_Count enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-117

Stack_Generic generic package **PT-143**
!Tools.Stack_Generic
specification RS-637

Stack_Start enumeration
Debug.Numeric type DEB-117

stacks
call DEB-10, DEB-31, RS-49
displaying qualified names in DEB-10

standard error file DIO-3, TIO-3, TIO-7
System_Utilities.Error_Name function SMU-249

standard input file DIO-3, TIO-3, TIO-7, TIO-165
System_Utilities.Input_Name function SMU-262

standard level of detail in library images LM-293
defined LM-292

setting up . . . LM-294, LM-297

standard output file . . . DIO-3, TIO-3, TIO-7, TIO-165
System_Utilities.Output_Name function . . . SMU-277

Standard package . . . **PT-161**

standard value . . . DEB-116, DEB-118

Standard_Error
destinations for job output . . . SJM-29
directing job reports . . . SJM-29
for jobs . . . SJM-231
redirecting command output . . . RS-62
specifying . . . SJM-31
starting jobs programmatically . . . SJM-230
tracking job output . . . SJM-31
versus Current_Error . . . SJM-32

Standard_Error function
Io.Standard_Error . . . **TIO-99**

Standard_Input
for jobs . . . SJM-231
starting jobs programmatically . . . SJM-230

Standard_Input function
Io.Standard_Input . . . **TIO-100**
Text_Io.Standard_Input . . . **TIO-213**

Standard_Output
destinations for job output . . . SJM-29, SJM-231
directing job reports . . . SJM-29
redirecting command output . . . RS-62
specifying . . . SJM-31
starting jobs programmatically . . . SJM-230
tracking job output . . . SJM-31
versus Current_Output . . . SJM-32

Standard_Output function
Io.Standard_Output . . . **TIO-101**
Text_Io.Standard_Output . . . **TIO-214**

start
at scheduled time
Daemon.Schedule procedure . . . SMU-28
debugger . . . DEB-11
generator
Ada.Create_Body procedure . . . EST-22
jobs programmatically . . . SJM-230
see also Run

Start procedure
Editor.Macro.Start . . . EI-7, EI-37, **EI-39**
Editor.Region.Start . . . EI-45, **EI-49**

_Start files
system-daemon initialization . . . SMU-8

Started_Successfully function
Program.Started_Successfully . . . **SJM-249**
Condition subtype . . . SJM-235
Create_Job procedure . . . SJM-236, SJM-237

Starting_At option
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128

summarized . . . LM-133

startup techniques, advanced . . . DEB-11

state
- breakpoint . . . DEB-43
- coded . . . LM-13, LM-17
- defined . . . DEB-2
- installed . . . LM-13, LM-16, LM-22, LM-34
- job
  - Scheduler.Get_Job_State function . . . SMU-179
  - Scheduler.Job_State type . . . SMU-189
- of restored Ada units . . . LM-131
- of restored subsystems . . . LM-132
- source . . . LM-13, LM-16, LM-22, LM-34
- task . . . DEB-39
- unit . . . LM-15
  - Compilation.Unit_State type . . . LM-254
- *see also* Ada compilation units; unit states; units

state description directory . . . PM-32

state presently unknown execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

State procedure
- Scheduler.State . . . **SMU-202**
  - Job_Descriptor type . . . SMU-184
  - key concepts for Scheduler package . . . SMU-156

State_Type type
- Debug.State_Type . . . **DEB-153**

Statement enumeration
- Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-158
- Debug.Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170

[statement] prompt
- partially complete units . . . LM-16, LM-17

Statement_Indentation library switch
- Format.Statement_Indentation
  - described . . . LM-423

Statement_Length library switch
- Format.Statement_Length
  - described . . . LM-423

Statement_List
- argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

statements
- executing procedures as . . . LM-55
- simple . . . DEB-25

Statements package
- !Tools.Lrm.Statements
  - specification . . . RS-512

static definitions of variables, referencing . . . DEB-32

Stats suboption
- printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
- printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

status
- Program.Condition subtype . . . SJM-235
- task . . . DEB-37

Status enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-334

status handling
Simple_Status package . . . PT-127

Status parameter
specifying components . . . SJM-131

Status procedure
Archive.Status . . . **LM-202**
described . . . LM-127
Daemon.Status . . . **SMU-40**
Major_Clients constant . . . SMU-22

Status type
Check.Status . . . **PM-179**

Status_Error exception
Direct_Io generic package
Close procedure . . . DIO-8
Create procedure . . . DIO-11
Delete procedure . . . DIO-12
Form function . . . DIO-17
Mode function . . . DIO-20
Name function . . . DIO-21
Open procedure . . . DIO-22
Reset procedure . . . DIO-25
Io package
Append procedure . . . TIO-13
Close procedure . . . TIO-14
Col function . . . TIO-15
Create procedure . . . TIO-21
Delete procedure . . . TIO-25
End_Of_File function . . . TIO-33
End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-34
End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-35
Form function . . . TIO-40
Get procedure . . . TIO-41, TIO-42, TIO-44, TIO-46, TIO-48, TIO-49
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-50, TIO-52
Line function . . . TIO-55
Line_Length function . . . TIO-56
Mode function . . . TIO-58
Name function . . . TIO-59
New_Line procedure . . . TIO-60
New_Page procedure . . . TIO-61
Open procedure . . . TIO-64
Page function . . . TIO-66
Page_Length function . . . TIO-67
Put procedure . . . TIO-72, TIO-73, TIO-75, TIO-77, TIO-78
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Reset procedure . . . TIO-80
Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-86
Set_Error procedure . . . TIO-88
Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-90
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-92
Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-93
Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-95
Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-96
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-97
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-98

Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-113
Put procedure . . . TIO-116
Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-124
Put procedure . . . TIO-128
Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-136
Put procedure . . . TIO-140
Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-147
Put procedure . . . TIO-151
Io_Exceptions.Status_Error . . . **DIO-36, TIO-162**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package
Append procedure . . . DIO-40
Close procedure . . . DIO-41
Create procedure . . . DIO-43
Delete procedure . . . DIO-44
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-45
Form function . . . DIO-48
Mode function . . . DIO-50
Name function . . . DIO-51
Open procedure . . . DIO-52
Reset procedure . . . DIO-53
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations package
Read procedure . . . DIO-57
Sequential_Io package
Close procedure . . . DIO-62
Create procedure . . . DIO-64
Delete procedure . . . DIO-65
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-67
Form function . . . DIO-70
Mode function . . . DIO-72
Name function . . . DIO-73
Open procedure . . . DIO-75
Read procedure . . . DIO-76
Reset procedure . . . DIO-77
Text_Io package
Close procedure . . . TIO-166
Col function . . . TIO-167
Create procedure . . . TIO-170
Delete procedure . . . TIO-173
End_Of_File function . . . TIO-174
End_Of_Line function . . . TIO-175
End_Of_Page function . . . TIO-176
Get procedure . . . TIO-181, TIO-182
Get_Line procedure . . . TIO-184
Line function . . . TIO-186
Line_Length function . . . TIO-187
Mode function . . . TIO-188
Name function . . . TIO-189
New_Line procedure . . . TIO-190
New_Page procedure . . . TIO-191
Open procedure . . . TIO-194
Page function . . . TIO-195
Page_Length function . . . TIO-196
Put procedure . . . TIO-198, TIO-199
Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
Reset procedure . . . TIO-202

Set_Col procedure . . . TIO-204
Set_Input procedure . . . TIO-205
Set_Line procedure . . . TIO-207
Set_Line_Length procedure . . . TIO-208
Set_Output procedure . . . TIO-209
Set_Page_Length procedure . . . TIO-210
Skip_Line procedure . . . TIO-211
Skip_Page procedure . . . TIO-212
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-221
Put procedure . . . TIO-224
Text_Io.Fixed_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-232
Put procedure . . . TIO-236
Text_Io.Float_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-244
Put procedure . . . TIO-248
Text_Io.Integer_Io generic package
Get procedure . . . TIO-255
Put procedure . . . TIO-259
Window_Io package
Char_At function . . . DIO-106
Close procedure . . . DIO-107
Create procedure . . . DIO-110
Delete procedure . . . DIO-113, DIO-114
Delete_Lines procedure . . . DIO-115
End_Of_File function . . . DIO-118
End_Of_Line function . . . DIO-119
Font_At function . . . DIO-123
Form function . . . DIO-124
Get procedure . . . DIO-126, DIO-128
Get_Line function . . . DIO-132
Get_Line procedure . . . DIO-135
Insert procedure . . . DIO-139
Last_Line function . . . DIO-143
Line_Image function . . . DIO-144
Line_Length function . . . DIO-145
Mode function . . . DIO-147
Move_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-149
Name function . . . DIO-150
New_Line procedure . . . DIO-151
Overwrite procedure . . . DIO-156
Position_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-159
Read_Banner function . . . DIO-161
Report_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-163
Report_Location procedure . . . DIO-164
Report_Origin procedure . . . DIO-165
Report_Size procedure . . . DIO-166
Set_Banner procedure . . . DIO-168
Window_Io.Raw package
Close procedure . . . DIO-172
Get procedure . . . DIO-177
Open procedure . . . DIO-183

step, *see* Next; Run

step into, *see* Run

[Step] key
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9

[Step Local] key
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9

stepping . . . DEB-139
jobs
System_Utilities.Done function . . . SMU-245
removing
Debug.Clear_Stepping procedure . . . DEB-75
sessions
System_Utilities.Done function . . . SMU-245
terminals
System_Utilities.Done function . . . SMU-245
see also Next

Steps enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153

stop
bits . . . SMU-336
Terminal.Set_Stop_Bits procedure . . . SMU-360
jobs . . . SJM-35
output
Text_Block procedure . . . EST-146
shutdown
Operator.Cancel_Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-61
tasks . . . DEB-38
see also Cancel_Shutdown; Debug_Off; Kill; Quiesce; Un_Register

[Stop] key
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9
Debug.Stop procedure . . . DEB-155

Stop procedure
Debug.Stop . . . **DEB-155**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-80
controlling program execution . . . DEB-9
Hold procedure . . . DEB-104
task control commands . . . DEB-39
terminology . . . DEB-40

Stop_Bits function
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits . . . **SMU-293**
terminal ports . . . SMU-226

Stop_Bits_Range subtype
System_Utilities.Stop_Bits_Range . . . **SMU-294**
Terminal.Stop_Bits_Range . . . **SMU-366**

Stop_Event type
Debug.Stop_Event . . . **DEB-157**

Stopped enumeration
Debug.Task_Category type . . . DEB-162

stopped tasks
explicitly stopped . . . DEB-39
implicitly stopped . . . DEB-39
state, defined . . . DEB-39

Stops_And_Holds enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-154

storage
default
Unbounded_String.Default_Maximum_Length generic formal object . . . ST-109

reclaiming, *see* Allows_Deallocation; Unchecked_Deallocation

storage management, *see* Allocate; Allows_Deallocation; Free; Unchecked_Deallocation

Storage_Error exception
  Concurrent_Map_Generic generic package
    Initialize procedure . . . PT-21
  Debug package . . . DEB-90
  job page limit . . . LM-40
  Map_Generic generic package
    Initialize procedure . . . PT-79
  Standard.Storage_Error . . . **PT-161**
  System_Utilities package
    Set_Page_Limit procedure . . . SMU-291

Storage_Unit constant
  System.Storage_Unit . . . **PT-166**

stream operations . . . EI-3

Stream_Jobs parameter
  number of runnable jobs on streams . . . SMU-161
  strict stream policy . . . SMU-162

Stream_Time parameter
  job-stream time limits . . . SMU-161

Stream_Type type
  Window_Io.Raw.Stream_Type . . . **DIO-185**

streams
  job . . . SMU-161
  number of runnable jobs on . . . SMU-161

strict stream policy . . . SMU-162
  defined . . . SMU-162

Strict_Stream_Policy scheduler parameter
  strict stream policy . . . SMU-162

string
  Bounded_String.Variable_String type . . . ST-23
  String_Utilities.Hash_String function . . . ST-74
  String_Utilities.Number_To_String function . . . ST-81
  System.Byte_String type . . . PT-164
  Unbounded_String.Variable_String type . . . ST-125
  Window_Io.Raw.Key_String type . . . DIO-182
  see also strings

string flags . . . DEB-10

string matching, literal . . . LM-257

String type
  Standard.String . . . **PT-161**

string values
  building profiles through . . . SJM-137
  setting profiles through . . . SJM-131

String_Length subtype
  Bounded_String.String_Length . . . **ST-21**
  Unbounded_String.String_Length . . . **ST-123**

String_Map_Generic generic package
  !Tools.String_Map_Generic . . . **ST-25**
    specification . . . RS-638

String_Table package
!Tools.String_Table **ST-49**
specification RS-640

String_To_Number procedure
String_Utilities.String_To_Number **ST-84**

String_Utilities package
!Tools.String_Utilities **ST-69**
specification RS-641

strings
byte
System_Utilities.Byte_String subtype SMU-237
case conversion of
String_Utilities package ST-69
comparison of
String_Utilities package ST-69
convert from byte
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function PT-232
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String generic function . . . PT-231
convert to byte
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String function PT-238
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String generic function PT-237
fill
Bounded_String.Set_Length procedure ST-19
Unbounded_String.Set_Length procedure ST-122
insert
Editor.Char.Insert_String procedure EI-13
name PM-127
read enumeration value from
Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure TIO-114
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Get procedure TIO-222
read fixed-point value from
Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure TIO-125
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Get procedure TIO-233
read floating-point value from
Io.Float_Io.Get procedure TIO-137
Text_Io.Float_Io.Get procedure TIO-245
read from file
Io.Get procedure TIO-42
Text_Io.Get procedure TIO-182
read integer value from
Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-148
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Get procedure TIO-256
read single line except terminator
Io.Get_Line procedure TIO-51
Text_Io.Get_Line procedure TIO-183
searching
String_Utilities package ST-69
variable length
Bounded_String package ST-1
Unbounded_String package ST-103
write enumeration value to
Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure TIO-117
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Put procedure TIO-225
write fixed-point value to
Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure TIO-129
Text_Io.Fixed_Io.Put procedure TIO-237
write floating-point value to
Io.Float_Io.Put procedure TIO-141

Text_Io.Float_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-249
write integer value to
Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-152
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-260
write to current error file (message window)
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-27, TIO-32
write to file
Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-73
Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-79
Text_Io.Put procedure . . . TIO-199
Text_Io.Put_Line procedure . . . TIO-200
see also string

Strip function
String_Utilities.Strip . . . **ST-86**

Strip procedure
File_Utilities.Strip . . . **LM-284**

Strip_Leading function
String_Utilities.Strip_Leading . . . **ST-87**

Strip_Trailing function
String_Utilities.Strip_Trailing . . . **ST-88**

structural editing . . . DIO-89, DIO-93

structure, of backup tapes . . . SMU-210

Subclass enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-334

subclasses
Ada . . . QR-10, RS-42
defined . . . LM-1
file . . . QR-11, RS-43
library . . . QR-10, RS-42
set
Library.Set_Subclass procedure . . . LM-356

Subitem procedure
Table_Formatter.Subitem . . . ST-91, **ST-101**

Subitem_Separator generic formal object
Table_Formatter.Subitem_Separator . . . **ST-102**

Subpackage enumeration
Library.Kind type . . . LM-340

subpath . . . PM-13, PM-37, PM-224, PM-227, PM-280
creating . . . PM-37
differences between paths and subpaths . . . PM-47
integrating into a single release . . . PM-46
name extension . . . PM-37, PM-47

Subprogram_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Subprogram_Instantiation
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Subprogram_Rename
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Subprogram_Spec
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

subprograms
overloaded . . . DEB-23
referencing . . . DEB-23

substitute, *see* Replace

substitution characters . . . PM-130, QR-5, RS-32
at sign (@) . . . PM-130
defined . . . RS-14, RS-32
for specifying destination names . . . RS-32
pound sign (#) . . . PM-130
question mark (?) . . . PM-130
testing . . . RS-32
using . . . LM-142

Subsystem
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

<SUBSYSTEM>
special name for objects . . . QR-3, RS-6

Subsystem_Interface library switch
Semantics.Subsystem_Interface
described . . . LM-423

Subsystem_Name subtype
Activity.Subsystem_Name . . . **PM-166**

subsystems . . . PM-3 – 5, PM-136, PM-137, PM-187
access rights . . . LM-68
child . . . PM-16
compatibility between spec views and load views in . . . LM-52
compiling units . . . PM-29
copying identification number . . . PM-104
copying releases and code views . . . PM-104
copying views among hosts . . . PM-103, PM-109
creating . . . PM-17, PM-20, PM-98
sample program . . . PM-17
defined . . . PM-3, PM-4, SJM-4
demoting across . . . LM-37
developing applications using multiple . . . PM-51
developing with joined objects . . . PM-38
development paths . . . PM-33
editing controlled objects . . . PM-26
executing an entire application . . . PM-84
exports . . . PM-10
identification number . . . PM-104
imports . . . PM-10
interfaces . . . PM-10, PM-11
internal structure . . . PM-20, PM-24
library switches and . . . LM-410
links and . . . LM-373
making design changes . . . PM-89
making implementation changes . . . PM-86
managing CMVC information interactively . . . PM-188
managing views . . . PM-48
moving a primary to another host . . . PM-108
primary . . . LM-149, LM-154, PM-2, PM-16, PM-339, PM-351, PM-354
program development within . . . PM-13
promoting across . . . LM-28
propagating changes across hosts . . . PM-105
releasing configurations . . . PM-30
restored . . . LM-132

secondary LM-132, LM-149, LM-154, PM-2, PM-16, PM-339, PM-351, PM-354
setting up PM-96
for cross-development PM-115
multiple development paths PM-47
primary and secondary PM-103
Units directory PM-23
testing an application PM-85
using CDFs with PM-111
using CMVC PM-17
using Main pragma in LM-60
visibility across LM-28
working view PM-21
predefined library characteristics PM-22
putting objects under CMVC PM-25

<SUBUNITS>
special value LM-208, LM-218, LM-325, LM-327

Subunits_Too
value for Scope parameter LM-207

Subunits_Too enumeration
Compilation.Promote_Scope type LM-245

successful start
Program.Started_Successfully function SJM-249

sum
Calendar.+ function PT-8

Summarize renamed procedure
Log.Summarize **SJM-102**
Copy procedure SJM-65
Filter procedure SJM-67
Filter_Errors procedure SJM-70

summary, of debugger facilities DEB-1

Summary constant
Profile.Summary **SJM-221**

Sun_Positions type
Time_Utilities.Sun_Positions **PT-202**

super user, *see* Change_Identity; Enable_Privileges; privileged mode

supplier PM-70

support, technical SMU-2

Swap procedure
Editor.Hold_Stack.Swap EI-21, **EI-23**
Editor.Mark.Swap EI-4, EI-41, **EI-43**
Editor.Screen.Swap EI-7, EI-52, **EI-54**
see also Transpose

Switch
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) QR-11, RS-43

<SWITCH>
special name for default objects QR-3, RS-17

switch file
association
Switches.Associate procedure LM-427
Switches.Associated function LM-429
Switches.Dissociate procedure LM-439

basic operations on . . . DEB-56
constant
Switches.Of_Library constant . . . LM-445
Switches.Of_Session constant . . . LM-446
creating . . . DEB-56, LM-412
Switches.Create procedure . . . LM-432
Switches.Define procedure . . . LM-435
default
Switches.Default_File constant . . . LM-434
defined . . . DEB-55
display
Switches.Display . . . LM-437
editing . . . DEB-56
Switches.Edit procedure . . . LM-440
Switches.Visit procedure . . . LM-451
library . . . LM-410, LM-414
name
Switches.File_Name subtype . . . LM-443
opening for editing . . . LM-413
saving . . . DEB-57, LM-414
setting switches
Switches.Set procedure . . . LM-447
see also session switch files

switch images . . . EST-1

Switch_Definition
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

switches
changing values of . . . LM-414
composite name
Switches.Composite_Name subtype . . . LM-431
defined . . . LM-9
editing . . . LM-424
Switches.Edit_Session_Attributes procedure . . . LM-442
for debugger operations . . . DEB-58
for file transfers . . . LM-416
for formatting Ada units . . . LM-415
for R1000 compiler . . . LM-416
for registering Ada units in libraries . . . LM-416
for semanticizing Ada units . . . LM-416
formatting . . . LM-155
help on . . . LM-415
inserting
Switches.Insert procedure . . . LM-444
library . . . EST-60, SJM-12
see also library switches; *specific switch name*
listing . . . LM-413
obtaining help on . . . DEB-57
session . . . DEB-55, EI-7, EST-140, PM-362, SJM-11, SJM-12, SJM-333
setting
Switches.Set procedure . . . LM-447
that control compilation . . . LM-214
that exist as both library and session switches . . . LM-411
value
Switches.Value_Image subtype . . . LM-450
see also library switches; session, switches; session switches; *specific switch name*

Switches package
!Commands.Switches . . . **LM-409**

commands from package Common for editing switches . . . LM-424
described . . . LM-9
key concepts for . . . LM-409
library switches described . . . LM-417
library switches grouped by function . . . LM-415
resources in . . . LM-409
specification . . . RS-266
using commands from . . . LM-412

symbol table
String_Map_Generic generic package . . . ST-25
String_Table package . . . ST-49

symbolic name
System_Utilities.Job_Name function . . . SMU-266

symbolize, *see* Address_To_Location

SYMBOLS
changing format of message prefixes . . . RS-62

symbols, *see specific symbol*

Symbols enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type . . . SJM-169

synchronization . . . DIO-5, TIO-5

synonyms, task
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-79, DEB-80
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
defined . . . DEB-35
see also nicknames

syntax
for attributes . . . RS-38
for combining options and special values . . . RS-60

syntax error, *see* Input_Syntax_Error

System, operator capability . . . SMU-52

system . . . PM-16, PM-187, PM-325
backups
vs. Archive package . . . LM-127
boot, initialization during . . . SMU-333
daemon
defined . . . SMU-3
initialization . . . SMU-7
default
resetting searchlists to . . . SJM-306
Search_List.Reset_To_System_Default procedure . . . SJM-320
default profile . . . RS-56, SJM-23
defined . . . QR-14, RS-56, SJM-22, SJM-115
default searchlist . . . SJM-303
defined . . . SJM-303
diagnosis
Operator.Internal_System_Diagnosis procedure . . . SMU-93
hardware . . . SMU-229
information, obtaining . . . SMU-222
object . . . PM-187
ports, configuring . . . SMU-333
setting up . . . PM-326

transferring data between by tape . . . SMU-314
view . . . PM-187, PM-325
releasing . . . PM-327

System enumeration
Cmvc.System_Object_Enum type . . . PM-324

System format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-112

System Management Utilities (SMU)
key concepts . . . SMU-1

System Manager's Guide (SMG)
key concepts . . . SMU-1

System package
!Lrm.System . . . **PT-163**
specification . . . RS-387

System_Backup package
!Commands.System_Backup . . . **SMU-209**
key concepts for . . . SMU-209
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53
resources in . . . SMU-209
specification . . . RS-269

System_Boot_Configuration function
System_Utilities.System_Boot_Configuration . . . **SMU-295**
system hardware . . . SMU-229

System_Header suboption
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112

System_Information package
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.System_Information
specification . . . RS-653

System_Login procedure
systemwide login procedures . . . SJM-7

System_Name constant
System.System_Name . . . **PT-166**

System_Object_Enum type
Cmvc.System_Object_Enum . . . **PM-324**

System_Report package
!Tools.System_Availability'Spec_View.Units.System_Report
specification . . . RS-657

System_Subsystem
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

System_Up_Time function
System_Utilities.System_Up_Time . . . **SMU-296**
system hardware . . . SMU-229

System_Utilities package
!Tools.System_Utilities . . . **SMU-221**
entities accessed by . . . SMU-223
key concepts for . . . SMU-223
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-658

System_View
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

systemwide default searchlists SJM-12
defined SJM-12

systemwide login procedures SJM-7
defined SJM-5

T

<t> special name
described DEB-15

T (target key) attribute QR-8, RS-46
described RS-38

T generic formal type
Hash.T **PT-42**, **PT-46**

tab
backward
Editor.Char.Tab_Backward procedure EI-14
column width
Editor.Set.Tab_Width procedure EI-62
forward
Editor.Char.Tab_Forward procedure EI-14
remove
Editor.Set.Tab_Off procedure EI-62
set
Editor.Set.Tab_On procedure EI-62
stops
What.Tabs procedure SJM-380
to comment
Editor.Char.Tab_To_Comment procedure EI-15

Tab_Backward procedure
Editor.Char.Tab_Backward EI-5, EI-6, EI-11, **EI-14**

Tab_Forward procedure
Editor.Char.Tab_Forward EI-5, EI-6, EI-11, **EI-14**

Tab_Off procedure
Editor.Set.Tab_Off EI-6, **EI-62**
Image_Tab_Stops session switch, described SJM-346

Tab_On procedure
Editor.Set.Tab_On EI-6, **EI-62**
Image_Tab_Stops session switch, described SJM-346
Tab_Width procedure EI-62

Tab_To_Comment procedure
Editor.Char.Tab_To_Comment EI-5, EI-6, **EI-15**

Tab_Width procedure
Editor.Set.Tab_Width EI-6, **EI-62**
Tab_On procedure EI-62

Tab_Width suboption
printing text with formatting SMU-112

table
new
String_Table.New_Table function ST-61
sorting
Table_Formatter.Field_List type ST-95
symbol

String_Map_Generic generic package . . . ST-25
String_Table package . . . ST-49

Table type
String_Table.Table . . . **ST-64**

Table_Formatter generic package
!Tools.Table_Formatter . . . **ST-91**
specification . . . RS-663

Table_Full exception
String_Table.Table_Full . . . ST-49, **ST-65**

Table_Sort_Generic generic procedure
!Tools.Table_Sort_Generic . . . **PT-169**
specification . . . RS-664

Table_Sort_Generic procedure
Table_Sort_Generic.Table_Sort_Generic . . . **PT-174**

Tabs procedure
What.Tabs . . . **SJM-380**
Editor.Set.Tab_On procedure . . . EI-62
Editor.Set.Tab_Width procedure . . . EI-62

tail, *see* Rest

tailoring, compilation setting . . . LM-39

Take_History procedure
Debug.Take_History . . . **DEB-159**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
recording task histories . . . DEB-54
Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170

Taken At timestamp
restoring backups . . . SMU-210

Tape
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

tape . . . DIO-2, TIO-2
ANSI-labeled . . . SMU-314
backup . . . SMU-210
copying objects onto
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128, LM-129
defined . . . SMU-210, SMU-313
devices . . . SMU-228
displaying
Tape.Display_Tape procedure . . . SMU-315
formatting
Tape.Format_Tape procedure . . . SMU-321
IDs . . . SMU-229
label
Tape.Examine_Labels procedure . . . SMU-319
listing names of objects on
Archive.List procedure . . . LM-127
non-ANSI . . . SMU-314
other operations . . . SMU-314
reading
Tape.Read procedure . . . SMU-322
restoring from a remote device
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-144
restoring objects from
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-127

rewinding
Tape.Rewind procedure . . . SMU-325
saving onto a remote device
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-144
transferring data between systems by . . . SMU-314
transferring objects between R1000s
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-127, LM-129
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-127
unloading
Tape.Unload procedure . . . SMU-326
writing objects onto
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-127

Tape object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

Tape package
!Commands.Tape . . . **SMU-313**
key concepts for . . . SMU-313
resources in . . . SMU-313
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-304
tape devices . . . SMU-228

Tape subtype
System_Utilities.Tape . . . **SMU-297**
IDs for sessions, jobs, terminal ports, and tapes . . . SMU-229
tape devices . . . SMU-228

Tape_Name function
System_Utilities.Tape_Name . . . **SMU-298**
names . . . SMU-230
tape devices . . . SMU-228

Tape_Specific package
!Io.Tape_Specific
specification . . . RS-365

Tape_Tools package
!Tools.Tape_Tools
specification . . . RS-665

Target generic formal type
Unchecked_Conversion.Target . . . **PT-211**
Unchecked_Conversions.Target . . . **PT-235**
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Target . . . **PT-230**

target keys . . . LM-45, PM-113, PM-303
changing . . . LM-45, LM-213
compatible . . . LM-46, LM-213
defined . . . LM-2, LM-45, LM-213
determining for worlds or views . . . LM-213
getting
Compilation.Get_Target_Key function . . . LM-233
managing . . . LM-212
obtaining lists of available . . . LM-213
other operations with . . . LM-46
setting . . . LM-45

Target parameter, joined units . . . LM-61, LM-62

target processor, defined . . . LM-15, LM-41

task, *see* tasks

[Task Display] key
Debug.Task_Display procedure . . . DEB-163

Task_Body
argument for 'C (class) attribute (Ada subclasses) . . . QR-10, RS-42

Task_Category type
Debug.Task_Category . . . **DEB-162**

Task_Display procedure
Debug.Task_Display . . . DEB-38, **DEB-163**
Debug_Addresses session switch . . . DEB-58
Debug_Addresses session switch, described . . . SJM-339
Debug_Include_Packages session switch . . . DEB-60
Debug_Include_Packages session switch, described . . . SJM-341
Option type . . . DEB-118, DEB-119
percent . . . RS-50
referencing task activations . . . DEB-31
Task_Category type . . . DEB-162
Task_Name subtype . . . DEB-166

Task_Name subtype
Debug.Task_Name . . . **DEB-166**

Tasking_Error exception
Debug package . . . DEB-90
Standard.Tasking_Error . . . **PT-161**

tasks . . . PM-15
activations
defined . . . DEB-14
referencing . . . DEB-31
breakpoints and . . . DEB-42
constructs, naming locations in . . . DEB-28
controlling . . . DEB-39, DEB-63
current
Debug.Display procedure . . . DEB-86
declaration, defined . . . DEB-14
defined . . . DEB-14
displaying history
Debug.History_Display procedure . . . DEB-101
displaying stack
Debug.Stack procedure . . . DEB-150
displaying status . . . DEB-63
explicitly held tasks . . . DEB-40
explicitly stopped tasks . . . DEB-40
history, recording . . . DEB-54
holding . . . DEB-38
implicitly held tasks . . . DEB-40
implicitly stopped tasks . . . DEB-40
managing . . . DEB-35
name
Debug.Task_Name subtype . . . DEB-166
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
nickname
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-79, DEB-80
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
see also nicknames; synonyms
naming . . . DEB-35, DEB-63

Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
naming multiple activations of . . . DEB-36
releasing . . . DEB-38
releasing from held state
Debug.Release procedure . . . DEB-136
removing stepping
Debug.Clear_Stepping procedure . . . DEB-75
resuming execution
Debug.Execute procedure . . . DEB-94
Debug.Xecute procedure . . . DEB-172
root task . . . DEB-4, DEB-35
showing
Debug.Task_Display procedure . . . DEB-163
states . . . DEB-39
held task state . . . DEB-39
running task state . . . DEB-39
stopped task state . . . DEB-39
status, displaying . . . DEB-37
stopped tasks . . . DEB-39
stopping . . . DEB-38
stopping execution
Debug.Hold procedure . . . DEB-104
Debug.Stop procedure . . . DEB-155
synonym
Debug.Context procedure . . . DEB-79, DEB-80
Debug.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-141
Debug_Tools.Get_Task_Name function . . . DEB-189
Debug_Tools.Set_Task_Name procedure . . . DEB-203
see also nicknames; synonyms
tracing . . . DEB-53
Debug.Trace procedure . . . DEB-167
user . . . SMU-1
when to stop
Debug.Stop_Event type . . . DEB-157

Tcp_Ip_Boot procedure
!Tools.Networking.Tcp_Ip_Boot
specification . . . RS-566

Tcp_Ip_Dump procedure
!Tools.Networking.Tcp_Ip_Dump
specification . . . RS-568

technical support, SMU and . . . SMU-2

Telnet package
!Commands.Telnet
specification . . . RS-307

Telnet_Port package
!Tools.Networking.Telnet_Tools'Spec_View.Units.Telnet_Port
specification . . . RS-570

Telnet_Product package
!Tools.Networking.Telnet_Product
specification . . . RS-568

Telnet_Profile package
!Tools.Networking.Telnet_Profile
specification . . . RS-569

Telnet_Protocol package
!Tools.Networking.Telnet_Tools'Spec_View.Units.Telnet_Protocol

specification . . . RS-572

Telnet_Tools package
!Tools.Networking.Telnet_Tools'Spec_View.Units.Telnet_Tools
specification . . . RS-575

temporary breakpoints . . . DEB-43
defined . . . DEB-43

temporary file
Direct_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-10
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-42
Sequential_Io.Create procedure . . . DIO-63

Terminal
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) . . . QR-9, RS-41

terminal
access . . . DIO-80
bell
Editor.Alert procedure . . . EI-10
connect to job
Job.Connect procedure . . . SJM-37
control of . . . DIO-91
devices . . . SMU-228
defined . . . SMU-223, SMU-228
information, obtaining . . . SMU-222
emulator, defined . . . SMU-228
disable
Operator.Disable_Terminal procedure . . . SMU-76
enable
Operator.Enable_Terminal procedure . . . SMU-81
input/output . . . DIO-3, TIO-3
keyboard input . . . DIO-80
line
Terminal.Port subtype . . . SMU-341
number
System_Utilities.Value function . . . SMU-307
object . . . SMU-281
options
Window_Io.Bell procedure . . . DIO-104
ports . . . SMU-226
defined . . . SMU-223
IDs . . . SMU-229
iteration . . . SMU-232
objects for . . . SMU-230
obtaining information for . . . SMU-222
System_Utilities.Port subtype . . . SMU-281
versions for . . . SMU-230
settings
Terminal.Settings procedure . . . SMU-364
setup, session switches for . . . SJM-330
stepping
System_Utilities.Done function . . . SMU-245
types . . . DIO-85, RS-685
Terminal.Set_Terminal_Type procedure . . . SMU-361

Terminal function
System_Utilities.Terminal . . . **SMU-299**
sessions . . . SMU-224

Terminal object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

Terminal package
!Commands.Terminal . . . **SMU-331**
key concepts for . . . SMU-331
machine initialization . . . SMU-2, SMU-333
modifying port disconnect and login behavior . . . SMU-334
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53
resources in . . . SMU-331
SMU versus SMG . . . SMU-1
specification . . . RS-309

Terminal subtype
Window_Io.Raw.Terminal . . . **DIO-186**

Terminal_Columns function
System_Utilities.Terminal_Columns . . . **SMU-300**
terminal devices . . . SMU-228

Terminal_Configuration file
Local.Terminal_Configuration
configuring RS232 ports . . . SMU-335
initialization during system boot . . . SMU-333
interactive changes . . . SMU-333
setting port disconnect behavior . . . SMU-335

Terminal_Echo library switch
R1000_Cg.Terminal_Echo
described . . . LM-47, LM-424

Terminal_Echo session switch
Command_Cg.Terminal_Echo
described . . . SJM-356

Terminal_Iterator type
System_Utilities.Terminal_Iterator . . . **SMU-301**
terminal iteration . . . SMU-232
terminal ports . . . SMU-227

Terminal_Line_Speed session switch
Session.Terminal_Line_Speed
described . . . SJM-356

Terminal_Lines function
System_Utilities.Terminal_Lines . . . **SMU-302**
terminal devices . . . SMU-228

Terminal_Name function
System_Utilities.Terminal_Name . . . **SMU-303**
names . . . SMU-230

Terminal_Padding session switch
Session.Terminal_Padding
described . . . SJM-356

Terminal_Specific package
!Io.Terminal_Specific
specification . . . RS-369

Terminal_Type function
System_Utilities.Terminal_Type . . . **SMU-304**
names . . . SMU-230
terminal devices . . . SMU-228

Terminated enumeration
Scheduler.Job_Kind type . . . SMU-188

terminated execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

terminated jobs . . . SJM-18
  defined . . . SJM-35, SMU-157

termination message
  Job.Set_Termination_Message procedure . . . SJM-48

terminators . . . DIO-6, TIO-5

terminology . . . DEB-40
  DOD-STD-2167/2167A terms . . . RS-710
  Rational-specific terms . . . RS-695

Terse constant
  Profile.Terse . . . **SJM-222**

Terse_Format constant
  Library.Terse_Format . . . **LM-360**

test
  application . . . PM-85
  recombinant . . . PM-85
  substitution characters . . . RS-32

Text
  argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

text
  definition . . . EST-137
  edit . . . EI-5
  image type . . . EST-1, EST-137
    commands from package Common . . . EST-140
    committing . . . EST-139
    designation . . . EST-138
    job I/O . . . EST-139
    key concepts . . . EST-138
    locks . . . EST-139
    session switches . . . EST-140
    structure . . . EST-137
    versions . . . EST-139
  normal
    Editor.Set.Designation_Off procedure . . . EI-60
  plain . . . SMU-113
  printing . . . SMU-111
  Profile.Cached_Selected_Text function . . . SJM-141
  retrieve . . . EI-5
  select . . . EI-6

<TEXT>
  described . . . DEB-15
  special name . . . EST-58, EST-131, EST-155, PM-128, QR-3, RS-16

Text enumeration
  Window_Io.Designation type . . . DIO-116

Text field
  Window_Io package . . . DIO-83

text file . . . DIO-1, TIO-1, TIO-7
  creating Ada units from . . . LM-212
  Io.Create procedure . . . TIO-20
  Text.Create procedure . . . EST-148
  Text_Io.Create procedure . . . TIO-169

Text package

!Commands.Text . . . **EST-145**
specification . . . RS-312

Text_Bottom_Stripe session switch
Session.Text_Bottom_Stripe
described . . . SJM-356

Text_Convert_Tabs session switch
Session.Text_Convert_Tabs
described . . . SJM-356

Text_Header session switch
Session.Text_Header
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Io package
!Io.Text_Io . . . **TIO-165**
specification . . . RS-373

Text_Print_Name session switch
Session.Text_Print_Name
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Print_Number session switch
Session.Text_Print_Number
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Print_Time session switch
Session.Text_Print_Time
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Reuse_Window session switch
Session.Text_Reuse_Window
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Scroll_Output session switch
Session.Text_Scroll_Output
described . . . SJM-357

Text_Top_Stripe session switch
Session.Text_Top_Stripe
described . . . SJM-357

textual presentation of libraries, controlling . . . LM-298

The_Current_Activity function
Activity.The_Current_Activity . . . **PM-167**
'Spec_View and 'View attributes . . . RS-47

The_Enclosing_Subsystem function
Activity.The_Enclosing_Subsystem . . . **PM-168**

The_Enclosing_View function
Activity.The_Enclosing_View . . . **PM-169**

threshold, disk-collection . . . SMU-4
Daemon.Get_Log_Threshold function . . . SMU-14
Daemon.Log_Threshold type . . . SMU-21
Daemon.Set_Log_Threshold procedure . . . SMU-33
Daemon.Show_Log_Thresholds procedure . . . SMU-35

Threshold_Warnings procedure
Daemon.Threshold_Warnings . . . **SMU-42**

throw away, *see* Delete

Tick constant
System.Tick . . . **PT-167**

tilde (~) LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-133
excluding properties RS-39
indicating replace window state EI-63, EI-65, EI-67
restricted naming expression LM-137, LM-176, LM-180, QR-7, RS-51
set notation QR-6
wildcard characters and LM-136

TIME
changing format of message prefixes RS-62

time
formats
Operator.Set_System_Time procedure SMU-100
job
Window_Io.Job_Time function DIO-142
limits
job stream SMU-161
Operator.Set_System_Time procedure SMU-100
Scheduler.Get_Cpu_Time_Used function SMU-174
System_Utilities.Elapsed function SMU-247
System_Utilities.System_Up_Time function SMU-296
Time_Utilities.Convert_Time function PT-179
Time_Utilities.Get_Time function PT-187

Time enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169

Time procedure
What.Time **SJM-381**

Time type
Calendar.Time **PT-7**
Time_Utilities.Time PT-175, **PT-203**
Image function PT-190

Time_Error exception
Calendar.Time_Error **PT-7**

Time_Format type
Time_Utilities.Time_Format **PT-204**

Time_Of function
Calendar.Time_Of **PT-7**

Time_Only enumeration
Time_Utilities.Image_Contents type PT-192

Time_Utilities package
!Tools.Time_Utilities **PT-175**
specification RS-669

Timestamps enumeration
Debug.Option type DEB-120

Token_Information procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Token_Information
specification RS-301

top
hold stack
Editor.Hold_Stack.Copy_Top procedure EI-21
Editor.Hold_Stack.Delete_Top procedure EI-22
Editor.Hold_Stack.Top procedure EI-23
image

Editor.Image.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-25
mark
Editor.Mark.Copy_Top procedure . . . EI-41
Editor.Mark.Delete_Top procedure . . . EI-42
Editor.Mark.Top procedure . . . EI-43
screen
Editor.Screen.Copy_Top procedure . . . EI-52
Editor.Screen.Delete_Top procedure . . . EI-52
Editor.Screen.Top procedure . . . EI-54
selection
Editor.Region.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-45
window
Editor.Window.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-64

Top function
Stack_Generic.Top . . . **PT-157**

Top procedure
Editor.Hold_Stack.Top . . . EI-21, **EI-23**
Editor.Mark.Top . . . EI-4, EI-41, **EI-43**
Editor.Screen.Top . . . EI-7, EI-51, **EI-54**

Trace procedure
Debug.Trace . . . **DEB-167**
Context procedure . . . DEB-77, DEB-78
Debug_Addresses session switch . . . DEB-58
Debug_Addresses session switch, described . . . SJM-339
Display procedure . . . DEB-86
Option type . . . DEB-118
Trace_Event type . . . DEB-170
tracing tasks . . . DEB-53
see also Input_Logging_To

Trace_Event type
Debug.Trace_Event . . . **DEB-170**

Trace_To_File procedure
Debug.Trace_To_File . . . **DEB-171**
Trace procedure . . . DEB-167
tracing tasks . . . DEB-53

Traces enumeration
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-154

tracing
defined . . . DEB-53
messages
Debug.Trace procedure . . . DEB-167
tasks . . . DEB-53

trailing characters
String_Utilities.Strip function . . . ST-86
String_Utilities.Strip_Trailing function . . . ST-88

Trailing_Blanks option
summarized . . . LM-133

Training_Authorization procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Training_Authorization
specification . . . RS-302

Transfer package
!Commands.Transfer
specification . . . RS-313

Transfer_Generic generic package
!Tools.Networking.Transfer_Generic
specification . . . RS-577

Transfer_Mode library switch
Ftp.Transfer_Mode
described . . . LM-424

Transfer_Mode session switch
Session_Ftp.Transfer_Mode
described . . . SJM-358

Transfer_Structure library switch
Ftp.Transfer_Structure
described . . . LM-424

Transfer_Structure session switch
Session_Ftp.Transfer_Structure
described . . . SJM-358

Transfer_Type library switch
Ftp.Transfer_Type
described . . . LM-424

Transfer_Type session switch
Session_Ftp.Transfer_Type
described . . . SJM-358

transferring
data between R1000s . . . LM-142
data between systems by tape . . . SMU-314
files . . . LM-416

transitive closure . . . PM-68

translating machine values . . . DEB-63

Transport package
!Tools.Networking.Transport
specification . . . RS-581

Transport_Defs package
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Defs
specification . . . RS-586

Transport_Interchange generic instantiation
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Interchange
specification . . . RS-588

Transport_Name package
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Name
specification . . . RS-589

Transport_Route package
!Commands.Transport_Route
specification . . . RS-315

Transport_Server generic package
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Server
specification . . . RS-594

Transport_Server_Job package
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Server_Job
specification . . . RS-596

Transport_Server_Proc generic procedure
!Tools.Rpc'Spec_View.Units.Transport_Server_Proc

specification . . . RS-630

Transport_Stream package
!Tools.Networking.Transport_Stream
specification . . . RS-597

Transpose procedure . . . EI-5
Editor.Char.Transpose . . . **EI-15**
Editor.Line.Transpose . . . EI-31, **EI-34**
Editor.Window.Transpose . . . EI-64, **EI-68**
Editor.Word.Transpose . . . **EI-71**

trapping exceptions . . . DEB-49

Traverse_Job_Descriptors generic formal procedure
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors . . . **SMU-204**

Traverse_Job_Descriptors.Put generic formal procedure
Scheduler.Traverse_Job_Descriptors.Put . . . **SMU-205**

trip count, defined . . . DEB-42

truncate string, *see* Set_Length

Truncate suboption
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112

turn off
Operator.Shutdown procedure . . . SMU-105

Twoup suboption
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

Typ format (Debug.Memory_Display) . . . DEB-111

Typ procedure
!Tools.Ci'Spec_View.Units.Commands.Typ
specification . . . RS-414

type
activity
Profile.Activity_Type subtype . . . SJM-140
breakpoint . . . DEB-43
context
Debug.Context_Type type . . . DEB-81
domain
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Domain_Type generic formal type . . . PT-13
Map_Generic.Domain_Type generic formal type . . . PT-71
element
Direct_Io.Element_Type generic formal type . . . DIO-13
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations.Element_Type generic formal type . DIO-56
Sequential_Io.Element_Type generic formal type . . . DIO-66
error
Simple_Status.Error_Type function . . . PT-138
file
Direct_Io.File_Type type . . . DIO-16
Io.File_Type type . . . TIO-38
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Type type . . . DIO-47
Sequential_Io.File_Type type . . . DIO-69
Text_Io.File_Type type . . . TIO-179
Window_Io.File_Type type . . . DIO-122
information
Debug.Information_Type . . . DEB-107
job . . . SJM-17

range
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Range_Type generic formal type . . . PT-31
Map_Generic.Range_Type generic formal type . . . PT-89
String_Map_Generic.Range_Type generic formal type . . . ST-44
state
Debug.State_Type type . . . DEB-153
stream
Window_Io.Raw.Stream_Type type . . . DIO-185
terminal
System_Utilities.Terminal_Type function . . . SMU-304
Terminal.Set_Terminal_Type procedure . . . SMU-361

type error, *see* Output_Type_Error

Type_Error exception
System.Type_Error . . . **PT-167**
Unchecked_Conversion.Source generic formal type . . . PT-210
Unchecked_Conversion.Target generic formal type . . . PT-211
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion function . . . PT-212, PT-213
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_From_Byte_String function . . . PT-232, PT-233
Unchecked_Conversions.Convert_To_Byte_String function . . . PT-238
Unchecked_Conversions.Source generic formal type . . . PT-240
Unchecked_Conversions.Target generic formal type . . . PT-235
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Convert function . . . PT-226, PT-227
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Source generic formal type . . . PT-229
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package.Target generic formal type . . . PT-230

Type_Information package
!Tools.Lrm.Type_Information
specification . . . RS-520

Type_Set subtype
Io.Type_Set . . . **TIO-102**
Io.Enumeration_Io generic package . . . TIO-109

Type_Set type
Text_Io.Type_Set . . . **TIO-215**
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io generic package . . . TIO-217

U

U flag
Xref package . . . LM-454

Un_Register generic procedure
Debug_Tools.Un_Register . . . **DEB-205**

Un_Register.T generic formal type
Debug_Tools.Un_Register.T . . . **DEB-206**

Unbounded constant
Io.Unbounded . . . TIO-8, **TIO-103**
Text_Io.Unbounded . . . TIO-165, **TIO-216**

Unbounded_String generic package
!Tools.Unbounded_String . . . **ST-103**
specification . . . RS-672

Unchecked_Conversion function
Unchecked_Conversion.Unchecked_Conversion . . . **PT-212**, PT-219, PT-225

Unchecked_Conversion generic function
!Lrm.Unchecked_Conversion . . . **PT-209**
specification . . . RS-391

Unchecked_Conversion_Package generic package
Unchecked_Conversions.Unchecked_Conversion_Package . . . PT-219, **PT-225**

Unchecked_Conversions package
!Tools.Unchecked_Conversions . . . **PT-219**
specification . . . RS-675

Unchecked_Deallocation generic procedure
!Lrm.Unchecked_Deallocation . . . **PT-241**
Allows_Deallocation generic function . . . PT-1
Allows_Deallocation.Allows_Deallocation function . . . PT-2
specification . . . RS-392

Unchecked_Deallocation procedure
Unchecked_Deallocation.Unchecked_Deallocation . . . **PT-246**
Enable_Deallocation library switch . . . LM-49

Uncode procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Uncode
specification . . . RS-302

Uncomment procedure
Editor.Region.Uncomment . . . **EI-49**

Uncontrol option
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
summarized . . . LM-133

Undefine procedure
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Undefine . . . **PT-33**
Map_Generic.Undefine . . . **PT-91**
String_Map_Generic.Undefine . . . **ST-46**

Undefined exception
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Undefined . . . **PT-34**
Eval function . . . PT-15
Undefine procedure . . . PT-33
Map_Generic.Undefined . . . **PT-92**
Eval function . . . PT-73
Undefine procedure . . . PT-91
String_Map_Generic.Undefined . . . **ST-47**
Eval function . . . ST-30
Undefine procedure . . . ST-46

Undelete procedure
Library.Undelete . . . **LM-361**
Compilation.Delete procedure . . . LM-222
Default procedure . . . LM-289
deleted objects . . . LM-290
deleted versions and retention count . . . LM-289
deleting . . . LM-9
using Delete, Destroy, and Atomic_Destroy procedures . . . LM-206

undeleted, defined . . . LM-289

Underflow exception
Stack_Generic.Underflow . . . PT-143, **PT-158**
Pop procedure . . . PT-154
Top function . . . PT-157

underline
next
Editor.Cursor.Next procedure . . . EI-19
previous
Editor.Cursor.Previous procedure . . . EI-19
remove . . . EST-64

underlined errors . . . LM-40

[Underlines Off] key
Common.Clear_Underlining procedure . . . EST-64

underlining
Common.Clear_Underlining procedure . . . EST-64

underscore (_)
debugger context character . . . QR-4, RS-49
identifier character . . . PM-129
indirect-file prefix . . . RS-35
referencing stack frames . . . DEB-31
special character . . . PM-132

Underscore character attribute . . . DIO-102

undo a deletion
Library.Undelete procedure . . . LM-361

Undo procedure
Common.Undo . . . EST-47, EST-59, **EST-99**, PM-193
command images . . . EST-50
commands from package Common . . . DEB-5
editing libraries with . . . LM-299
Redo procedure . . . EST-49, EST-93

Unfreeze procedure
Library.Unfreeze . . . **LM-363**
Freeze procedure . . . LM-338

uninitialized, *see* Is_Nil; Nil

Uninstall procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Uninstall
specification . . . RS-303

union, defined . . . RS-39

Unique function
String_Table.Unique . . . **ST-66**

Unique_Index function
String_Table.Unique_Index . . . **ST-67**

uniqueness, name . . . LM-42

unit states
Ada images . . . EST-5
archived . . . EST-5
coded . . . EST-5
command images . . . EST-46
defined . . . LM-15
false usages
xref images . . . EST-161
installed . . . EST-5
source . . . EST-5
see also states

Unit_Name subtype

Activity.Unit_Name . . . **PM-170**
Compilation.Unit_Name . . . **LM-253**

Unit_Only
value for Scope parameter . . . LM-207

Unit_Only enumeration
Compilation.Promote_Scope type . . . LM-245

Unit_State type
Compilation.Unit_State . . . **LM-254**

units
Ada . . . DEB-25
archived . . . LM-18, LM-33
coded . . . LM-18
coding . . . LM-18, LM-20
creating
Library.Create_Unit renamed procedure . . . LM-317
installed . . . LM-17
installing . . . LM-17
joined . . . LM-61
levels of elision . . . LM-295
library . . . DEB-22
naming locations in . . . DEB-26
overloaded . . . DEB-23
partially complete . . . LM-16
providing local aliases for . . . LM-44
source . . . LM-16
System.Storage_Unit constant . . . PT-166
see also Ada compilation units

<UNITS>
special value for Limit parameter . . . LM-208, LM-218, LM-325, LM-327

Units directory, setting up . . . PM-23

Units procedure
Check.Units . . . **PM-180**
System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units
procedures requiring operator capability . . . SMU-53

Unknown_Key exception
Window_Io.Raw.Unknown_Key . . . **DIO-187**
Value function . . . DIO-188

Unload option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-129
Archive.Save procedure . . . LM-128
summarized . . . LM-133

Unload procedure
Tape.Unload . . . **SMU-326**
other tape operations . . . SMU-314

unlock . . . PM-136

unqualified pathnames . . . DEB-17, DEB-21
defined . . . DEB-21, RS-49

unreferenced
Ada.Show_Unused procedure . . . EST-41

Unregister procedure
Queue.Unregister . . . **SMU-154**
Remove procedure . . . SMU-151

Unsupported_Error
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error exception . . . DIO-37, TIO-163

until
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until function . . . PT-185
Time_Utilities.Duration_Until_Next function . . . PT-186

unused
Ada.Show_Unused procedure . . . EST-41

Up procedure
Editor.Cursor.Up . . . EI-17, **EI-20**
Editor.Image.Up . . . EI-25, **EI-26**
Window_Scroll_Overlap session switch, described . . . SJM-359
Editor.Screen.Up . . . **EI-54**

up time
System_Utilities.System_Up_Time function . . . SMU-296

update joined objects . . . PM-40

Update procedure
Links.Update . . . **LM-405**
changing source names . . . LM-375
Replace procedure . . . LM-401
Source_Name subtype . . . LM-403
Remote_Passwords.Update . . . **SJM-298**
encrypting passwords . . . SJM-279

Update_Cdb procedure
Cmvc_Maintenance.Update_Cdb . . . PM-108, **PM-358**
converting secondary subsystems . . . LM-155
Make_Primary procedure . . . PM-351
propagating incremental changes . . . LM-152

Update_Time enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-334

Updated_Objects option
Archive.Restore procedure . . . LM-130
summarized . . . LM-133

Updater enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-334

updating
images . . . EST-59
preventing automatic . . . PM-42
secondary subsystems . . . LM-150

Upper_Case constant
Io.Upper_Case . . . **TIO-104**

Upper_Case function
String_Utilities.Upper_Case . . . **ST-89**

Upper_Case procedure
Editor.Char.Upper_Case . . . **EI-15**
Editor.Line.Upper_Case . . . **EI-35**
Editor.Region.Upper_Case . . . **EI-49**
Editor.Word.Upper_Case . . . **EI-72**
String_Utilities.Upper_Case . . . **ST-90**
see also Capitalize

usage

Ada.Show_Usage procedure EST-39
Xref.Used_By procedure LM-458
Xref.Uses procedure LM-462

use clauses, object numbering rules DEB-26

Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure
Scheduler.Use_Default_Wsl_Limits **SMU-206**
Set_Wsl_Limits procedure SMU-201

Use_Error
redirecting command output RS-62

Use_Error enumeration
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168

Use_Error exception
Access_List package
Read constant LM-80
Write constant LM-87
Access_List_Tools package
Read constant LM-119
Write constant LM-125
Direct_Io generic package DIO-7
Create procedure DIO-11
Delete procedure DIO-12
Element_Type type DIO-13
Open procedure DIO-22
Reset procedure DIO-25
Write procedure DIO-28
Io package TIO-2, TIO-3, TIO-5
Append procedure TIO-13
Create procedure TIO-21
Delete procedure TIO-25
Open procedure TIO-64
Reset procedure TIO-80
Set_Error procedure TIO-88
Set_Input procedure TIO-90
Set_Line_Length procedure TIO-93
Set_Output procedure TIO-95
Set_Page_Length procedure TIO-96
Io_Exceptions.Use_Error DIO-2, DIO-3, DIO-5, **DIO-37**, **TIO-163**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package
Append procedure DIO-40
Create procedure DIO-43
Delete procedure DIO-44
Open procedure DIO-52
Reset procedure DIO-53
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations package
Write procedure DIO-58
Sequential_Io package DIO-61
Create procedure DIO-64
Delete procedure DIO-65
Open procedure DIO-75
Reset procedure DIO-77
Write procedure DIO-78
Text_Io package
Create procedure TIO-170
Delete procedure TIO-173
Open procedure TIO-194
Reset procedure TIO-202
Set_Line_Length procedure TIO-208

Set_Page_Length procedure TIO-210

Use_Output
redirecting command output RS-62

Use_Output enumeration
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212

Use_Prefix parameter
Archive.Restore procedure LM-130
copying objects between remote R1000s LM-144
copying objects onto another R1000 . . . . . LM-143
copying or restoring objects under original names LM-139
distributing objects onto multiple R1000s LM-143
specifying destination names LM-139
using Archive.Copy or Restore procedure to reorganize objects LM-141

Use_Standard_Error
redirecting command output RS-62

Use_Standard_Error enumeration
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212

Use_Standard_Output
redirecting command output RS-62

Use_Standard_Output enumeration
Profile.Log_Output_File type SJM-168, SJM-200, SJM-212

Used_By procedure
Xref.Used_By **LM-458**
described LM-453
reading Xref report LM-454

User
argument for 'C (class) attribute (object classes) QR-9, RS-41

user SMU-223
access control SMU-50
change job attribute
Scheduler.Set_Job_Attribute procedure SMU-200
create
Operator.Create_User procedure SMU-68
defined SMU-223
delete
Operator.Delete_User procedure SMU-74
group membership
Operator.Add_To_Group procedure SMU-58
Operator.Display_Group procedure SJM-111, SMU-79
Operator.Remove_From_Group procedure SMU-96
home library
System_Utilities.Home_Library function SMU-257
library
What.Home_Library procedure SJM-367
login
Operator.Get_Login_Limit function SMU-86
Operator.Limit_Login procedure SMU-94
logoff
Operator.Force_Logoff procedure SJM-112, SMU-84
name
System_Utilities.User_Name function SMU-306
objects for SMU-230
password
Operator.Change_Password procedure SJM-106, SMU-62

versions for . . . SMU-230
who
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-382

user accounts, components
home world . . . SJM-3
password . . . SJM-2
sessions . . . SJM-4
username . . . SJM-2

User function
System_Utilities.User . . . **SMU-305**
sessions . . . SMU-224
users . . . SMU-224

user groups, *see* Group

user information, obtaining . . . SMU-221

User object manager . . . SMU-5, SMU-60
described . . . SMU-5

User option . . . LM-148
access-control identity of jobs . . . SJM-230
changing archive server identities . . . LM-147
of jobs . . . SJM-230
summarized . . . LM-133

user tasks, SMU and . . . SMU-1

user-defined commands, response profiles and . . . SJM-118

user-defined groups . . . SMU-51

user-defined messages (###, $$$, @@@)
filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61

user-defined profiles . . . SJM-118

User_Break procedure
Debug_Tools.User_Break . . . **DEB-207**
programmatic access to debugger facilities . . . DEB-11

User_Name function
System_Utilities.User_Name . . . **SMU-306**
names . . . SMU-230
sessions . . . SMU-224
users . . . SMU-224

username . . . SJM-2
defined . . . SMU-223
described . . . SJM-278

username groups . . . SMU-50
defined . . . SMU-50

Username library switch
Ftp.Username
described . . . LM-424
overriding default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-280

Username session switch
Session_Ftp.Username
described . . . SJM-358
overriding default remote-passwords file . . . SJM-280

Users procedure
What.Users . . . **SJM-382**

job identification . . . SJM-15 SJM-16, SMU-225
obtaining information about jobs . . . SJM-20, SJM-35

Uses procedure
Xref.Uses . . . **LM-462**
described . . . LM-453
reading Xref report . . . LM-454

using
argument prefixes . . . DEB-7
commands bound to keys . . . DEB-7
commands from package Search_List . . . SJM-305
commands in package Job . . . SJM-34
remote-passwords files . . . SJM-276
set notation . . . LM-139

UT flag
Xref package . . . LM-454

utilities
String_Utilities package . . . ST-69
Time_Utilities package . . . PT-175

V

V (version) attribute . . . RS-40
arguments for . . . QR-9, RS-40
described . . . QR-8, RS-38
levels of elision . . . LM-295
versions . . . LM-289

validity
Access_List_Tools.Check_Validity procedure . . . LM-97

value, *see* Eval; values

value error, *see* Input_Value_Error; Output_Value_Error

Value function
Bounded_String.Value . . . **ST-22**
Concurrent_Map_Generic.Value . . . **PT-35**
Init procedure . . . PT-19
Iterator type . . . PT-24
List_Generic.Value . . . **PT-66**
Init procedure . . . PT-54
Iterator type . . . PT-57
Map_Generic.Value . . . **PT-93**
Init procedure . . . PT-77
Iterator type . . . PT-82
Profile.Value . . . **SJM-223**
Profile.Convert procedure . . . SJM-138, SJM-142
Profile.Image function . . . SJM-162
Queue_Generic.Value . . . **PT-110**
Init procedure . . . PT-102
Iterator type . . . PT-106
Set_Generic.Value . . . **PT-125**
Init procedure . . . PT-117
Iterator type . . . PT-121
Stack_Generic.Value . . . **PT-159**
Init procedure . . . PT-149
Iterator type . . . PT-151
String_Map_Generic.Value . . . **ST-48**

Init procedure . . . ST-33
Iterator type . . . ST-38
String_Table.Value . . . **ST-68**
Init procedure . . . ST-56
Iterator type . . . ST-59
System_Utilities.Value . . . **SMU-307**
Done function . . . SMU-245, SMU-259
Init procedure . . . SMU-259
Job_Iterator type . . . SMU-265
Session_Iterator type . . . SMU-289
Terminal_Iterator type . . . SMU-301
Time_Utilities.Value . . . **PT-205**
Unbounded_String.Value . . . **ST-124**
Window_Io.Raw.Value . . . **DIO-188**

Value procedure
Window_Io.Raw.Value . . . **DIO-190**

Value_Copy enumeration
Activity.Creation_Mode . . . PM-146
Activity.Display procedure . . . PM-148

Value_Image subtype
Switches.Value_Image . . . **LM-450**

values
Boolean . . . RS-54
data . . . DEB-32
Debug.Set_Value procedure . . . DEB-142
defined . . . RS-53
displaying . . . DEB-63
for Limit parameter . . . LM-208
for Scope parameter . . . LM-207
literal . . . RS-54
of switches . . . LM-414
parameter . . . DEB-32
conventions . . . QR-1, RS-13
runtime . . . DEB-32
special . . . QR-14, RS-16, RS-52, RS-56, RS-58, RS-60, SJM-116, SJM-117
string . . . SJM-131, SJM-137

Vanilla constant
Window_Io.Vanilla . . . **DIO-170**

variable length strings
Bounded_String package . . . ST-1
Unbounded_String package . . . ST-103

Variable_String type
Bounded_String.Variable_String . . . ST-1, **ST-23**
Unbounded_String.Variable_String . . . ST-103, **ST-125**

variables
defined . . . DEB-14
designating . . . DEB-16
displaying . . . DEB-45
handling . . . DEB-63
locations vs. . . . DEB-14
modifying . . . DEB-45
referencing runtime values of . . . DEB-32
referencing static definitions of . . . DEB-32
special variables . . . DEB-46

Venture

argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

venture . . . PM-2, PM-15, PM-361
editing . . . PM-385, PM-417

venture images . . . EST-1

venture policy switch . . . PM-361

Venture_Editor package
Work_Order.Venture_Editor . . . **PM-417**

Venture_Policy_Switch type
Work_Order.Venture_Policy_Switch . . . **PM-400**

<VERBOSE>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58

Verbose option
summarized . . . LM-133

Verbose renamed function
Profile.Verbose . . . **SJM-224**
building profiles through internal representations . . . SJM-137
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135

Verbose_Format constant
Library.Verbose_Format . . . **LM-365**

Verbose_List renamed procedure
Library.Verbose_List . . . **LM-366**

Verify_Backup procedure
!Commands.System_Maintenance'Spec_View.Units.Verify_Backup
specification . . . RS-303

Version enumeration
Library.Field type . . . LM-334

Version procedure
What.Version . . . **SJM-385**

Version subtype
System_Utilities.Version . . . **SMU-309**
sessions . . . SMU-225
users . . . SMU-223, SMU-224
versions for sessions, users, and terminal ports . . . SMU-230

versions . . . EST-58, LM-289, PM-408, SMU-229
ACLs and . . . LM-67
Ada images . . . EST-8
command images . . . EST-46
control . . . PM-3
defined . . . PM-1, PM-6
default . . . LM-289, RS-40
deleted . . . LM-289
error, *see* Nonexistent_Version_Error
for sessions . . . SMU-230
for terminal ports . . . SMU-230
for users . . . SMU-230
levels of elision . . . LM-295
Library.Default_Keep_Versions constant . . . LM-323
nondefault . . . LM-289, RS-40
pathname

System_Utilities.Image function . . . SMU-258
print
Queue.Print_Version procedure . . . SJM-265, SMU-147
text images . . . EST-139

vertical layout . . . DIO-93, DIO-94

view . . . PM-1, PM-3, PM-8
building from a configuration object . . . PM-50
client . . . PM-10
code . . . PM-16, PM-30, PM-262, PM-348
combined . . . PM-53, PM-116
contents of tape
Tape.Display_Tape procedure . . . SMU-315
deleting . . . PM-48
determining target key for . . . LM-213
links . . . LM-373
load . . . LM-52, PM-10, PM-11, PM-52, PM-136, PM-137
managing . . . PM-48
names, coordinating level numbers . . . PM-94
overwriting . . . LM-156
print queue
Queue.Display procedure . . . SJM-253, SMU-133
released . . . PM-30
renaming . . . PM-50
repairing damaged . . . PM-50
searchlists . . . SJM-305
spec . . . LM-52, PM-10, PM-11, PM-52, PM-137
using to control compilation . . . LM-41
working . . . PM-21, PM-224
see also working view

<VIEW>
double dollar sign . . . RS-25
special name for objects . . . QR-3, RS-16

View attribute . . . RS-47
described . . . QR-8, RS-38
searchlist component . . . SJM-302

view defining occurrences
Common.Definition procedure . . . EST-71

View_Name subtype
Activity.View_Name . . . **PM-171**

View_Or_Activity_Name subtype
Activity.View_Or_Activity_Name . . . **PM-172**

View_Simple_Name subtype
Activity.View_Simple_Name . . . **PM-173**

Views procedure
Check.Views . . . **PM-182**

visibility
across libraries . . . LM-26
across subsystems . . . LM-28
controlling . . . LM-42, LM-43

visit other part of Ada unit
Ada.Other_Part procedure . . . EST-36

Visit procedure
Activity.Visit . . . **PM-174**

Links.Visit **LM-407**
Edit procedure LM-373, LM-392
Switches.Visit **LM-451**
Edit procedure LM-440
Edit_Session_Attributes procedure LM-442
listing switches LM-414
opening switch files for editing LM-413

vocabulary
DOD-STD-2167/2167A terms RS-710
Rational-specific terms RS-695

Volume option
summarized LM-133

Volume parameter
disk volumes LM-2

Volume subtype
Daemon.Volume **SMU-43**
Library.Volume **LM-368**

volumes, disk LM-2

W

W (write access)
operator capability SMU-52

wait
Scheduler.Disk_Waits function SMU-167

Wait enumeration
Scheduler.Job_State type SMU-189

Wait job state
described SJM-19
job states SJM-20

wait load, disk SMU-164

Wait state
described SMU-157, SMU-158

Wait_For procedure
Program.Wait_For **SJM-250**
instructing jobs to wait SJM-231

Wait_For_Job procedure
Debug_Maintenance.Wait_For_Job **DEB-175**

waiting at accept for entry call execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting at entry for accept execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting at select for entry call execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting at select-delay for entry call execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . DEB-163

waiting at select-terminate for entry call execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting at select-terminate for entry call with dependents execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting at timed entry for accept execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163

waiting for child elaboration execution message (Debug.Task_Display) DEB-163

waiting for children execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163
waiting for delay execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163
waiting for parent elaboration execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163
waiting for task activation execution message (Debug.Task_Display) . . . DEB-163
<WARN>
described . . . SJM-117
special value for filtering messages . . . QR-14
special value for special-purpose response profiles . . . RS-58
Warn renamed function
Profile.Warn . . . **SJM-226**
building profiles through internal representations . . . SJM-137
obtaining profiles . . . SJM-135
warning
Daemon.Get_Warning_Interval function . . . SMU-17
Daemon.Threshold_Warnings procedure . . . SMU-42
Operator.Shutdown_Warning procedure . . . SMU-107
Warning enumeration
Daemon.Condition_Class type . . . SMU-11
Simple_Status.Condition_Class type . . . PT-130
warning interval . . . SMU-54
warning messages (!!!)
filtering messages . . . RS-59, RS-61
Warning_Interval procedure
Daemon.Warning_Interval . . . **SMU-44**
Warning_Msg enumeration
Profile.Msg_Kind type . . . SJM-173
week
Time_Utilities.Day_Of_Week function . . . PT-183
Weekday type
Time_Utilities.Weekday . . . **PT-206**
Image function . . . PT-190
Weekly client . . . SMU-4, SMU-5
object managers
Archived_Code . . . SMU-5
Code_Segment . . . SMU-5
Configuration . . . SMU-5
DDB . . . SMU-5
Group . . . SMU-5
Link . . . SMU-5
Null_Device . . . SMU-5
Pipe . . . SMU-5
Program_Library . . . SMU-5
Session . . . SMU-5
Tape . . . SMU-5
Terminal . . . SMU-5
User . . . SMU-5
[What Load] key
What.Load procedure . . . SJM-372
[What Locks] key
What.Locks procedure . . . SJM-374

[What Object] key
What.Object procedure . . . SJM-377

What package
!Commands.What . . . **SJM-361**
commands from package Common for Jobs procedure display . . . SJM-362
commands from package Common for use in help windows . . . SJM-361
obtaining information about jobs . . . SJM-20
resources in . . . SJM-361
specification . . . RS-317

[What Time] key
What.Time procedure . . . SJM-381

[What Users] key
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-382

What.Does procedure
obtaining help on switches . . . DEB-57

who
What.Users procedure . . . SJM-382

Wide suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
printing plain text from PostScript printers . . . SMU-113
printing PostScript programs . . . SMU-113

width
default
Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Width constant . . . TIO-111
Io.Integer_Io.Default_Width constant . . . TIO-145
Profile.Default_Width constant . . . SJM-151
Text_Io.Enumeration_Io.Default_Width constant . . . TIO-219
Text_Io.Integer_Io.Default_Width constant . . . TIO-253
output . . . RS-62
set
Profile.Set_Default_Width procedure . . . SJM-208
Profile.Set_Width procedure . . . SJM-220

Width function
Profile.Width . . . **SJM-228**
Profile.Set_Default_Width procedure . . . SJM-208
Profile.Set_Width procedure . . . SJM-220

Width option
adjusting output width . . . RS-62

Width suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115
printing text with formatting . . . SMU-112

wildcard characters . . . QR-5, RS-29
defined . . . LM-258, RS-14
for pattern matching . . . LM-258, QR-7, RS-53
set notation and . . . LM-136
using . . . LM-142
see also specific wildcard character; wildcards

Wildcard_Iterator generic procedure
Io.Wildcard_Iterator . . . **TIO-105**

Wildcard_Iterator procedure
Io.Wildcard_Iterator . . . TIO-8, **TIO-108**
Note_Error generic formal procedure . . . TIO-106

Process generic formal procedure . . . TIO-107

wildcards . . . DIO-5, PM-127, PM-129, TIO-4
defined . . . RS-29
for matching pathnames . . . RS-29
library
at sign (@) . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129
double question mark (??) . . . PM-129
pound sign (#) . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129
question mark (?) . . . LM-176, LM-180, LM-399, LM-404, PM-129
pattern-matching . . . RS-52
see also wildcard characters

window . . . DIO-2, DIO-79, DIO-81, TIO-2
active
Editor.Window.Directory procedure . . . EI-66
attributes
Window_Io.Job_Number function . . . DIO-141
Window_Io.Job_Time function . . . DIO-142
Window_Io.Last_Line function . . . DIO-143
Window_Io.Line_Image function . . . DIO-144
Window_Io.Line_Length function . . . DIO-145
Window_Io.Line_Number subtype . . . DIO-146
Window_Io.Read_Banner function . . . DIO-161
Window_Io.Report_Cursor procedure . . . DIO-163
Window_Io.Report_Location procedure . . . DIO-164
Window_Io.Report_Origin procedure . . . DIO-165
Window_Io.Report_Size procedure . . . DIO-166
Window_Io.Set_Banner procedure . . . DIO-168
banner
symbol . . . PM-135, PM-404
* symbol . . . PM-210, PM-232, PM-244, PM-292
= symbol . . . PM-135
bottom of
Editor.Window.End_Of procedure . . . EI-66
changing to next higher state
Editor.Window.Promote procedure . . . EI-67
changing to next lower state
Editor.Window.Demote procedure . . . EI-65
command . . . DEB-7, LM-41, SJM-333
current . . . RS-20, RS-24
debugger . . . DEB-4
Editor window
Io.Current_Error function . . . TIO-22
Io.Current_Input function . . . TIO-23
Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-24
Io.Standard_Error function . . . TIO-99
Io.Standard_Input function . . . TIO-100
Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-101
Text_Io.Current_Input function . . . TIO-171
Text_Io.Current_Output function . . . TIO-172
Text_Io.Standard_Input function . . . TIO-213
Text_Io.Standard_Output function . . . TIO-214
expanding
Editor.Window.Expand procedure . . . EI-66
Editor.Window.Join procedure . . . EI-66
help . . . SJM-361
images . . . EST-1, EST-6
committing . . . EST-155
demoting . . . EST-155

key concepts . . . EST-154
promoting . . . EST-155
refreshing . . . EST-156
releasing . . . EST-156
structure . . . EST-153
traversing . . . EST-155
I/O . . . SJM-331
keeping on screen
Editor.Window.Promote procedure . . . EI-67
managing . . . EI-6
Editor.Window package . . . EI-63
moving between windows
Editor.Window.Next procedure . . . EI-67
Editor.Window.Previous procedure . . . EI-67
moving to next
Editor.Window.Child procedure . . . EI-64
moving to previous
Editor.Window.Parent procedure . . . EI-67
removing
Editor.Window.Delete procedure . . . EI-65
restoring frame size
Editor.Window.Focus procedure . . . EI-66
setting number of work windows
Editor.Window.Frames procedure . . . EI-66
states . . . EI-63
swapping locations
Editor.Window.Transpose procedure . . . EI-68
top of
Editor.Window.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-64
two views
Editor.Window.Copy procedure . . . EI-65
utilities . . . DIO-86

Window Directory . . . EI-6, EST-153
commands from package Common . . . EST-156
committing . . . EST-155
debugger window . . . DEB-5
demoting . . . EST-155
designation . . . EST-154
Editor.Image.Find procedure . . . EI-26
Editor.Window package . . . EI-63
Editor.Window.Directory procedure . . . EI-66
image structure . . . EST-153
key concepts . . . EST-154
promoting . . . EST-155
refreshing . . . EST-156
releasing images . . . EST-156
traversing . . . EST-155

Window package
Editor.Window . . . EI-6, **EI-63**

[Window] - [Definition] key combination
Editor.Window.Directory procedure . . . EI-66

[Window] - [Demote] key combination
Editor.Window.Demote procedure . . . EI-65

[Window] - [Promote] key combination
Editor.Window.Promote procedure . . . EI-67

Window_Command_Size session switch

Session.Window_Command_Size
described . . . SJM-358

Window_Default_Sort_Order session switch
Session.Window_Default_Sort_Order
described . . . SJM-358

Window_Frames session switch
Session.Window_Frames
described . . . SJM-358

Window_Frames_Startup session switch
Session.Window_Frames_Startup
described . . . SJM-358

Window_Have_Sides session switch
Session.Window_Have_Sides
described . . . SJM-359

Window_Io package
!Io.Window_Io . . . **DIO-79**
specification . . . RS-379

Window_Is_Staggered session switch
Session.Window_Is_Staggered
described . . . SJM-359

Window_Message_Life session switch
Session.Window_Message_Life
described . . . SJM-359

Window_Message_Size session switch
Session.Window_Message_Size
described . . . SJM-359

Window_Scroll_Overlap session switch
Session.Window_Scroll_Overlap
described . . . SJM-359

Window_Shift_Overlap session switch
Session.Window_Shift_Overlap
described . . . SJM-359

Withdraw procedure
Ada.Withdraw . . . **EST-43**, PM-35, PM-36

[Withdraw Unit] key
Ada.Withdraw procedure . . . EST-43

withdrawal, page . . . SMU-163

withdrawing
defined . . . LM-16
objects . . . PM-35

withheld jobs, number of . . . SMU-160

withheld task
Scheduler.Get_Withheld_Task_Load procedure . . . SMU-181

Withhold_Multiple_Jobs scheduler parameter
number of withheld jobs . . . SMU-160

Withhold_Run_Load scheduler parameter
run load . . . SMU-160

Word package
Editor.Word . . . **EI-69**

Word_Breaks session switch
Session.Word_Breaks
described . . . SJM-359
Editor.Word.Breaks procedure . . . EI-70
text images . . . EST-138

Word_Size constant
System.Word_Size . . . **PT-167**

words
beginning of
Editor.Word.Beginning_Of procedure . . . EI-69
case conversion
Editor.Word.Capitalize procedure . . . EI-70
Editor.Word.Lower_Case procedure . . . EI-71
Editor.Word.Upper_Case procedure . . . EI-72
deletion
Editor.Word.Delete procedure . . . EI-70
Editor.Word.Delete_Backward procedure . . . EI-70
Editor.Word.Delete_Forward procedure . . . EI-70
editing operations
Editor.Word package . . . EI-69
end of
Editor.Word.End_Of procedure . . . EI-71
next
Editor.Word.Next procedure . . . EI-71
previous
Editor.Word.Previous procedure . . . EI-71
redefine break characters
Editor.Word.Breaks procedure . . . EI-70
swap locations
Editor.Word.Transpose procedure . . . EI-71

work order . . . PM-2, PM-15, PM-361
editing . . . PM-403
images . . . EST-1, EST-2
list . . . PM-2, PM-15, PM-361
editing . . . PM-384

Work_Order
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

Work_Order package
!Commands.Work_Order . . . **PM-361**
specification . . . RS-318

Work_Order_List
argument for 'C (class) attribute (file subclasses) . . . QR-11, RS-43

working library . . . PM-7

working set limits (WSL)
job . . . SMU-163
Scheduler.Get_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-182
Scheduler.Set_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-201
Scheduler.Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-206

working set size, job . . . SMU-163

working view . . . PM-8, PM-21, PM-188, PM-224
predefined library characteristics . . . PM-22
putting objects under CMVC . . . PM-25
releasing configurations . . . PM-30
see also view

Working_Set_Size function
Scheduler.Working_Set_Size **SMU-207**
Job_Descriptor type SMU-184

workspace SJM-1
changing SJM-13
customizing SJM-4

World
argument for 'C (class) attribute (library subclasses) QR-10, RS-42

world LM-2
access classes
Access_List.Create constant LM-73
Access_List.Delete constant LM-75
Access_List.Owner constant LM-79
Access_List.Read constant LM-80
Access_List_Tools.Create constant LM-99
Access_List_Tools.Delete constant LM-100
Access_List_Tools.Owner constant LM-118
Access_List_Tools.Read constant LM-119
access rights LM-65
all
Compilation.All_Worlds constant LM-216
as control point LM-2
creating
Library.Create_World renamed procedure LM-319
current RS-25
determining target keys for LM-213
enclosing PM-132
Library.Enclosing_World procedure LM-329
home SJM-2, SJM-3, SMU-223
model LM-2, LM-43, LM-45, LM-288, LM-372, LM-410
root LM-3
same
Compilation.Same_World constant LM-248
Compilation.Same_Worlds constant LM-249
using to control compilation LM-41

World enumeration
Library.Kind type LM-340

World_Acl option
Archive.Restore procedure LM-131
CMVC access control LM-147
summarized LM-133

World_Name subtype
Links.World_Name **LM-408**

<WORLDS>
promoting across libraries LM-27
special value for Limit parameter LM-29, LM-35, LM-208, LM-218, LM-248, LM-249, LM-325, LM-327

Wrap suboption
printing text with formatting SMU-112

Wrap_Indentation library switch
Format.Wrap_Indentation
described LM-424

write

Boolean value to message window
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-31
character to message window
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-26
files with different types of data
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io package . . . DIO-39
floating-point value to message window
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-29
integer value to message window
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-28
open to
Out_File constant . . . TIO-65
string to message window
Io.Echo procedure . . . TIO-27
Io.Echo_Line procedure . . . TIO-32
see also Put; Put_Line

Write (W) access right
CMVC access control . . . LM-147
defined . . . LM-64, LM-65
operator capability . . . SMU-52

Write constant
Access_List.Write . . . **LM-87**
Access_List_Tools.Write . . . **LM-125**

write lock . . . EST-59

Write procedure
Activity.Write . . . **PM-175**
Direct_Io.Write . . . **DIO-28**
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.Operations.Write . . . **DIO-58**
Sequential_Io.Write . . . **DIO-78**
Switches.Write . . . **LM-452**
saving switch files . . . DEB-57, LM-414, SJM-329
Tape.Write . . . **SMU-327**
processing ANSI-labeled tapes . . . SMU-314
transferring data between systems by tape . . . SMU-314

write-only access
Direct_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-15
Io.File_Mode subtype . . . TIO-37
Polymorphic_Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-46
Sequential_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-68
Text_Io.File_Mode type . . . TIO-178
Window_Io.File_Mode type . . . DIO-120

Write_File procedure
Common.Write_File . . . **EST-100**
command images . . . EST-50
commands from package Common . . . DEB-5
commands from package Common for debugger . . . DEB-64
debugger window . . . DEB-4
described . . . DEB-5
text images . . . EST-142

Write_To_Read_Only_Page_Error
Io_Exceptions.Device_Error exception . . . DIO-31, TIO-157

writer, report
Table_Formatter package . . . ST-91

Wsl
Scheduler.Get_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-182

Scheduler.Set_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-201
Scheduler.Use_Default_Wsl_Limits procedure . . . SMU-206

Wsl_Decay_Factor scheduler parameter
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163

Wsl_Growth_Factor scheduler parameter
memory scheduling . . . SMU-163

X

X,Y suboption
printing bitmapped images . . . SMU-115

Xecute procedure
Debug.Xecute . . . **DEB-172**
Execute procedure . . . DEB-172

Xon/Xoff
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes function . . . SMU-284
System_Utilities.Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters function . . . SMU-285
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure . . . SMU-358
Terminal.Set_Receive_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure . . . SMU-359
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Bytes procedure . . . SMU-362
Terminal.Set_Xon_Xoff_Characters procedure . . . SMU-363

Xon_Xoff_Bytes function
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Bytes . . . **SMU-310**
terminal ports . . . SMU-226

Xon_Xoff_Characters function
System_Utilities.Xon_Xoff_Characters . . . **SMU-311**
terminal ports . . . SMU-226

xref images . . . EST-2, EST-159
commands from package Common . . . EST-161
designation . . . EST-160
elision . . . EST-160
expansion . . . EST-160
key concepts . . . EST-160
structure . . . EST-159
unit states
false usages . . . EST-161

Xref package
'Tools.Xref_Utility'Spec_View.Units.Commands.Xref . . . **LM-453**
key concepts for . . . LM-453
resources in . . . LM-453
specification . . . RS-676

Xref report
flag definitions . . . LM-454
reading . . . LM-454

Y

Year function
Calendar.Year . . . **PT-7**

Year_Month_Day enumeration
Time_Utilities.Date_Format type . . . PT-180

Year_Number subtype
Calendar.Year_Number **PT-7**

Years type
Time_Utilities.Years **PT-207**

YR_MN_DY
changing format of message prefixes RS-62

Yr_Mn_Dy enumeration
Profile.Log_Prefix type SJM-169

RATIONAL

READER'S COMMENTS

Note: This form is for documentation comments only. You can also submit problem reports and comments electronically by sending e-mail to support@rational.com. If you use e-mail to submit documentation comments, please indicate the manual name, book name, and page number.

Did you find this book understandable, usable, and well organized? Please comment and list any suggestions for improvement.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

If you found errors in this book, please specify the error and the page number. If you prefer, attach a photocopy with the error marked.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Indicate any additions or changes you would like to see in the index.

_____

_____

_____

_____

How much experience have you had with the Rational Environment?

❑ 6 mo. or less ❑ 6 mo.–1 year ❑ 1–3 years ❑ 3 years or more

How much experience have you had with the Ada programming language?

❑ 6 mo. or less ❑ 6 mo.–1 year ❑ 1–3 years ❑ 3 years or more

Name (optional) _____ Date _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Please return this form to:

Publications Department
RATIONAL
3320 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197

RATIONAL

READER'S COMMENTS

Note: This form is for documentation comments only. You can also submit problem reports and comments electronically by sending e-mail to support@rational.com. If you use e-mail to submit documentation comments, please indicate the manual name, book name, and page number.

Did you find this book understandable, usable, and well organized? Please comment and list any suggestions for improvement.

If you found errors in this book, please specify the error and the page number. If you prefer, attach a photocopy with the error marked.

Indicate any additions or changes you would like to see in the index.

How much experience have you had with the Rational Environment?

❑ 6 mo. or less ❑ 6 mo.–1 year ❑ 1–3 years ❑ 3 years or more

How much experience have you had with the Ada programming language?

❑ 6 mo. or less ❑ 6 mo.–1 year ❑ 1–3 years ❑ 3 years or more

Name (optional) _____ Date _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Please return this form to:

Publications Department
RATIONAL
3320 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197